SYSTEM USER GUIDE

MiniMed™ 780G

with the Guardian™ Sensor (3)

Includes technology developed by dreamed diabetes ai

MiniMed™ 780G

System User Guide

Contacts:

Africa:
Medtronic South Africa and Southern Africa
Office Reception Tel.: +27(0) 11 260 9300
Diabetes: 24/7 Helpline: 0800 633 7867
Sub-Sahara 24/7 Helpline: +27(0) 11 260 9490

Albania / Shqipëria:
O.E.S. Distrimed sh.p.k.
Tel.: +355 402270660

Argentina:
Corpomedica S.A.
Tel.: +(11) 4 814 1333
Medtronic Directo 24/7:
+0800 333 0752

Armenia (AM):
Exiol LLC
Tel.: +374 98 92 00 11
or +374 94 38 38 52

Australia:
Medtronic Australasia Pty. Ltd.
Tel.: 1800 668 670

Austria / Österreich:
Medtronic Österreich GmbH
Tel.: +43 (0) 1 240 44-0
24 – Stunden – Hotline: 0820 820 190

Bangladesh (BD):
Sonargaon Healthcare Pvt Ltd.
Mobile: (+91)-9903995417
or (+880)-1714217131

Belarus (BY):
Zarga Medica
Tel.: +37517 336 97 00
+37529 613 08 08
+37517 215 02 89
Helpline: +74995830400

Belgium / Belgique / België:
N.V. Medtronic Belgium S.A.
Tel.: 0800-90805

Bosnia and Herzegovina / Bosna i Hercegovina:
"Novopharm" d.o.o. Sarajevo
Tel.: +387 33 476 444
Helpline: 0800 222 33
Epsilon Research Intern. d.o.o.
Tel.: +387 51 251 037
Helpline: 0800 222 33

Brazil / Brasil:
Medtronic Comercial Ltda.
Tel.: +55 (11) 2182-9200
Atendimento Diabetes 24/7:
0800 773 9200

Bulgaria / България:
RSR EOOD
Tel.: +359 888993083
Helpline: +359 884504344

Canada:
Medtronic Canada ULC
Tel.: 1-800-284-4416 (toll free/sans-frais)

Chile:
Medtronic Chile
Tel.: +(9) 66 29 7126
Medtronic Directo 24/7:
+1 230 020 9750
Medtronic Directo 24/7 (From Santiago): +(2) 595 2942

China / 中国:
Medtronic (Shanghai) Management Co., Ltd.
Landline: +86 800-820-1981
Mobile Phone: +86 400-820-1981
Calling from outside China: +86 400-820-1981

Colombia:
Medtronic Latin America Inc. Sucursal Colombia
Tel.: +(1) 742 7300
Medtronic Directo 24/7 (Landline):
+01 800 710 2170
Medtronic Directo 24/7 (Cellular):
+1 381 4902

Croatia / Hrvatska:
Mediligo d.o.o.
Tel.: +385 1 6454 295
Helpline: +385 1 4881144
Medtronic Adriatic d.o.o.
Helpline: +385 1 4881120

Czech Republic / Česká republika:
Medtronic Czechia s.r.o.
Tel.: +420 233 059 111
Non-stop helpLine (24/7):
+420 233 059 059
Zákaznický servis (8:00 - 17:00):
+420 233 059 950

Denmark / Danmark:
Medtronic Danmark A/S
Tel.: +45 32 48 18 00

Estonia / Eesti:
AB Medical Group Estonia Ltd
Tel.: +372 6552310
Helpline: +372 5140694

Europe:
Medtronic Europe S.A. Europe, Middle East and Africa HQ
Tel.: +41 (0) 21-802-7000

Finland / Suomi:
Medtronic Finland Oy
Tel.: +358 20 7281 200
Help line: +358 800 164 064

France:
Medtronic France S.A.S.
Tel.: +33 (0) 1 55 38 17 00

Germany / Deutschland:
Medtronic GmbH
Geschäftsbereich Diabetes
Telefon: +49 2159 8149-370
Telefax: +49 2159 8149-110
24-Stdn-Hotline: 0800 6464633

Greece / Ελλάδα:
Medtronic Hellas S.A.
Tel.: +30 210677-9099

Hong Kong / 香港:
Medtronic Hong Kong Medical Ltd.
Tel.: +852 2919-1300
To order supplies: +852 2919-1322
24-hour helpline: +852 2919-6441

Hungary / Magyarország:
Medtronic Hungária Kft.
Tel.: +36 1 889 0688

Iceland:
AZ Medica ehf
Tel.: +354 564 5055

India:
India Medtronic Pvt. Ltd.
Tel.: (+91)-22-48810700; 48810701
Patient Care Helpline: 1800 209 6777

Indonesia:
Medtronic International Ltd.
Tel.: +65 6436 5090 or +65 6436 5000

Ireland / Éire:
Accu-Science LTD.
Tel.: +353 45 433000

Israel / ישראל
Medtronic Trading Ltd.
Tel.: +972-9-9724400
Tel.: (product support –
8:00-17:00): +972-9-9724489
Helpline (weekends & holidays):
1-800-611-888

Italy / Italia:
Medtronic Italia S.p.A.
Tel.: +39 02 24137 261
Fax: +39 02 24138 210
Servizio assistenza tecnica:
Nº verde: 800 60 11 22

Japan / 日本:
Medtronic Japan Co. Ltd.
24 Hr. Support Line: 0120-56-32-56
日本：日本メドトロニック株式会社
24時間サポートライン：
0120-56-32-56

Kazakhstan / Қазақстан / Казахстан:
ТОО "Медтроник Казахстан"
Tel.: +7 727 321 13 30 (Almaty)
Круглосуточная линия поддержки:
8 800 080 5001

Kosovo / Kosova:
Yess Pharma
Tel.: +377 44 999 900
Helpline: +37745888388

Latin America / América Latina:
Medtronic, Inc.
Tel.: 1(305) 500-9328
Fax: 1(786) 709-4244

Latvia / Latvija:
RAL SIA
Tel.: +371 67316372
Helpline (9am to 6pm):
+371 29611419

Lithuania / Lietuva:
Monameda UAB
Tel.: +370 68405322
Helpline: +370 68494254

Macedonia / Македонија:
Alkaloid Kons Dooel
Tel.: +389 23204438

Malaysia:
Medtronic International Ltd.
Tel.: +603 7946 9000

Mexico / México:
Medtronic Servicios S. de R. L. de C.V.
Tel.: (México DF): +(11) 029 058
Tel.: (Interior): +01 800 000 7867
Medtronic Directo 24/7 (from México DF):
+(55) 36 869 787
Medtronic Directo 24/7:
+01 800 681 1845

Middle East and North Africa:
Regional Office
Tel.: +961-1-370 670

Montenegro / Crna Gora/Црна Гора:
Urion d.o.o.
Tel.: +382 20 290520

Netherlands, Luxembourg / Nederland, Luxemburg / Holland, Lëtzebuerg:
Medtronic B.V.
Tel.: +31 (0) 45-566-8291
Gratis: 0800-3422338

New Zealand:
Medica Pacifica
Phone: 64 9 414 0318
Free Phone: 0800 106 100

Norway / Norge:
Medtronic Norge A/S
Tel.: +47 67 10 32 00
Fax: +47 67 10 32 10

Philippines / Pilipinas:
Medtronic International Ltd.
Tel.: +65 6436 5090
or +65 6436 5000

Poland / Polska:
Medtronic Poland Sp. z o.o.
Tel.: +48 22 465 6934

Portugal:
Medtronic Portugal Lda
Tel.: +351 21 7245100
Fax: +351 21 7245199

Puerto Rico:
Medtronic Puerto Rico
Tel.: 787-753-5270

Republic of Korea / 대한민국:
Medtronic Korea, Co., Ltd.
Tel.: +82.2.3404.3600

Romania / România:
Medtronic Romania S.R.L
Tel.: +40 372188017
Helpline: +40 372188010

Russia / Россия:
ООО «Медтроник»
Tel.: +7 495 580 73 77
Круглосуточная линия поддержки
8 800 200 76 36

Serbia / Srbija:
Medtronic Serbia D.o.o
Helpline: +381 112095900

Singapore:
Medtronic International Ltd.
Tel.: +65 6436 5090
or +65 6436 5000

Slovakia / Slovenská republika:
Medtronic Slovakia, s.r.o.
Tel.: +421 26820 6942
HelpLine: +421 26820 6986

Slovenia / Slovenija:
Zaloker & Zaloker d.o.o.
Tel.: +386 1 542 51 11
24-urna tehnična pomoč:
+386 51316560

Spain / España:
Medtronic Ibérica S.A.
Tel.: +34 91 625 05 42
Fax: +34 91 625 03 90
24 horas: +34 900 120 330

Sri Lanka (LK):
Swiss Biogenics Ltd.
Mobile: (+91)-9003077499
or (+94)-777256760

Sweden / Sverige:
Medtronic AB
Tel.: +46 8 568 585 20
Fax: +46 8 568 585 11

Switzerland / Schweiz / Suisse / Svizzera:
Medtronic (Schweiz) AG
Tel.: +41 (0)31 868 0160
24-Stunden-Hotline: 0800 633333
Fax Allgemein: +41 (0)318680199

Taiwan / 台灣:
Medtronic (Taiwan) Ltd.
Tel.: 02-21836000
Toll free: +886-800-005285

Thailand / ประเทศไทย:
Medtronic (Thailand) Ltd.
Tel.: +662 232 7400

Turkey / Türkiye:
Medtronic Medikal Teknoloji Ticaret Ltd. Şirketi.
Tel.: +90 216 4694330

Ukraine / Україна:
ТОВ «Медтронік Україна»,
Лінія цілодобової підтримки:
Тел.: 0 800 508 300

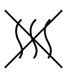
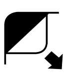
United Kingdom:
Medtronic Ltd.
Tel.: +44 1923-205167

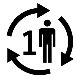
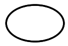
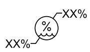
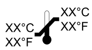
USA:
Medtronic Diabetes Global Headquarters
24-Hour Technical Support: +1-800-646-4633
To order supplies: +1-800-843-6687

Vietnam / Việt Nam:
Medtronic Vietnam
Tel.: +84 283 926 2000

Icon table

Bluetooth®	Bluetooth® wireless technology or Bluetooth® enabled
	Consult instructions for use
	Follow instructions for use
	Manufacturer
	Date of manufacture
US	Country of manufacture
STERILIZE	Do not resterilize
	Do not reuse
	Caution: consult instructions for use for important warnings or precautions not found on the label
BIO	Contains biological material of human origin
	Contains human blood or plasma derivatives
	Do not use if package is damaged
FCC ID	Complies with United States regulations for radio frequency devices

	Fragile, handle with care
IPX8	Protected against the effects of continuous immersion in water.
	Keep dry
LOT	Batch code
MD	Medical device
	Magnetic Resonance (MR) Unsafe
	Non-ionizing electromagnetic radiation
	Non-pyrogenic
(1x)	One per container/package
	Open here
	Recyclable, contains recycled content
UDI	Unique Device Identifier (UDI)
REF	Catalogue number
RF	Identification number for global radio frequency certification
Rx Only	Requires prescription in the USA

	Single patient, multi-use
	Single sterile barrier system
SN	Serial number
STERILE R	Sterilized using irradiation
	Storage humidity limits
	Storage temperature limits
	Type BF applied part
	Use-by date
	Do not dispose of this product in unsorted municipal waste stream

WARNING: Do not use the SmartGuard feature for people who require less than eight units or more than 250 units of total daily insulin per day. A total daily dose of at least eight units, but no more than 250 units, is required to use the SmartGuard feature.

Contents

Safety and indications

29 Important system information
30 Using this guide
30 Conventions
30 Emergency kit
32 User safety
32 Intended use
35 Contraindications
35 Intended target population
35 Risks and side effects
40 General warnings
40 Pump
44 Reservoir and infusion sets
46 Sensor and serter
49 Transmitter
49 Meter
52 Exposure to magnetic fields and radiation
53 General precautions
53 Waterproof capabilities
54 Electrostatic discharge
54 Extreme temperatures

54 Skin care products
55 Infusion sets and sites, sensor, transmitter, and meter
55 Adverse reactions
55 Security precautions
56 Insulin guidelines
57 Consumables
58 Other MiniMed 780G system devices
58 Accessories

System overview

63 What are the components of the MiniMed 780G system?
64 Modes
65 Manual mode without CGM
65 Manual mode with CGM
66 SmartGuard

Pump basics

70 Using the buttons
70 Sleep mode
71 Pump delivery system
71 Infusion set
72 Reservoir
72 Pump
72 Inserting the battery
74 Startup settings
76 Home screen in Manual mode
77 Shortcuts from the Home screen
77 Status icons
81 Menu screen
81 Menu map
82 Sound & Vibration screen

82 Status screen

Setting up insulin delivery

87 Setting up basal insulin
87 Basal rate
88 Max basal rate
89 Basal patterns
95 Suspending all insulin delivery and resuming basal insulin delivery
98 Temp basal rates
100 Entering a blood glucose (BG) meter reading
100 Setting up bolus delivery
101 About bolus deliveries
101 Bolus delivery options
101 Max bolus
103 Bolus Wizard feature
109 Normal bolus
112 Stopping a bolus delivery

Reservoir and infusion set

118 Setting up the reservoir and infusion set
118 Removing the reservoir and rewinding the pump
122 Filling the reservoir and connecting it to the infusion set tubing
126 Placing the reservoir into the pump and filling the tubing with insulin
129 Inserting the infusion set into the body
130 Filling the cannula
133 Disconnecting the infusion set
133 Reconnecting the infusion set

Paired devices

137 Setting up the Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter
137 Pairing the pump and meter

139 Pairing the pump and transmitter
142 MiniMed Mobile app
142 Uploading device data to CareLink software
142 Sharing device data with the CareLink Connect app
143 Medtronic Diabetes Updater app
143 Downloading the pump software update
143 Preparing to install the pump software update
144 Installing the pump software update
146 Completing the pump software update

Continuous glucose monitoring with Guardian sensor (3)

149 CGM overview
150 What is blood glucose (BG) and sensor glucose (SG)?
151 Calibrating the sensor
152 Home screen with CGM in Manual mode
153 SG alert settings
153 High SG settings
154 Low SG settings
161 Setting up CGM
161 Turning the Sensor feature on or off
162 Setting up the High SG settings
165 Setting up the low SG settings
168 Manually resuming basal insulin delivery during a Suspend before low or Suspend on low event
168 Inserting the sensor
169 Connecting the transmitter to the sensor
169 Starting the sensor
170 Calibrating the sensor
172 Reconnecting the sensor
172 Using CGM
173 The sensor graph when using CGM

174 Silencing sensor alerts

SmartGuard

179 Introduction
180 Auto Basal
181 Auto Correction
181 Giving a bolus when the SmartGuard feature is active
181 Preparing to set up the SmartGuard feature
183 Setting up the SmartGuard feature
183 Conditions to activate the SmartGuard feature
184 Suspending manually while using the SmartGuard feature
184 Suspend before low and Suspend on low features while using the SmartGuard feature
184 SmartGuard Checklist
187 Home screen with the SmartGuard feature
187 Using the SmartGuard feature
187 The sensor graph with the SmartGuard feature
189 Entering a BG value in the SmartGuard feature
191 Delivering a bolus in the SmartGuard feature
197 Setting a temp target
198 Staying in the SmartGuard feature
200 Exiting the SmartGuard feature
200 Returning to the SmartGuard feature after an exit
201 Using Block mode with the SmartGuard feature
201 Alert silence feature

General settings

205 Time and date
205 Display options
206 Block mode
208 Self Test

209 Manage Settings
209 Saving the settings
209 Restoring the settings
210 Clearing the settings
211 Clearing the active insulin
212 Viewing the pump setting history
212 Auto suspend
213 Language

History and graph

217 Introduction
217 History & Graph menu
217 History
217 Summary screen
218 Understanding the Summary screen
221 Daily History screen
221 Alarm History screen
222 Paired Sensors screen
222 SG Review screen
224 Graph screen
224 Time in Range screen

Notifications and reminders

229 Notifications in the MiniMed Mobile app
229 Reminders
230 Personal reminders
231 Bolus BG Check reminder
231 Missed Meal Bolus reminder
232 Low Reservoir reminder
233 Set Change reminder
234 Calibration reminder

234 Alarms, alerts, and messages
235 Alarms
236 Alerts
237 Messages
238 Pump alarms, alerts, and messages

Additional basal features

241 Preset temp basal rates
243 Starting a preset temp basal delivery
244 Canceling a temp basal or preset temp basal
244 Additional basal patterns
244 Adding an additional basal pattern
245 Editing, copying, or deleting a basal pattern
246 Changing from one basal pattern to another

Additional bolus features

251 Bolus types
252 Bolus type example
252 Bolus settings
252 Bolus increment
253 Bolus speed
254 Changing the Bolus Wizard settings
254 Changing the carb ratio
254 Changing the insulin sensitivity factor
255 Changing the BG target
255 Changing the active insulin time
256 Square Wave bolus
257 Turning the Square Wave bolus feature on or off
257 Delivering a Square Wave bolus using the Bolus Wizard feature
259 Delivering a Square Wave bolus using the Manual bolus feature
260 Dual Wave bolus

261 Turning the Dual Wave bolus feature on or off
261 Delivering a Dual Wave bolus using the Bolus Wizard feature
263 Delivering a Dual Wave bolus using the Manual bolus feature
264 Easy bolus
265 Setting up the Easy bolus feature
266 Delivering a bolus using the Easy bolus feature
267 Preset bolus
267 Setting up and managing preset bolus deliveries
270 Delivering a preset bolus
270 Stopping a Square Wave or Dual Wave bolus delivery

Troubleshooting

278 Pump issues
281 Sensor issues

Maintenance

285 Pump maintenance
285 Cleaning the pump
286 Storing the pump
288 Pump disposal
288 Meter maintenance
288 Unpairing a meter from the pump
290 Deleting the pump from a meter
290 Transmitter and sensor maintenance
290 Unpairing the transmitter from the pump
291 Disconnecting the transmitter from the sensor
291 Removing the sensor
291 Cleaning the transmitter
291 Storing the transmitter
291 Removing the battery

Appendix A: List of alarms, alerts, and messages

295 Pump alarms, alerts, and messages
305 CGM (sensor) alarms, alerts, and messages
310 SmartGuard feature alerts and messages
313 CareLink software alert and message

Appendix B: Product specifications

317 Specifications and default settings
317 Alarm and alert escalation
318 Altitude range
318 Backlight
318 Basal delivery
319 BG meter reading
319 Bolus delivery
319 Bolus Wizard feature default settings
320 Bolus Wizard feature specifications
323 Carb ratios
323 Delivery accuracy
324 Easy bolus feature
325 Environmental conditions
325 Essential performance
325 Expected service life
326 Filling the infusion set and cannula
326 Infusion pressure
326 Insulin delivery default settings
327 Low Reservoir reminder
327 Max bolus
327 Normal bolus
327 Occlusion detection
328 Percent temp basal

328 Program safety checks
328 Pump dimensions
329 Pump memory
329 Pump weight
329 Sensor default settings
330 Sound frequency
331 IEC 60601-1
331 IEC 60601-1-2, Special EMC Precautions for Medical Electrical Equipment
331 IEC 60601-1
331 IEC 60601-1-10: PCLCS
332 Guidance and manufacturer's declaration
335 Wireless communication
335 FCC notice
337 Open Source Software disclosure

Appendix C: Menu map

341 Menu map

Appendix D: Performance data

347 A. Device performance for users seven years and older
348 The SmartGuard feature
356 The Suspend before low feature
357 B. Guardian Sensor (3) Performance for 14 years old and older
357 CGM performance
358 Clinical study description
359 Results
372 C. Alert performance for users 14 years and older
372 Glucose TRUE Alert Rate
374 Glucose FALSE Alert Rate
375 Glucose Correct Detection Rate
376 Glucose Missed Detection Rate

377 E. Guardian Sensor (3) Performance in users ages 7 to 13
377 CGM performance
377 Clinical study description
378 Results
391 F. Alert performance for user ages 7 through 13
392 Glucose TRUE Alert Rate
393 Glucose FALSE Alert Rate
395 Glucose Correct Detection Rate
396 Glucose Missed Detection Rate

Glossary

Index

1

Safety and indications

1 Safety and indications

This user guide describes the operation of the MiniMed 780G system with smart device connectivity and SmartGuard technology. SmartGuard technology adjusts insulin delivery based on sensor glucose (SG) values. The MiniMed 780G insulin pump operates in Manual mode when the SmartGuard feature is not active.

Consult a healthcare professional before starting insulin pump therapy.

Important system information

Only use rapid-acting U-100 Humalog™* or U-100 NovoLog™* insulin with the MiniMed 780G system. For more information see *Insulin guidelines, page 56*.

The MiniMed 780G system uses the Guardian Sensor (3) and Guardian Link (3) transmitter for continuous glucose monitoring. For more information see *Continuous glucose monitoring with Guardian sensor (3), page 149*.

A BG meter reading is required to calibrate the Guardian Sensor (3) and for optimal sensor performance. For more information see *Calibrating the sensor, page 170*.

The Guardian Sensor (3) is indicated for abdomen and buttock insertion for user ages 7-13, and abdomen and arm insertion for user ages 14 and older. For more information see *Inserting the sensor, page 168*.

> **Note:** Do not use the Guardian Sensor (3) in other body sites due to unknown or different performance that could result in hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia.

Only use MiniMed or Medtronic reservoirs and infusion sets that are specifically designed for use with the MiniMed 780G system. For more information on compatible reservoirs and infusion sets see *Consumables, page 57*.

Using this guide

Use the table of contents at the beginning of the user guide and the index at the end of the user guide to locate specific information.

Refer to the glossary for definitions of terms and acronyms used.

Conventions

Convention	Definition
Select	Press ◎ to activate a screen item, accept a value, or initiate an action.
Select and hold	Press and hold ◎ to perform an action.
Press	Press and release a button.
Press and hold	Press and hold a button.
Bold text	Indicates screen items and buttons, such as "Select **Next** to continue."
X	Indicates a value that might appear differently on the pump screen.
Note	**Note:** A note provides helpful information.
Caution	**CAUTION:** A caution informs of a potential hazard which, if not avoided, might result in minor or moderate injury, or damage to the equipment.
WARNING	**WARNING:** A warning informs of a potential safety hazard which, if not avoided, may result in serious injury or death. It may also describe potential serious adverse reactions.

For instructions about setting up devices on the MiniMed 780G system, such as a sensor or infusion set, refer to the user guide for the related device.

Emergency kit

Keep an emergency kit available at all times to confirm that necessary supplies are ready. Tell a family member or friend where to find the emergency kit.

When traveling, test blood glucose (BG) more frequently to accommodate for changes in activity levels and meal times.

Include the following items in the emergency kit:

- Rapid-acting glucose tablets
- BG monitoring supplies
- Urine or blood ketone monitoring supplies
- Extra infusion set and reservoir
- Extra new AA lithium or alkaline batteries, or fully charged NiMH batteries
- Insulin syringe and rapid-acting U-100 insulin (with dosage instructions from a healthcare professional)
- Adhesive dressing
- Glucagon

WARNING: Do not use the Bolus Wizard feature to calculate a bolus for a period of time after giving a manual injection of insulin by syringe or pen. Manual injections are not accounted for in the active insulin amount. Using the Bolus Wizard feature too soon after a manual injection may result in over-delivery of insulin and may cause hypoglycemia. Consult a healthcare professional for how long to wait after a manual injection before using the Bolus Wizard feature.

WARNING: Do not use the SmartGuard feature for a period of time after giving a manual injection of insulin by syringe or pen. Manual injections are not accounted for in the active insulin amount. Using the SmartGuard feature too soon after a manual injection may result in over-delivery of insulin and may cause hypoglycemia. Consult a healthcare professional for how long to wait after a manual injection before using the SmartGuard feature.

User safety

WARNING: Do not use the MiniMed 780G system until appropriate training has been received from a healthcare professional. Training is essential to ensure the safe use of the MiniMed 780G system.

Intended use

MiniMed 780G system

The MiniMed 780G system is intended for continuous delivery of basal insulin at selectable rates, and the administration of insulin boluses at selectable amounts for the management of type 1 diabetes mellitus in persons seven years of age and older requiring insulin. The system is also intended to continuously monitor glucose values in the fluid under the skin. The MiniMed 780G system includes SmartGuard technology, which can be programmed to automatically adjust insulin delivery based on continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) sensor glucose values and can suspend delivery of insulin when the SG value falls below or is predicted to fall below predefined threshold values.

This MiniMed 780G system consists of the following devices:

- MiniMed 780G insulin pump
- Guardian Link (3) transmitter
- Guardian Sensor (3)
- One-press serter
- Accu-Chek™* Guide Link blood glucose meter
- Accu-Chek™* Guide Test Strips

The system requires a prescription from a healthcare professional.

WARNING: The MiniMed 780G system has not been studied in persons under age seven and its safety in these persons is unknown.

> **WARNING:** Do not use the Suspend before low or Suspend on low features to prevent or treat low glucose. Always follow the instructions of a healthcare professional to treat low glucose. Using Suspend before low or Suspend on low features to prevent or treat low BG may result in prolonged hypoglycemia.

Guardian Sensor (3)

The Guardian Sensor (3) is intended for use with the MiniMed 780G system, MiniMed 770G system, MiniMed 670G system, MiniMed 630G system, and Guardian Connect system to continuously monitor glucose levels in persons with diabetes.

The sensor is intended for single use and requires a prescription. The Guardian Sensor (3) is indicated for seven days of continuous use.

The Guardian Sensor (3) is not intended to be used directly to make therapy adjustments while the MiniMed 780G system is operating in manual mode. All therapy adjustments in manual mode should be based on measurements obtained using a blood glucose meter and not on values provided by the Guardian Sensor (3).

The Guardian Sensor (3) has been studied and is approved for use in the systems, insertion sites, and ages listed in the following table:

System	Approved Age	Sensor Insertion Site
MiniMed 780G system	7-13 14 and older	Abdomen and Buttocks Abdomen and Arm
MiniMed 770G system	2-13 14 and older	Abdomen and Buttocks Abdomen and Arm
MiniMed 670G system	7-13 14 and older	Abdomen and Buttocks Abdomen and Arm
MiniMed 630G system	14 and older	Abdomen and Arm
Guardian Connect system	14 and older	Abdomen and Arm

One-press serter

The serter is used as an aid for inserting the sensor. It is indicated for single-patient use and is not intended for multiple patient use.

Guardian Link (3) transmitter

The Guardian Link (3) transmitter is intended for use with the MiniMed 780G system. The Guardian Link (3) transmitter powers the glucose sensor, collects and calculates sensor data, and wirelessly sends the data to the MiniMed 780G insulin pump. The transmitter is intended for single-patient multi-use.

Accu-Chek™* Guide Link Blood Glucose Monitoring System

The Accu-Chek™* Guide Link Blood Glucose Monitoring System is comprised of the Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter and the Accu-Chek™* Guide test strips.

The Accu-Chek™* Guide Link Blood Glucose Monitoring System is intended to quantitatively measure glucose in fresh capillary whole blood from the fingertip, palm, and upper arm as an aid in monitoring the effectiveness of glucose control.

The Accu-Chek™* Guide Link Blood Glucose Monitoring System is intended for in vitro diagnostic single-patient use by people with diabetes.

The Accu-Chek™* Guide Link Blood Glucose Monitoring System is intended to be used by a single person and should not be shared.

This system is not for use in diagnosing or screening for diabetes mellitus and not for neonatal use.

Alternative site testing should be done only during steady-state times (when glucose is not changing rapidly).

The Accu-Chek™* Guide Link Blood Glucose Monitoring System is intended to be used to wirelessly transmit glucose values to the MiniMed 780G system and MiniMed 770G system with Bluetooth™* wireless technology through the use of Bluetooth™* low energy communication.

WARNINGS:

- **Do not use Alternative Site Testing to calibrate a continuous glucose monitoring system.**
- **Do not use Alternative Site Testing to make insulin dosing calculations.**

Contraindications

Pump therapy is not recommended for people whose vision or hearing does not allow for the recognition of pump signals, alerts, or alarms.

Do not use the serter to insert sensors other than the Guardian Sensor (3). Medtronic cannot guarantee the safety or efficacy of this product if used with other sensors.

The reservoir is contraindicated for the infusion of blood or blood products.

Infusion sets are indicated for subcutaneous use only and not for intravenous (IV) infusion.

Infusion sets are not indicated for the infusion of blood or blood products.

Insulin pump therapy is not recommended for persons who are unwilling to perform at least four BG meter readings per day. As insulin pumps use rapid-acting insulin only, BG testing is required to help identify rapid glycemic deterioration due to insulin infusion occlusion, infusion site problems, insulin stability issues, user error, or a combination of these.

WARNING: Do not use the SmartGuard feature for people who require less than eight units or more than 250 units of total daily insulin per day. A total daily dose of at least eight units, but no more than 250 units, is required to use the SmartGuard feature.

Pump therapy is not recommended for people who are unwilling or unable to maintain contact with their healthcare professional.

Intended target population

The intended target population for the MiniMed 780G insulin pump includes children, adolescents, and adults who are responsive to insulin delivered subcutaneously.

Risks and side effects

Risks related to insulin administration and pump use

Risks related to insulin infusion and potential interruptions of insulin delivery include:

- Hypoglycemia
- Hyperglycemia
- Diabetic ketoacidosis
- Seizure
- Coma
- Death

Risks related to insulin pump infusion set

Risks related to insulin pump infusion set use include:

- Localized infection
- Skin irritation or redness
- Bruising
- Discomfort or pain
- Bleeding
- Irritation
- Rash
- Occlusions that may interrupt insulin delivery and lead to hyperglycemia and diabetic ketoacidosis

Follow the instructions in the provided user guides for the insertion and care of infusion sets. If an infusion site becomes irritated or inflamed, dispose of the infusion set in a sharps container, and select a different location to insert a new infusion set.

Risks related to sensor use

Risks related to sensor use include:

- Skin irritation or other reactions
- Bruising
- Discomfort
- Redness

- Bleeding
- Pain
- Rash
- Infection
- Raised bump
- Appearance of a small freckle-like dot where needle was inserted
- Fainting secondary to anxiety or fear of needle insertion
- Allergic reaction
- Soreness or tenderness
- Swelling at insertion site
- Sensor filament fracture, breakage, or damage
- Minimal blood splatter associated with sensor needle removal
- Residual redness associated with adhesive, tape, or both
- Scarring

Specific risks related to sensor use

Do not use continuous glucose monitoring if hydroxyurea, also known as hydroxycarbamide, is taken. Hydroxyurea is used to treat certain diseases, such as cancer and sickle cell anemia. Hydroxyurea use results in higher sensor glucose readings compared to blood glucose readings. Taking hydroxyurea while using continuous glucose monitoring can result in hypoglycemia caused by over-delivery of insulin, inaccurate or missed alarms and alerts, delay or loss of sensor-enabled insulin suspension, and substantially higher sensor glucose readings in reports than actual blood glucose readings.

Always check the label of any medication being taken to confirm if hydroxyurea or hydroxycarbamide is an active ingredient. If hydroxyurea is taken, consult a healthcare professional. Turn the Sensor feature off to disable continuous glucose monitoring. For more information, see *Turning the Sensor feature on or off, page 161*. Use additional blood glucose meter readings to verify glucose levels.

Consult a healthcare professional if a medication that contains acetaminophen or paracetamol is taken while wearing the sensor. Medications that contain acetaminophen or paracetamol can falsely raise sensor glucose readings. The level of inaccuracy depends on the amount of acetaminophen or paracetamol active in the body and can differ for each person. Falsely elevated sensor readings can result in over-delivery of insulin, which can cause hypoglycemia. Medications that contain acetaminophen or paracetamol include, but are not limited to, cold medicines and fever reducers. Check the label of any medications being taken to see if acetaminophen or paracetamol is an active ingredient. Use additional blood glucose meter readings to confirm blood glucose levels.

While the SmartGuard feature is active, if acetaminophen or paracetamol is taken, program a temp target for up to eight hours, or the amount of time recommended by a healthcare provider. For more information, see *Setting a temp target, page 197*. Use blood glucose values instead of sensor glucose readings to calculate a meal bolus or correction bolus up to eight hours, or the duration recommended by a healthcare provider, after taking acetaminophen or paracetamol.

Do not use SG values to make treatment decisions, including delivering a bolus, while the pump is in Manual mode. When the SmartGuard feature is active and you are no longer in Manual mode, the pump uses an SG value, when available, to calculate a bolus amount. However, if your symptoms do not match the SG value, use a BG meter to confirm the SG value. Failure to confirm glucose levels when your symptoms do not match the SG value can result in the infusion of too much or too little insulin, which may cause hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia. For more information on using CGM, see *Continuous glucose monitoring with Guardian sensor (3), page 149*. For more information on using the SmartGuard feature, see *SmartGuard, page 179*.

For persons seven to thirteen years of age, sensor placement and insertion has been studied in the belly (abdomen) and buttocks only and is not approved for other sites.

For persons fourteen years and older, sensor placement and insertion has been studied in the belly (abdomen) and back of upper arm only and is not approved for other sites.

Risks related to meter use

- For the most current warnings, see the User's Manual that came with your device.
- A list of warnings for the meter are provided in the meter section, see *Meter, page 49*.

WARNINGS:

- Do not use Alternative Site Testing to calibrate a continuous glucose monitoring system.
- Do not use Alternative Site Testing to make insulin dosing calculations.

Risks related to serter use

General risks with serter use may include skin infection around the area where the serter is used.

Risks related to the MiniMed 780G system

- Hypoglycemia
- Hyperglycemia
- Diabetic ketoacidosis
- Seizure
- Coma
- Death

Removing the pump for temporary storage

If there is a need or desire to remove the pump, use the following guidelines:

- Write down the current basal rates and use the Save Settings feature. For more information, see *Saving the settings, page 209*.
- Remove the battery. For more information, see *Storing the pump, page 286*.

- If the pump is disconnected for less than one hour, an insulin adjustment may not be required. If the pump is disconnected for more than one hour, consult a healthcare professional to determine an alternate method of insulin delivery.

General warnings

Pump

- Do not use the pump in the presence of anesthetic mixtures that include oxidizing agents such as oxygen or nitrous oxide. Exposure to these conditions may damage the pump and result in serious injury.
- Always use the fingertip for blood samples when entering a BG meter reading into the pump while using the SmartGuard feature. Blood samples from other locations, such as the palm or forearm, have not been studied for use with the SmartGuard feature, and the accuracy of these samples is unknown.
- When the SmartGuard feature is active, SG readings are used to calculate basal insulin delivery and correction boluses. Do not use SG readings to make treatment decisions while the pump is in Manual mode. SG and BG values may differ. Sensor performance may occasionally vary from sensor to sensor and in different situations for a sensor, such as on the first day of use.

  A BG meter reading is required in the following situations:

  - Before a correction bolus is given in Manual mode.
  - The SG reading is lower than expected.
  - The SG reading is higher than expected.
  - Suspected hypoglycemia or symptoms of hypoglycemia.
  - Suspected hyperglycemia or symptoms of hyperglycemia.
  - Suspected diabetic ketoacidosis or symptoms of diabetic ketoacidosis.

  Do not use SG readings to make treatment decisions while the pump is in Manual mode.
- For MiniMed 780G System Users Ages 7-13:

  The low SG alert functionality is distinct from the automated insulin dosing function of the MiniMed 780G system. When using the SmartGuard feature, the

MiniMed 780G system has been shown to be safe and effective for its intended use in this population. However, do not rely solely on the use of the Low SG alarm, or the use of “Alert on Low” and “Alert before Low” when those alerts are set at or below 60 mg/dL. At these BG levels, a low SG alarm or alert may not reflect the user’s true BG, and you may not be notified. Do not ignore symptoms of low glucose. Always confirm SG readings with a BG meter, and treat according to the recommendation of a healthcare professional. Solely relying on these SG alerts and readings for treatment decisions could result in missing severe hypoglycemia (low BG) events.

- Do not rely on the pump tones or vibrations to navigate the pump screens or menus. Relying on pump tones or vibrations may result in incorrect menu or setting selection. Always view the pump screen when selecting menus and entering information into the system.
- Only use rapid-acting U-100 insulin (Humalog™* and NovoLog™*) prescribed by a healthcare professional for use with an infusion pump. Use of any other drug or medication in the reservoir can cause serious injury.
- Confirm that the infusion set is disconnected from the body before rewinding the pump or filling the infusion set tubing. Never insert the reservoir into the pump while the tubing is connected to the body. Doing so may result in an accidental infusion of insulin, which may cause hypoglycemia.
- Do not insert the reservoir before rewinding the pump. Doing so may result in an accidental infusion of insulin, and may result in hypoglycemia.
- Do not use the MiniMed 780G insulin pump or additional system devices next to other electrical equipment, which may cause interference. This includes mobile communication devices such as cell phones that are not paired with the MiniMed 780G system, GPS navigation systems, anti-theft systems, radio-frequency identification (RFID) systems, and any electrical equipment that has an output transmitter power greater than 1 W. The recommended separation distance between the insulin pump and common RF emitters is 12 in (30 cm). For more information about recommended separation distance guidelines between the insulin pump and common RF emitters, see *Guidance and manufacturer’s declaration, page 332*. Other electrical equipment that may compromise normal

system operation has been contraindicated. For more information, see *Exposure to magnetic fields and radiation, page 52*.

- Do not unscrew or retighten the tubing connector on the reservoir while the infusion set is connected to the body. Doing so may result in an accidental infusion of insulin, and may cause hypoglycemia.
- Do not use standard Luer sets with the MiniMed 780G system. Only use MiniMed or Medtronic reservoirs and infusion sets that are specifically designed for use with the MiniMed 780G system.
- Do not change or modify the MiniMed or Medtronic reservoir and infusion set. Modification of these components may cause serious injury, interfere with device operation, and void the warranty.
- Do not rely on preset pump alarms or reminders alone to check BG levels. Set additional reminders on other devices, such as a cell phone.
- Do not change or modify the internal RF transmitter or antenna. Doing so may interfere with the safe operation of the equipment.
- The MiniMed 780G system is only approved for use with the Guardian Link (3) transmitter with Bluetooth™* wireless technology (MMT-7910NA). The Guardian Link (3) transmitter can be identified by the “GL3” marking on the top of the device. Use of a transmitter not approved for communication with the pump may cause damage to system components and may result in inaccurate SG readings.
- If other devices that employ radio frequencies are in use, such as cell phones that are not paired with the MiniMed 780G system, cordless phones, walkie-talkies, and wireless networks, they may prevent communication between the transmitter and the insulin pump. This interference does not cause any incorrect data to be sent and does not cause any harm to devices. Moving away from, or turning off, these other devices may enable communication. Contact 24-Hour Technical Support if RF interference continues.
- Special Precautions regarding Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC): This body-worn device is intended to be operated within a residential, domestic, public or work environment, where common levels of radiated “E” (V/m) or “H” fields (A/m) exist. Technologies that emit these fields include: cellular phones that are

not paired with the MiniMed 780G system, wireless technology, electric can openers, microwaves, and induction ovens. The MiniMed 780G system generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the provided instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications.

- Portable and mobile RF communications equipment can affect the operation of the MiniMed 780G system. If interference occurs, move away from the RF transmitter.
- The MiniMed 780G insulin pump can generate, use, and radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. If the MiniMed 780G insulin pump does cause interference to radio or television reception, try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:
  - Decrease the distance between the transmitter and the insulin pump to 6 feet (1.8 meters) or less.
  - Decrease the distance between the meter and the insulin pump to 6 feet (1.8 meters) or less.
  - Increase the separation between the transmitter and the device that is receiving/emitting interference.
- The safety of the MiniMed 780G system has not been studied in persons with impaired kidney function. Persons with kidney disease should consult a healthcare professional to determine if the potential benefits of pump therapy outweigh the risks.
- The safety of the MiniMed 780G system has not been studied in pregnant women, persons with type 2 diabetes, or in persons using other anti-hyperglycemic therapies that do not include insulin. Persons in these situations should consult a healthcare professional to determine if the potential benefits of pump therapy outweigh the risks.
- If a serious incident related to the device occurs, immediately report the incident to Medtronic and to the applicable competent authority having jurisdiction in their locale.

- The safety of using the Suspend before low and Suspend on low features in patients who have no pump experience is not known. The Suspend before low and Suspend on low features should not be used if insulin pump settings have not been previously established. Insulin pump settings include basal rates, insulin to carb ratio, and insulin sensitivity factors. Consult a healthcare professional before using the Suspend before low or Suspend on low features.

Reservoir and infusion sets

See the user guides that came with the device for the most current warnings related to the reservoir and infusion set.

- If insulin, or any other liquid, gets inside the tubing connector, it can temporarily block the vents that allow the pump to properly fill the infusion set. This may result in the infusion of too little or too much insulin, and may result in hyperglycemia or hypoglycemia. If this occurs, start over with a new reservoir and infusion set.
- Do not reinsert the introducer needle into the infusion set. Reinsertion may cause tearing of the soft cannula, which may cause unpredictable insulin delivery, and may result in hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia.
- If a BG reading is unexpectedly high during the infusion of insulin or if an occlusion alarm occurs, check the infusion set for clogs and leaks.

  If in doubt, change the infusion set in case the soft cannula is dislodged, crimped, or partially clogged. Consult a healthcare professional to create a plan for rapid insulin replacement in the event this occurs. Check BG to confirm that the appropriate amount of insulin has been administered.
- Do not reuse the infusion set. Reuse of the infusion set may damage the cannula or needle, and lead to infection, site irritation, and inaccurate insulin delivery.
- Dispose of the transfer guard safely in a sharps container.
- Do not fill the infusion set tubing or attempt to free a clogged line while the set is inserted into the body. Filling the infusion set tubing while it is connected to the body may cause an unintended infusion of insulin, and result in hypoglycemia.
- Keep the infusion set away from contact with disinfectants, perfumes, or deodorant. These products may affect the integrity of the infusion set, and result in inaccurate insulin delivery and cause hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia.

- Do not clean, reuse, or re-sterilize the infusion set and introducer needle. Reuse of the infusion set or introducer needle can lead to infection, insulin degradation, and inaccurate insulin delivery. Always dispose of the infusion set and introducer needle directly in a sharps container after use.
- Store infusion sets in a cool, dry place. Do not leave infusion sets in direct sunlight, inside a vehicle, or in other environments subject to excessive heating.
- Only use reservoir and infusion sets manufactured or distributed by Medtronic Diabetes. The pump has been tested to operate when used with compatible reservoirs and infusion sets. Medtronic Diabetes cannot guarantee appropriate operation if the pump is used with reservoirs or infusion sets offered by third parties. Medtronic Diabetes is not responsible for any injury or pump malfunction that may occur in association with the use of incompatible components.
- Always wash hands with soap and water before temporarily disconnecting the infusion set. Consult a healthcare professional for ways to compensate for missed insulin while the infusion set is disconnected to prevent hyperglycemia.
- Monitor BG levels when the infusion set is disconnected, and after the infusion set is reconnected to the body.
- Do not clean, reuse, or re-sterilize the reservoir or transfer guard after use. The reservoir and transfer guard are sterile, non-pyrogenic, and for single use only. Reusing the reservoir or transfer guard may lead to insulin degradation, infection, inaccurate insulin delivery, and may damage the pump.
- Always follow the instructions for insertion of the infusion set. Improper insertion of the infusion set or improper maintenance of the infusion site can result in infection and inaccurate insulin delivery.
- If using the infusion set for the first time, perform the first set-up in the presence of a healthcare professional.
- Before use, fill the infusion set tubing to remove all air from the set.
- Do not use the insulin, infusion set, and reservoir longer than the duration of use indicated. Check the corresponding user guide or labeling for more information. Replace the insulin, infusion set, and reservoir according to the shortest duration of use indicated. Using the insulin, infusion set, or reservoir longer than the

indicated duration of use can increase the risk of set occlusions and cause problems with insulin absorption, which can lead to severe hyperglycemia and diabetic ketoacidosis.

- Do not change the infusion set just before bedtime without checking BG one to three hours after insertion.
- Confirm sterility by checking that the sterile paper and tamper-proof seal are not damaged.
- The infusion set is sterile and non-pyrogenic unless the package has been opened or damaged. Do not use if the package has been opened or damaged, or if the tubing connector needle is damaged. If the package has been opened or damaged, or if there is damage to the infusion set, start over with a new infusion set.
- Before insertion, clean the insertion site with isopropyl alcohol.
- Check frequently to confirm that the soft cannula remains firmly in place. If the soft cannula becomes dislodged or is improperly inserted, the full amount of insulin may not be delivered, which may result in hyperglycemia.
- When unwinding MiniMed Mio infusion set tubing, use caution as a hard pull of the tubing can result in damage to the infusion set and introducer needle. Confirm that the infusion set is properly in place when the tubing is fully released.
- If the infusion site becomes inflamed, replace the set and use a new site until the first site has healed. Replace the infusion set if the tape becomes loose or if the soft cannula becomes fully or partially dislodged from the skin.
- Check the infusion set to confirm that no air bubbles are present in the tubing. Air in the tubing may result in inaccurate insulin delivery, and result in hyperglycemia.
- Never point a loaded insertion device towards a body part where insertion is not desired.
- Remove the needle guard before inserting the infusion set.

Sensor and serter

For the most current warnings, see the user guide that came with the device.

- Do not attempt to connect a transmitter that is not compatible with the sensor. The sensor is designed to work with approved transmitters only. Connecting the sensor to a transmitter that is not approved for use with the sensor may damage the components.
- Consult a healthcare professional if a medication that contains acetaminophen or paracetamol is taken while wearing the sensor. Medications that contain acetaminophen or paracetamol can falsely raise sensor glucose readings. The level of inaccuracy depends on the amount of acetaminophen or paracetamol active in the body and can differ for each person. Falsely elevated sensor readings can result in over-delivery of insulin, which can cause hypoglycemia. Medications that contain acetaminophen or paracetamol include, but are not limited to, cold medicines and fever reducers. Check the label of any medications being taken to see if acetaminophen or paracetamol is an active ingredient. Use additional blood glucose meter readings to confirm blood glucose levels.
- While the SmartGuard feature is active, if acetaminophen or paracetamol is taken, program a temp target for up to eight hours, or the amount of time recommended by a healthcare provider. For more information, see *Setting a temp target, page 197*. Use blood glucose values instead of sensor glucose readings to calculate a meal bolus or correction bolus for up to eight hours, or the duration recommended by a healthcare provider, after taking acetaminophen or paracetamol.
- Always inspect the packaging for damage prior to use. Sensors are sterile and non-pyrogenic, unless the package has been opened or damaged. If the sensor packaging is open or damaged, discard the sensor directly into a sharps container. Use of a non-sterile sensor may result in infection at the insertion site.
- Instructions for using the One-press serter (MMT-7512N) are different from other Medtronic insertion devices. Failure to follow directions, or using a different serter, may result in improper insertion, pain, or injury.
- Confirm that the sensor is securely placed in the serter to avoid improper insertion, pain, or minor injury.
- Do not allow children to put small parts in their mouth. This product poses a choking hazard for young children.

- Healthcare professionals and caregivers:
  - Always wear gloves to insert the sensor. A retractable needle is attached to the sensor. Minimal bleeding may occur.
  - Cover the sensor with sterile gauze to remove the needle housing from the sensor.
- Place the needle housing directly into a sharps container after sensor insertion to prevent accidental needle stick injury.
- Watch for bleeding at the insertion site (under, around, or on top of the sensor). If bleeding occurs, do the following:
  1. Apply steady pressure, using sterile gauze or a clean cloth placed on top of the sensor, for up to three minutes. The use of unsterile gauze can cause site infection.
  2. If bleeding stops, connect the transmitter to the sensor. If bleeding does not stop, do not connect the transmitter to the sensor because blood can get into the transmitter connector, and may damage the device.
- If bleeding continues, causes excessive pain or discomfort, or blood is significantly visible in the plastic base of the sensor, do the following:
  1. Remove the sensor and continue to apply steady pressure until the bleeding stops. Discard the sensor in a sharps container.
  2. Check the site for redness, bleeding, irritation, pain, tenderness, or inflammation. Treat based on instructions from a healthcare professional.
  3. Insert a new sensor in a different location.
- Wear gloves when inserting the sensor into someone other than yourself to avoid contact with patient blood. Minimal bleeding may occur. Contact with patient blood can cause infection.
- Never point a loaded serter toward any body part where insertion is not desired. An accidental button-push may cause the needle to inject the sensor in an undesired location and cause minor injury.
- The safety of sensor use in critically ill patients is not known. Sensor use in critically ill patients is not recommended.

Transmitter

See the user guide included with the device for the most current warnings related to transmitter use.

- Always refer to the sensor user guide for all precautions, warnings, and instructions related to the sensor. Not referring to the sensor user guide can result in serious injury or damage to the sensor.
- Do not allow children to put small parts in their mouth. This product may pose a choking hazard that can result in serious injury or death.
- Do not change or modify the device. Modifying the device can cause serious injury, interfere with the ability to operate the device, and void the warranty.
- Do not use the tester if it comes into contact with blood. Contact with blood may cause infection. If the tester comes into contact with blood, dispose directly into a sharps container.
- Bleeding may occur after inserting the sensor. Always make sure that the site is not bleeding before connecting the transmitter to the sensor. Blood can get into the transmitter connector and damage the device. Discard the device if damaged. If bleeding occurs, apply steady pressure with a sterile gauze, pad, or clean cloth at the insertion site until bleeding stops. After bleeding stops, connect the transmitter to the sensor.
- Do not discard the transmitter in a medical waste container or expose it to extreme heat. The transmitter contains a battery that may ignite and result in serious injury.
- Do not use the transmitter next to other electrical equipment that may cause interference. This includes mobile communication devices such as cell phones, GPS navigation systems, and other devices that have an output transmitter power greater than 1 W. Other electrical equipment that may compromise normal system operation has been contraindicated.

Meter

For the most current warnings, see the User's Manual that came with the device.

Always use the fingertip for blood samples when entering a BG meter reading into the pump while using the SmartGuard feature. Blood samples from other locations, such as the palm or forearm, have not been studied for use with the SmartGuard feature, and the accuracy of these samples is unknown.

Limitations

- Do not use the meter at high hematocrit levels above 65% or low hematocrit levels below 10%.
- Not for use in diagnosis or screening of diabetes mellitus.
- Not for neonatal use.
- Abnormally high concentrations of ascorbic acid (vitamin C) resulting in blood concentrations in excess of 5 mg/dL may cause inaccurate test results. If you are not sure please check with your doctor.
- Do not use the meter system to measure blood glucose in people who are experiencing cardiovascular collapse (severe shock) or decreased peripheral blood flow.
- Do not use this system during xylose absorption test.
- Not for use on critically ill patients, patients in shock, dehydrated patients, or hyperosmolar patients.
- This system has not been tested at altitudes higher than 10,150 feet.

CAUTION: Every BG reading provided to the pump is used to calibrate the sensor. Do not use Alternative Site Testing to calibrate a continuous glucose monitoring system. Do not use Alternative Site Testing to make insulin dosing calculations.

Potential Biohazard

- During normal testing, any blood glucose meter or lancing device may come in contact with blood. All parts of the kit are considered biohazardous and can potentially transmit infectious diseases from bloodborne pathogens, even after you have performed cleaning and disinfecting.[1,2]

- The meter and lancing device should never be used by more than one person. Do not share the meter and lancing device with anyone, including family members, due to the risk of infection from bloodborne pathogens.[3,4] Do not use on multiple patients!
- Cleaning and disinfecting the meter and lancing device destroys most, but not necessarily all, bloodborne pathogens.[5]

---

[1] FDA Public Health Notification: "Use of Fingerstick Devices on More than One Person Poses Risk for Transmitting Bloodborne Pathogens: Initial Communication: Update 11/29/2010." http://wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20161022010458/http://www.fda.gov/MedicalDevices/Safety/AlertsandNotices/ucm224025.htm. Accessed January 17, 2018.

[2] CDC Clinical Reminder: "Use of Fingerstick Devices on More than One Person Poses Risk for Transmitting Bloodborne Pathogens (2010)." http://www.cdc.gov/injectionsafety/Fingerstick-DevicesBGM.html. Accessed January 17, 2018.

[3] FDA Public Health Notification: "Use of Fingerstick Devices on More than One Person Poses Risk for Transmitting Bloodborne Pathogens: Initial Communication: Update 11/29/2010." http:// wayback.archive-it.org/7993/20161022010458/ http://www.fda.gov/MedicalDevices/Safety/AlertsandNotices/ucm224025.htm. Accessed January 17, 2018.

[4] CDC Clinical Reminder: "Use of Fingerstick Devices on More than One Person Poses Risk for Transmitting Bloodborne Pathogens, (2010)." http://www.cdc.gov/injectionsafety/Fingerstick-DevicesBGM.html. Accessed January 17, 2018

[5] Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC): "Guideline for Disinfection and Sterilization in healthcare Facilities, 2008." Update: May 2019. William A. Rutala, Ph.D., M.P.H., and David J. Weber, M.D., M.P.H., and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC). https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/pdf/guidelines/disinfection-guidelines-H.pdf. Accessed September 23, 2019.

- If the meter is being operated by a second person who is providing testing assistance to the user, the meter and lancing device should be cleaned and disinfected prior to use by the second person.
- Disinfect the meter and lancing device before allowing anyone else to handle them. Do not allow anyone else to test with the meter or lancing device.
- It is important to keep the meter and lancing device clean and disinfected. For instructions on how to clean and disinfect the meter and lancing device, see the chapter Meter and Lancing Device Cleaning and Disinfecting.
- Wash hands and dry thoroughly before and after handling the meter, lancing device, or test strips.

Exposure to magnetic fields and radiation

- Do not expose the pump, transmitter, or sensor to MRI equipment, diathermy devices, or other devices that generate strong magnetic fields (for example, x-ray, CT scan, or other types of radiation). Strong magnetic fields can cause the system to malfunction, and result in serious injury. If the pump is exposed to a strong magnetic field, discontinue use and contact 24-Hour Technical Support for further assistance.

  Magnetic fields, and direct contact with magnets, may affect the accurate functioning of the system which may lead to health risks such as hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia.
- Remove the pump, sensor, transmitter, and meter before entering a room with x-ray, MRI, diathermy, or CT scan equipment. The magnetic fields and radiation in the immediate vicinity of this equipment can make the devices nonfunctional or damage the part of the pump that regulates insulin delivery, possibly resulting in over-delivery and severe hypoglycemia.
- Do not expose the pump to a magnet, such as pump cases that have a magnetic clasp. Exposure to a magnet may interfere with the motor inside the pump. Damage to the motor can cause the device to malfunction, and result in serious injury.

- Do not send the pump or transmitter through an x-ray scanning machine. The radiation can damage the pump components that regulate insulin delivery, and may result in over-delivery of insulin and hypoglycemia.

  All system components, including the pump, transmitter, and sensor, must be removed prior to being screened with a full-body scanner. To avoid system removal, request an alternative screening method, if necessary.

- Carry the Medical emergency card provided with the device when traveling. The Medical emergency card provides critical information about airport security systems and pump use on an airplane. Not following the guidance on the Medical emergency card may result in serious injury.

General precautions

Check BG levels at least every 12 hours. Pump alarms do not notify the patient of leaks in the infusion set or degradation of insulin. If BG is out of range, check the pump and the infusion set to confirm that the necessary amount of insulin is being delivered.

Check for adverse reactions where the pump comes into contact with skin. These reactions include redness, swelling, irritation, sensitization, rash, and other allergic reactions. Do not allow the pump to come into contact with skin wounds, as the pump materials have only been evaluated for safe contact with intact skin.

Note: If you drop your pump, be sure to monitor your glucose levels for the next four hours.

Waterproof capabilities

- The pump is waterproof at the time of manufacture and when the reservoir and tubing are properly inserted. It is protected against the effects of being underwater to a depth of up to 8 feet (2.4 meters) for up to 30 minutes.
- If the pump is dropped, hit against a hard object, or otherwise damaged, the waterproof characteristics of the outer casing of the pump may be compromised. If the pump is dropped or might be damaged, carefully inspect it to confirm that there are no cracks before exposing the pump to water.
- This waterproof capability rating applies only to the pump.

- If water may have entered the pump or other pump malfunction is observed, check BG and treat high BG as necessary using an alternative source of insulin. Contact 24-Hour Technical Support for further assistance, and consult a healthcare professional about high or low BG levels or with any other questions about care.

Electrostatic discharge

- Very high levels of ESD can result in a reset of the pump's software and a pump error alarm. After clearing the alarm, confirm that the pump is set to the correct date and time, and that all other settings are programmed to the desired values. Following a pump reset, the SmartGuard feature will be unavailable for five hours to allow active insulin to be updated.
- For more information on pump alarms, see *Pump alarms, alerts, and messages, page 295*. Contact 24-Hour Technical Support with any problems entering pump settings.

Extreme temperatures

Exposure to extreme temperatures can damage the device. Avoid the following conditions:

- Pump storage temperature above 122 °F (50 °C) or below –4 °F (–20 °C).
- Pump operating temperature above 98.6 °F (37 °C) or below 41 °F (5 °C). Insulin solutions freeze near 32 °F (0 °C) and degrade at temperatures higher than 98.6 °F (37 °C). In cold weather, wear the pump close to the body and cover it with warm clothing. In a warm environment, take measures to keep the pump and insulin cool.
- Do not steam, sterilize, autoclave, or otherwise heat the pump.

Skin care products

Some skin care products, such as lotion, sunscreen, and insect repellents, can damage the plastic in the pump case. After using skin care products, wash hands prior to handling the pump. If a skin care product comes into contact with the pump, wipe it off as soon as possible with a damp cloth and mild soap. For instructions on cleaning the pump, see *Cleaning the pump, page 285*.

Infusion sets and sites, sensor, transmitter, and meter

Refer to the corresponding device user guide for all warnings, precautions, and instructions relating to the device. Failure to reference the corresponding device user guide can result in minor injury, or damage to the device.

Adverse reactions

Refer to the sensor user guide for adverse reactions related to sensor use. Failure to reference the sensor user guide may result in minor injury, or damage to the sensor.

Security precautions

The MiniMed 780G insulin pump system is designed with security features to help keep the system and the data secure. These security features in the insulin pump system are set in the factory and ready to use when the insulin pump is received. For example, when the pump communicates with other devices in the system, such as the BG meter, transmitter, or compatible mobile device, the data that it sends and receives is encrypted and protected by cyclic redundancy checks. This helps prevent other people from being able to see system data, or to interfere with insulin pump therapy.

To help keep the system secure, follow these instructions:

- Do not leave the insulin pump or the paired devices unattended.
- Do not share the pump, transmitter, or BG meter serial number.
- Do not connect the pump to any third-party devices not authorized by Medtronic.
- Do not use any software not authorized by Medtronic to control the system.
- Be attentive to pump notifications, alarms, and alerts because they may indicate that someone else is trying to connect to or interfere with the device.
- Disconnect the Blue Adapter from the computer whenever it is not being used.
- Use good cyber security practices; use anti-virus software and keep computer software up to date.
- Refer to the MiniMed Mobile App User Guide for information on how to keep the compatible mobile device safe to use with the Medtronic devices.

The pump only communicates with paired devices. The short time that it takes to pair the pump with other devices is a sensitive time for security. During this time, it is possible for an unintended device to pair with the pump. While Medtronic has designed security features into the system to prevent this, to keep the system safe during pairing always follow these instructions:

- Pair the transmitter, BG meter, or the compatible mobile device with the pump away from other people and devices.
- When the transmitter successfully pairs with the pump, the green LED on the transmitter stops blinking. If the green LED on the transmitter continues to blink for several minutes or more after it is successfully paired, it may have been paired with an unintended device. See *Unpairing the transmitter from the pump, page 290* to delete the transmitter from the pump and then follow the steps to pair it again.
- After pairing the BG meter or the compatible mobile device with the pump, make sure that the BG meter or compatible mobile device indicates that pairing was successful.

Consult a healthcare professional if there are symptoms of severe hypoglycemia or diabetic ketoacidosis, or suspect that the insulin pump settings, or insulin delivery changed unexpectedly.

If there is a concern that someone else is trying to connect to or interfere with the device, stop using it and contact 24-Hour Technical Support immediately.

Insulin guidelines

WARNING: Do not insert an insulin-filled reservoir into the pump, or connect an insulin-filled infusion set into the body, when training with the system. Doing so may result in the unintentional infusion of insulin, which may result in hypoglycemia. Start insulin therapy only when directed by a healthcare professional.

The MiniMed 780G system has been studied with, and is intended for use with, the following rapid-acting U-100 insulins:

- U-100 NovoLog™*
- U-100 Humalog™*

The use of any other insulin in the MiniMed 780G system has not been tested and is contraindicated for use with this device.

WARNING: Only use rapid-acting U-100 insulin (Humalog™* and NovoLog™*), as prescribed by a healthcare professional, in the MiniMed 780G system. Use of the incorrect type of insulin, or insulin with a greater or lesser concentration may result in over-delivery or under-delivery of insulin, which may result in hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia. Consult a healthcare professional with any questions about the type of insulin that is compatible with the pump.

Consumables

The pump uses disposable, single-use MiniMed and Medtronic reservoirs and infusion sets for insulin delivery.

WARNING: Only use reservoir and infusion sets manufactured or distributed by Medtronic Diabetes. The pump has undergone extensive testing to confirm appropriate operation when used with compatible reservoirs and infusion sets manufactured or distributed by Medtronic Diabetes. Medtronic Diabetes cannot guarantee appropriate operation if the pump is used with reservoirs or infusion sets offered by third parties and therefore Medtronic Diabetes is not responsible for any injury or malfunctioning of the pump that may occur in association with such use.

- **Reservoirs**–If using a Medtronic Extended infusion set, use the Medtronic Extended reservoir MMT-342, 3.0 mL (300-unit). Otherwise, use the MiniMed reservoir MMT-332A, 3.0 mL (300-unit).

- **Infusion sets**–Contact a healthcare professional for help in choosing a Medtronic Diabetes infusion set. Change the infusion set per the duration of use in the infusion set user guide.

  The following table lists the compatible infusion sets. The MMT numbers may change if other compatible infusion sets become available.

Type	MMT number
MiniMed Quick-set™ infusion set	MMT-386A, MMT-387A, MMT-394A, MMT-396A, MMT-397A, MMT-398A, MMT-399A
MiniMed Silhouette™ infusion set	MMT-368A, MMT-377A, MMT-378A, MMT-381A, MMT-382A, MMT-383A, MMT-384A
MiniMed Sure-T™ infusion set	MMT-862A, MMT-864A, MMT-866A, MMT-874A, MMT-876A, MMT-886A
MiniMed Mio™ infusion set	MMT-921A, MMT-923A, MMT-925A, MMT-941A, MMT-943A, MMT-945A, MMT-965A, MMT-975A
MiniMed Mio Advance infusion set	MMT-213A, MMT-243A, MMT-244A
Medtronic Extended infusion set	MMT-430A, MMT-431A, MMT-432A, MMT-433A, MMT-440A, MMT-441A, MMT-442A, MMT-443A

Other MiniMed 780G system devices

- **Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter**–The meter sends BG meter readings to the pump.
- **Guardian Link (3) transmitter (MMT-7911)**–The transmitter pairs with the pump, collects data measured by the sensor, and wirelessly sends this data to monitoring devices. This device is required for CGM.
- **Guardian Sensor (3) (MMT-7020)**–The sensor is a disposable, single-use device inserted just below the skin to measure glucose levels in interstitial fluid. This device is required for CGM. The Guardian Sensor (3) (MMT-7020) glucose sensor is the only sensor compatible with the MiniMed 780G insulin pump and Guardian Link (3) transmitter.

Accessories

The following accessories may be used with the MiniMed 780G system.

- **Pump clip**–The pump clip attaches to a belt and can be used to open the battery compartment.
- **Activity guard**–The activity guard helps to prevent the reservoir from being rotated or removed from the pump during physical activities.
- **Blue Adapter**–The Blue Adapter uploads system data to CareLink software through a USB port on a computer. Refer to the CareLink software user guide for setup and operation of the Blue Adapter.
- **MiniMed Mobile app (MMT-6101 for Android™* or MMT-6102 for iOS™*)**–The app provides a secondary display of insulin pump data and CGM, and uploads system data to CareLink software. The app can be installed on multiple mobile devices, but only one device can be paired with the pump at a time.
- **CareLink Connect app (MMT-6111 for Android™* or MMT-6112 for iOS™*)**–The app can be downloaded onto compatible mobile devices from the app store. Refer to the app user guide for setup and operation within the app. This optional app is available to care partners to view patient therapy data and to be notified of selected patient alerts. This app does not replace the real-time display of insulin pump or CGM data on the primary display device. All therapy decisions should be based on the primary display device. Refer to the local Medtronic Diabetes website for information about supported devices and operating systems.
- **Medtronic Diabetes Updater app (MMT-6121 for Android™* or MMT-6122 for iOS™*)**–The app can be paired with the pump to update the MiniMed 780G insulin pump software when a pump software update is available. Refer to the local Medtronic Diabetes website for information about supported devices and operating systems.

2

2 System overview

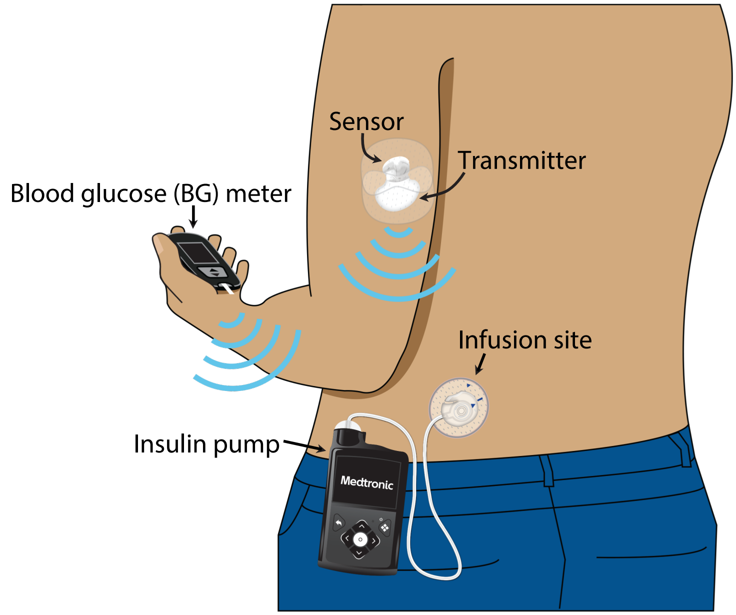
In this chapter, you will learn about the components of the system and some important concepts and terminology that you will need to understand when using the system.

What are the components of the MiniMed 780G system?

The following items are the main system components:

- **MiniMed 780G pump**—The pump delivers insulin into your body through the infusion set, based on the settings provided by your healthcare professional.
- **Infusion sets**—An infusion set connects to both the pump and your body. It carries the insulin as it is pushed out of the pump and delivers it.
- **Reservoirs**—The reservoir is filled with insulin and placed in the pump so that insulin can be delivered into your body through the infusion set.
- **Sensors and transmitter**—The sensor measures glucose in the fluid under your skin. The transmitter communicates with the pump through a wireless connection. The sensor and transmitter make up the continuous glucose monitoring (CGM) system.
- **Accu-Chek Guide Link meter**—Use this meter to measure the glucose in your blood. The meter sends this blood glucose (BG) information to your pump through a wireless connection.

The following diagram shows what the pump, meter, and sensor and transmitter look like and how you may wear them on your body. A diagram later in chapter 3 will show you more details about the infusion set and reservoir.



Modes

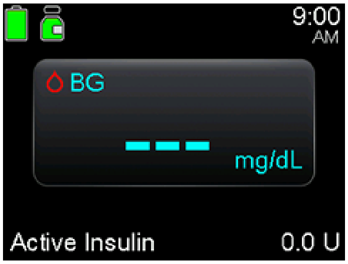
Your pump operates in two different modes: Manual mode and SmartGuard.

When you first use your 780G insulin pump, it is in Manual mode. Manual mode refers to a group of features that requires your input to deliver boluses for meals and to correct glucose levels. You may use Manual mode with or without CGM. When using CGM in Manual mode, you can see sensor glucose trends, receive low and high sensor glucose alerts, and suspend insulin delivery according to your settings.

After several days of use in Manual mode, and at the direction of your healthcare provider, you can turn the SmartGuard feature on. When in SmartGuard, the pump automatically adjusts and delivers basal insulin and can also deliver automatic correction boluses to regulate glucose levels to a target SG value. You will still need to enter carbs that you eat to deliver a food bolus.

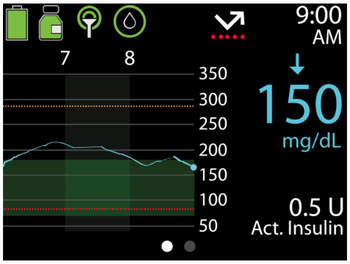
The following table show the main features of Manual mode and the SmartGuard mode. There are details on each of these topics later in this guide.

Manual mode without CGM



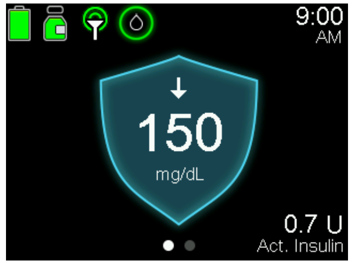
Bolus delivery options	Basal delivery features	Suspend options
• Bolus Wizard calculates a bolus based on your settings – A blood glucose (BG) meter reading is needed for a correction bolus – A carb entry is needed for a food bolus • Manual bolus	• Programmed basal delivery settings • A Temp basal rate can be used to temporarily increase or decrease basal insulin delivery	• Manual suspend

Manual mode with CGM



Bolus delivery options	Basal delivery features	Suspend options
• Same as Manual mode without CGM	• Same as Manual mode without CGM	• Manual suspend • Suspend before low • Suspend on low

SmartGuard



Bolus delivery options	Basal delivery features	Suspend options
• SmartGuard bolus feature delivers bolus insulin based on sensor glucose (SG) values and carb entries • A blood glucose (BG) meter reading may be required when a sensor glucose (SG) value does not appear on the Bolus screen • The bolus amount cannot be adjusted • The pump may automatically deliver an Auto Correction bolus to maximize the time in range.	• The pump automatically delivers basal insulin based on recent insulin delivery needs, Sensor glucose (SG) values, and your glucose target • A Temp target can be set when less insulin is needed, such as for exercise	• Manual suspend

3

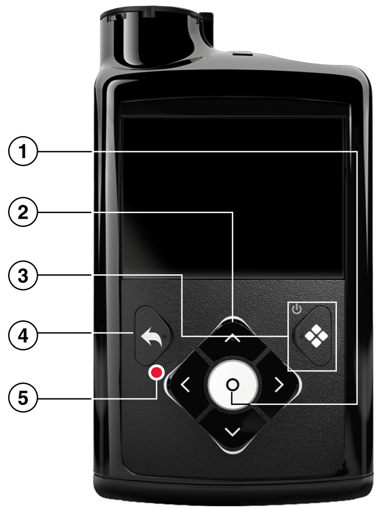
Pump basics

3 Pump basics

This chapter provides information about the basic features, buttons, and screens of the MiniMed 780G insulin pump.

CAUTION: Do not use sharp objects to press the pump buttons. The use of sharp objects can damage the pump.

Using the buttons



The following table describes the notification light and how to use the pump buttons.

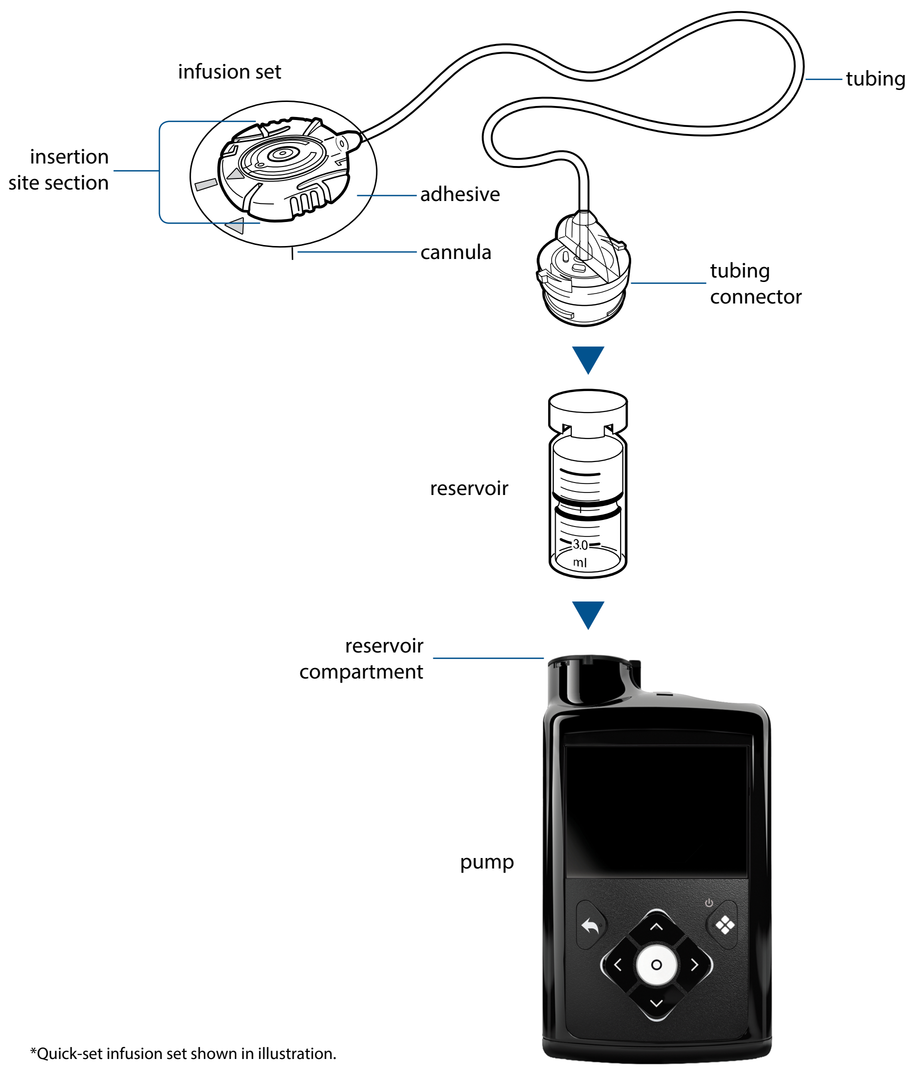
Item	Description
1	Press ◎ to go to the Menu screen from the Home screen and to select a highlighted menu option.
2	Press ∧ or ∨ to scroll up or down, select an item on a screen, select the icons on the Menu screen, or to increase or decrease the value of a setting. Press < or > to move left or right on certain screens, or to select the icons on the Menu screen.
3	Press ❖ to access the Graph screen. Press and hold ❖ to put the pump in Sleep mode.
4	Press ↩ to go back to the previous screen. Press and hold ↩ to return to the Home screen.
5	The notification light ● flashes when the pump has an alarm or alert. The notification light is not visible unless it flashes.

Sleep mode

The pump enters Sleep mode after two minutes to conserve battery power. Sleep mode does not affect insulin delivery. Press any button to wake up the pump. Press and hold ❖ for two seconds to manually enter Sleep mode.

Pump delivery system

The following diagram shows the parts of the pump delivery system, including the infusion set*, reservoir, and pump.



*Quick-set infusion set shown in illustration.

Infusion set

The infusion set consists of the following components:

- The tubing carries insulin from the reservoir into the body.
- The tubing connector attaches to the reservoir.
- The insertion piece attaches to the body.
- The cannula is a small, flexible tube inserted into the body. Some infusion sets use a small needle instead of a cannula.
- The adhesive holds the infusion set in place.

Change the infusion set according to the user guide provided with the infusion set.

Reservoir

The reservoir stores insulin for delivery and is inserted into the pump reservoir compartment.

Pump

Underneath the reservoir compartment, a piston pushes up on the bottom of the reservoir to move insulin into the tubing, through the cannula, and into the body.

The pump delivers small doses of insulin, as low as 0.025 units. The piston inside the pump must be rewound each time a newly filled reservoir is inserted into the reservoir compartment.

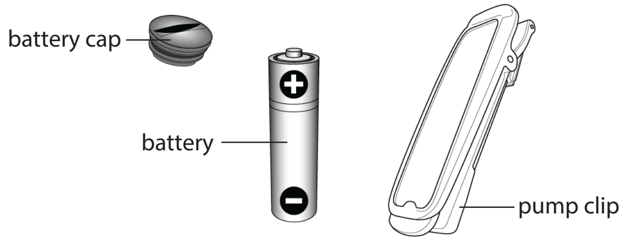
Inserting the battery

The pump requires one new AA (1.5 V) battery. For best results, use a new AA lithium (FR6) battery. The pump also accepts an AA alkaline (LR6) or a fully charged AA NiMH (HR6) nickel-metal hydride rechargeable battery.

CAUTION: Do not use a carbon zinc battery in the pump. Carbon zinc batteries are not compatible with the pump and can cause the pump to report inaccurate battery levels.

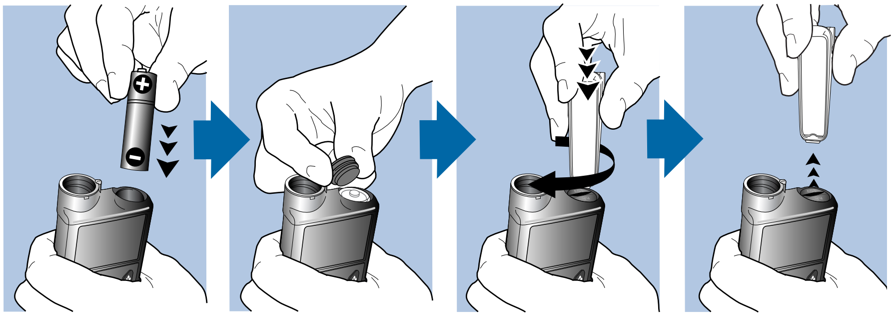
Note: Do not use cold batteries because the battery life may incorrectly appear low. Allow cold batteries to reach room temperature before they are inserted into the pump.

The battery cap is located in the pump box with the accessories.



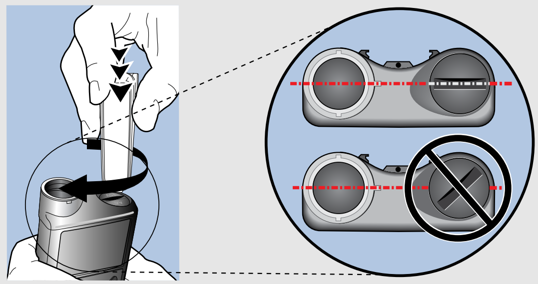
To insert the battery:

1. Insert a new or fully charged AA battery. Make sure to insert the negative end (–) first.



2. Place the battery cap onto the pump. Use the bottom edge of the pump clip or a coin to tighten the cap.

> **CAUTION:** Do not overtighten or undertighten the battery cap. A battery cap that is too tight can cause damage to the pump case. A battery cap that is too loose can prevent detection of the new battery. Turn the battery cap clockwise until the cap slot is aligned horizontally with the pump case, as shown in the following example.



The first time a battery is inserted into the pump, the Startup Wizard begins. Any other time a battery is inserted into the pump, the Home screen appears and the pump resumes basal delivery.

Startup settings

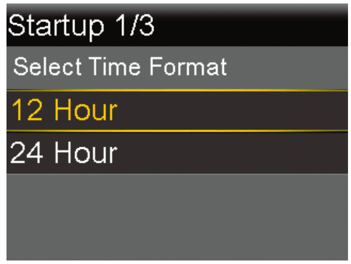
The Startup Wizard appears after a battery is inserted for the first time. Use the Startup Wizard to set the language, time format, current time and date, and to rewind the pump. To re-enter these settings later, see *Pump issues, page 278*.

To use the Startup Wizard:

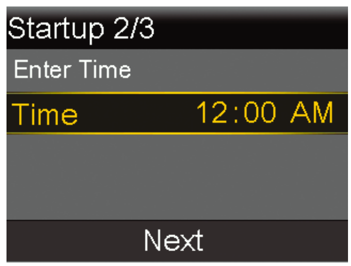
1. On the Select Language screen, select a language, and then press ◎.

The Select Time Format screen appears.

2. Select a time format, and then press ◎.

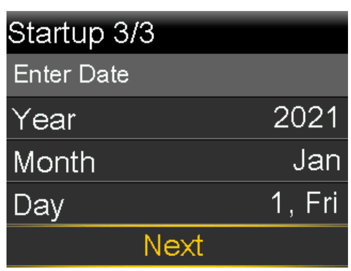


3. Enter the current time, and then select **Next**.



The Enter Date screen appears.

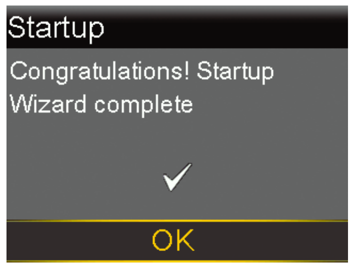
4. Enter the current date, and then select **Next**.



A "Rewinding" message appears. The piston returns to its start position in the reservoir compartment. This may take several seconds.

When rewinding is complete, a message appears to confirm the startup is complete.

5. Select **OK** to go to the Home screen.



Home screen in Manual mode

The Home screen appears after the battery is changed, when the pump wakes from Sleep mode, and when another screen is not actively being used.

> **Note:** This example shows the Home screen in Manual mode when the Sensor feature is turned off. For information about the Home screen when the Sensor feature is turned on, see *Home screen with CGM in Manual mode, page 152*. For information about the Home screen with the SmartGuard feature, see *Home screen with the SmartGuard feature, page 187*.

The following items appear on the Home screen:

Item	Description
Status icons	The status icons show a quick status of the pump system. For more information, see *Status icons, page 77*.
Current time	For details on setting the time, see *Time and date, page 205*.
BG readings	The current blood glucose (BG) meter reading is shown. The BG is either entered manually or received from a paired Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter.
Active insulin	Active insulin is bolus insulin delivered by the insulin pump that continues to lower BG levels. Active insulin is not necessarily reflective of the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of rapid acting insulins. For more details on active insulin, see the description of Active Insulin Time in *Bolus Wizard settings, page 103*.

Shortcuts from the Home screen

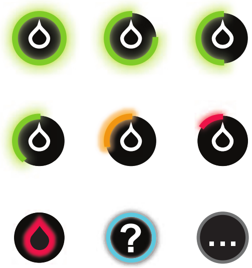
The following table describes shortcuts that can be used to quickly access certain pump functions. These shortcuts only work on the Home screen.

Shortcut	Description
∧	Press this button to access the Status screen.
>	Press this button to access the Time in Range screen when the Sensor feature is turned on.
∨	Press this button to access the Bolus screen. The Bolus screen that appears varies depending on the bolus feature that is currently active.

Status icons

The status icons provide the current status of the pump system. For information on viewing detailed status screens, see *Status screen, page 82*.

Icon name	Description
Active Insulin reset to zero	After the Active Insulin reset to zero alarm occurs, appears on the Home screen and Bolus screens until the time shown in the alarm. For more information, see *Pump issues, page 278*.
Battery	The color and fill level of the icon indicate the charge level of the pump battery. As the battery is used, the icon changes from solid green in the following order: • The battery is full. • The battery is low. • The battery can be used for less than 30 minutes and needs to be replaced.
Reservoir	The reservoir icon shows the fill status of the MiniMed or Medtronic 3.0 mL (300-unit) reservoir. • Approximately 85%–100% of the insulin remains in the reservoir. • Approximately 71%–84% of the insulin remains in the reservoir. • Approximately 57%–70% of the insulin remains in the reservoir. • Approximately 43%–56% of the insulin remains in the reservoir. • Approximately 29%–42% of insulin remains in the reservoir. • Approximately 15%–28% of the insulin remains in the reservoir. • Approximately 1%–14% of the insulin remains in the reservoir. • The amount of insulin remaining in the reservoir is unknown.
Connection	The connection icon shows the following information: • The Sensor feature is on and communicating. • The Sensor feature is on, but the transmitter is not communicating with the pump.
Temporary network connection	The temporary network connection icon shows when the pump is temporarily connected to a remote upload device.
Calibration	The calibration icon shows the amount of time remaining until the next sensor calibration is needed. These icons only appear when the Sensor feature is on.

Icon name	Description
	 • The color and the circle around the icon indicate the status. • When the sensor is recently calibrated, the icon has a solid green circle around it. As the time for the next sensor calibration approaches, the green circle around the icon becomes smaller and the color of the icon changes. • When the icon turns red, a sensor calibration is required. • If the time until the next sensor calibration is unavailable, the icon has a solid blue circle around a question mark. • When the sensor is not ready for a calibration, the circle shows three dots. This occurs when a new sensor is connected or within 15 minutes of a Calibration not accepted alert.
Trend arrows	The trend arrows indicate the rate at which the most recent SG readings are rising or falling. Glucose readings may trend up or down during certain activities, such as eating, giving a bolus, or when exercising. These icons appear only when the sensor feature is turned on. • ↑ or ↓: SG has been rising or falling at a rate of 20-40 mg/dL over the last 20 minutes, or 1-2 mg/dL per minute. • ↑↑ or ↓↓: SG has been rising or falling at a rate of 40-60 mg/dL over the last 20 minutes, or 2-3 mg/dL per minute. • ↑↑↑ or ↓↓↓: SG has been rising or falling at a rate of more than 60 mg/dL over the last 20 minutes, or more than 3 mg/dL per minute.
Sensor life	The number on the sensor life icon indicates the number of days that remain in the life of the sensor. The icon appears on the Status screen and only when the Sensor feature is turned on. After a new sensor is inserted, the icon is solid green. When one day remains in the life of the sensor, the icon turns red. When the sensor expires, the icon turns solid black with an X.

Icon name	Description
	 If the number of days that remain in the life of the sensor is not yet available, such as when the sensor is warming up, the sensor life icon appears with three dots. If the number of days that remain in the life of the sensor is unknown, the sensor life icon appears with a question mark.
Block mode	The Block mode icon shows that the pump is locked. For more information about Block mode, see *Block mode, page 206*.
Suspend by sensor	When the current low alert time segment has either the Suspend before low or Suspend on low feature turned on, the Suspend by sensor icon appears on the Home screen.  When Suspend before low or Suspend on low feature suspends insulin delivery, the icon flashes.  If the Suspend before low or Suspend on low feature is turned on but unavailable, the icon has a red X.  This can be due to a recent suspend by sensor event or when no SG values are available. For more information, see *The Suspend before low feature, page 156* and *The Suspend on low feature, page 158*.
Alert silence	The Alert silence icon indicates that the Alert Silence feature is turned on and some alerts will not make a sound or vibration. Sensor alerts can be silenced for a specific duration using the Alert silence feature. For more information, see *Silencing sensor alerts, page 174*.

Note: Status icons provide limited information. For example, the reservoir icon may indicate the reservoir is low on insulin. The Status screen shows more detailed information about how many units are left. For more information about the status screens, see *Status screen, page 82*.

Menu screen

Use the menu to go to screens that show various features and functions of the system. Press from the Home screen to go to the menu. The selected menu option appears in color. All other menu options appear in black and gray.

Use the menu to go to the following screens:

Menu selection	Menu icon	Description
Insulin		Deliver a bolus, set up and deliver basal insulin, suspend insulin delivery, and stop bolus during bolus delivery.
History & Graph		View history, SG review, graph, and time in range.
SmartGuard		Set up the SmartGuard feature.
Sound & Vibration		Set sound, vibrate, and volume options for notifications.
Reservoir & Set		Set up a new reservoir and infusion set, and fill a cannula.
Blood Glucose		Enter a BG value.
Status		View the status of the pump and other system features.
Paired Devices		Pair devices or CareLink software.
Settings		Set up device settings, delivery settings, and alert settings.

Menu map

Refer to *Menu map, page 341* to see the menu map diagrams.

Sound & Vibration screen

The sound and vibration options are set on the Sound & Vibration screen. Sensor alerts can also be temporarily silenced. For information about silencing alerts, see *Silencing sensor alerts, page 174*. A status icon on the Home screen indicates when alerts are silenced. For more information, see *Status icons, page 77*.

To adjust the sound and vibration settings:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select 🔊.
2. Adjust the volume:
   a. Select **Volume**.
   b. Press ◎.
   c. Press ∧, ∨, 〈, or 〉, and then press ◎.
3. Select **Sound**, and then press ◎ to turn the sound on or off.
4. Select **Vibration**, and then press ◎ to turn the vibration on or off.

Status screen

The Status screen provides access to information about the pump and information about the sensor, if applicable. The Status screen also provides the option to suspend all insulin delivery or resume basal insulin delivery.

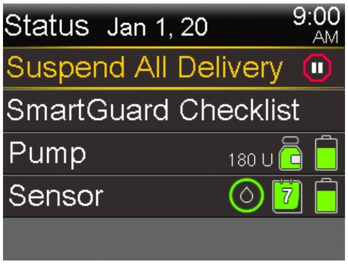
Use the Status screen to access the following screens or options:

Screen or option	Description
Stop Bolus	This option appears when a bolus delivery is in progress. Select **Stop Bolus** to stop the active bolus.
Suspend All Delivery or Resume Basal	This option indicates whether insulin delivery is currently suspended. Select **Suspend All Delivery** to suspend insulin delivery. Select **Resume Basal** to resume basal insulin delivery. For more information see *Suspending all insulin delivery and resuming basal insulin delivery, page 95*.
SmartGuard Checklist screen	This screen shows a list of the required conditions before the pump can use the SmartGuard feature. For more information, see *SmartGuard Checklist, page 184*.

Screen or option	Description
Pump status screen	This screen shows a detailed view of the pump status, the reservoir status, infusion set status, battery status, pump serial number, pump name, model number, and other pump details.
Sensor status screen	This screen appears when the Sensor feature is turned on. The Sensor status screen includes sensor life, transmitter battery life, and shows the serial number and version number of the transmitter.

To view the status screens:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .



2. Press ∧ or ∨ to select a status screen, and then press .

4

Setting up insulin delivery

Setting up insulin delivery

This chapter explains how to use different types of insulin delivery.

Setting up basal insulin

Basal insulin is the "background" insulin that the body needs throughout the day and night to maintain target blood glucose (BG) meter readings when food is not eaten. Basal insulin accounts for approximately one half of daily insulin requirements. The MiniMed 780G insulin pump simulates a pancreas by delivering insulin continuously over 24 hours.

WARNING: The pump is intended to be used with a basal pattern. The basal pattern must be manually entered and saved into the pump. The pump will operate with a basal rate of 0.0 U/hr until a basal pattern is entered and saved. There is no reminder message to program basal rates. Consult a healthcare professional to determine what basal pattern is needed. For more information about basal patterns, see *Basal patterns, page 89*.

Basal rate

Basal rate is the specific amount of basal insulin that the pump continuously delivers each hour. While some people use one basal rate all day, others require different rates at different times of the day.

Basal rates are set in one or more basal patterns. Each basal pattern covers 24 hours. For specific information about basal patterns, see *Basal patterns, page 89*.

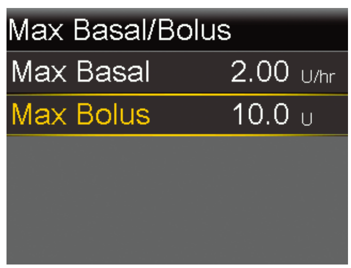
Max basal rate

The Max basal rate is the maximum amount of basal insulin that the pump can deliver per hour. Set the Max basal rate as indicated by a healthcare professional. It is not possible to set a basal rate, a temp basal rate, or a preset temp basal rate that would exceed the Max basal rate limit. After the basal patterns or preset temp basal rates are set, the Max basal rate cannot be lower than any of the existing basal rates. The Max basal rate can be set from 0 to 35 units per hour.

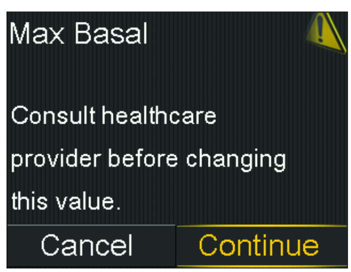
To set the Max basal rate:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Max Basal/Bolus**.

   The Max Basal/Bolus screen appears.



3. Select **Max Basal**.



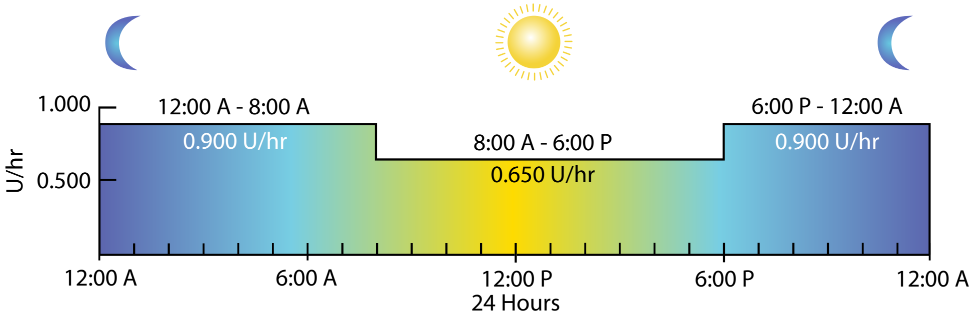
4. To continue to the Max Basal Rate screen, select **Continue**.
5. Select **Max Basal**, and then set the maximum number of basal insulin units per hour.

6. Select **Save**.

Basal patterns

The basal pattern determines the amount of basal insulin delivered throughout the day and night. A basal pattern is made up of one to 48 basal rates that are set to cover a full 24-hour period. Because basal insulin needs can vary, up to eight basal patterns can be set.

The following example represents one basal pattern with three basal rates set for three different time periods.



Consult a healthcare professional to determine the basal pattern. The basal pattern must be manually entered and saved into the pump. There will be no reminder message to program basal rates.

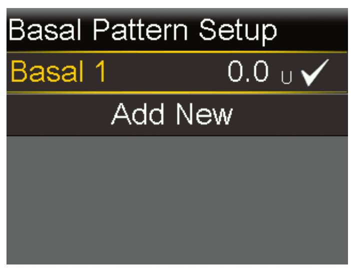
WARNING: Confirm a basal pattern is entered. If a basal pattern is needed but not entered and saved, this could result in an under-delivery of basal insulin. Under-delivery of insulin can potentially cause severe hyperglycemia, which may lead to diabetic ketoacidosis.

Setting up a basal pattern

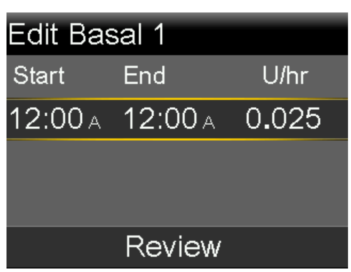
This procedure shows how to set up a basal pattern for the first time. To add an additional basal pattern, see *Adding an additional basal pattern, page 244*.

To set up a basal pattern:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Basal Pattern Setup**.



3. Select **Basal 1**.
4. Select **Options**, and then select **Edit**.



5. For one basal rate, the End time does not need to change. Press on the 12:00 A.

Note: For instructions on setting up multiple basal rates over a 24-hour period, see *Settings covering a 24-hour period, page 91*.

6. Enter the unit value for the time period.
7. Select **Review**.

Review the basal pattern. Press to return to the previous screen to make changes.

Note: If is pressed and **Save** is not selected, the changes are not saved.

8. Select **Save**.

Settings covering a 24-hour period

Some pump functions allow settings to change over a 24-hour period. Basal rates are one of those settings.

Setting up multiple values over a 24-hour period applies to the following settings:

- Basal patterns

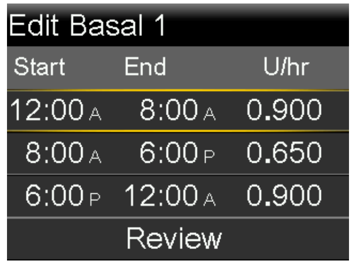
  See *Setting up a basal pattern , page 90*
- High SG settings

  See *Setting up the High SG settings, page 162*
- Low SG settings

  See *Setting up the low SG settings, page 165*
- Carb ratios, insulin sensitivities, and BG targets in the Bolus Wizard feature

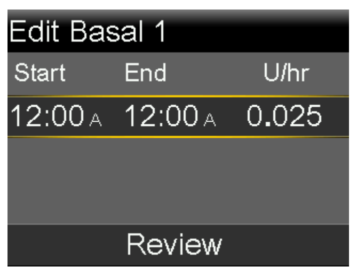
See *Setting up the Bolus Wizard feature, page 104*

The following screen is an example of a basal pattern with different rates of basal insulin for specific times of the day.

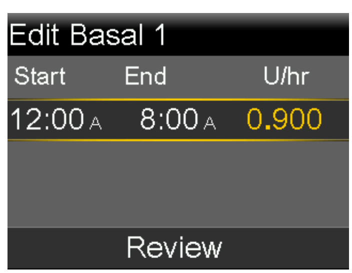


To set up values over a 24-hour period:

1. On the appropriate settings screen, select the End time and enter the end time for the first time period. In this example, the first desired time period is 8 hours. The start time always begins at 12:00 A. To set an 8-hour period, enter an end time of 8:00 A.

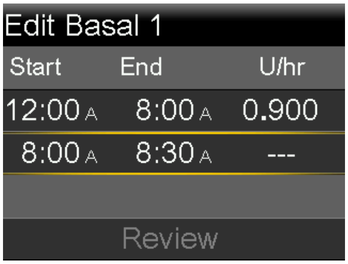


2. Enter the unit value for the first time period.

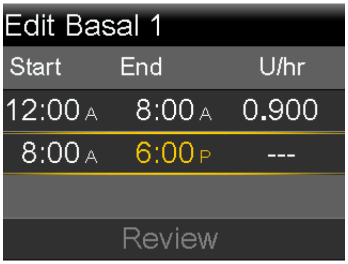


3. Press ◎.

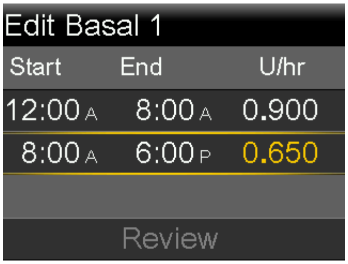
The start time for the next time period appears.



4. Enter the end time for the next time period.

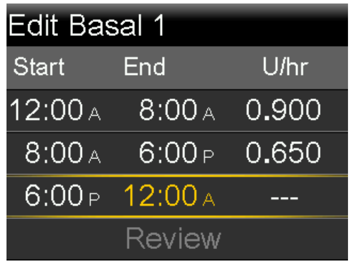


5. Enter the unit value for the next time period.

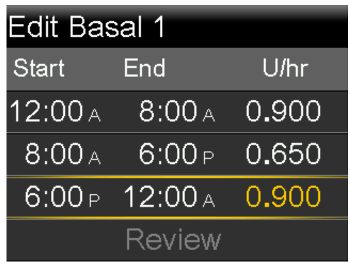


6. Press ◎.

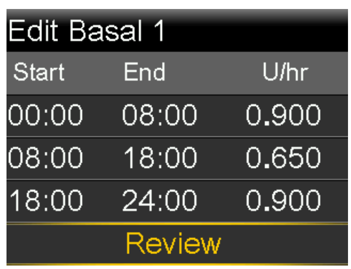
The start time for the next time period appears.



7. Repeat steps 3-5 for every desired time period until the end time of 12:00 A is reached. This completes the 24-hour duration.



8. Select **Review**.



Review the basal pattern. Press ↩ to return to the previous screen to make changes.

> **Note:** If ↩ is pressed and **Save** is not selected, the changes are not saved.

9. Select **Save**.

Viewing basal delivery information

To view the current basal rate:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Basal**.

   The current basal rate appears at the top of the screen.

To view basal patterns:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Basal**.
3. Select **Basal Patterns**.

   The Basal Patterns screen shows a list of configured basal patterns and the 24-hour insulin total for each basal pattern. A check mark appears next to the active basal pattern.
4. To view details for a basal pattern, select the basal pattern.

   For more information about basal patterns, see *Basal patterns, page 89*.

Suspending all insulin delivery and resuming basal insulin delivery

Use this feature to suspend all active basal and bolus insulin deliveries. A reminder that insulin is not being delivered occurs every 15 minutes while this feature is active. The pump beeps, vibrates, or both every 15 minutes as a reminder that insulin is not being delivered.

> **Note:** The first reminder occurs 15 minutes after the pump display times out. The pump beeps, vibrates, or both 15 minutes after the pump display times out. If a button is pressed to wake up the pump, the pump beeps, vibrates, or both 15 minutes after the pump display times out again. To adjust the timeout setting, see *Display options, page 205*.

To continue basal insulin delivery, use the Resume Basal feature. The pump starts the programmed basal pattern but does not start any previously programmed bolus deliveries.

Note: To stop a bolus delivery without stopping the basal delivery, see *Stopping a bolus delivery , page 112*.

WARNING: If insulin delivery is suspended during a bolus, check the pump daily history to determine the amount of insulin that was delivered before resuming insulin delivery. Bolus delivery and fill cannula do not restart when insulin delivery is resumed. If needed, program a new bolus or fill the cannula. Failure to resume basal insulin delivery can result in hyperglycemia and diabetic ketoacidosis.

WARNING: Do not rely solely on the sound or vibration notifications when using the sound or vibrate options. These notifications may not occur as expected if the speaker or vibrator in the pump malfunctions. A missed notification may result in the delivery of too much or too little insulin. This is most common when using the Easy bolus feature or when the pump is in manual suspend. Contact 24-Hour Technical Support with any concerns.

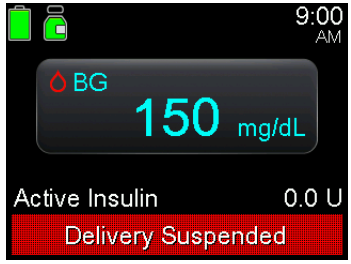
To suspend all insulin delivery:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select 🔒.
2. Select **Suspend All Delivery**.

   A confirmation message appears.
3. Select **Yes** to suspend all insulin delivery.

   The pump functions are limited until insulin delivery is resumed.

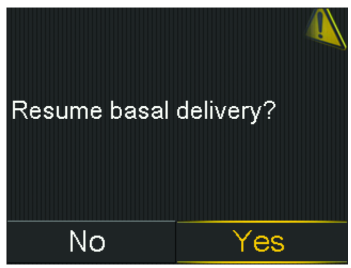
   The Delivery Suspended banner appears on the Home screen while insulin is suspended.



To resume basal insulin delivery:

1. While insulin delivery is suspended, from the Home screen press ◎, and then select 🔒.
2. Select **Resume Basal**.

   A confirmation message appears.



3. To resume basal insulin delivery, select **Yes**.

   If a temp basal was active when the pump was suspended, it resumes, provided the time is still within the duration set.

> **Note:** If a bolus delivery that was in progress before delivery was suspended is needed, check the Daily History screen for the actual bolus units delivered and the intended bolus amount. Then set up a new bolus amount as needed. For details about using the Daily History screen, see *Daily History screen, page 221*.

Temp basal rates

The temp basal feature helps set and start a temporary basal rate that can be used immediately to manage BG for short-term activities or conditions.

Preset temp basal rates can be set for recurring short term situations. For more information on Preset temp basal rates, see *Preset temp basal rates, page 241*. The duration of the temp basal rate can range from 30 minutes to 24 hours. After the temp basal rate delivery is completed or canceled, the programmed basal pattern resumes. The temp basal rates and preset temp basal rates can be defined using either a percentage of the current basal pattern or by setting a specific rate, as described in the following table:

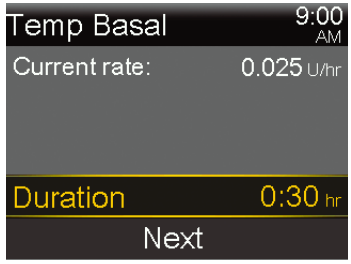
Temp basal rate type	Description
Percent	Percent delivers a percentage of the basal rates programmed in the active basal pattern for the duration of the temp basal rate. The temp basal amount is rounded down to the next 0.025 units if the basal rate is set at less than 1 unit per hour, or to the next 0.05 units if the basal rate is set at more than 1 unit per hour. Temp basal rates can be set to deliver from 0% to 200% of the scheduled basal rate. The percentage used is based on the largest basal rate scheduled during the temp basal rate duration and is limited by the Max basal rate.
Rate	Rate delivers a fixed basal insulin rate in units per hour for the duration of the temp basal rate. The amount set is limited by the Max basal rate.

Starting a temp basal rate

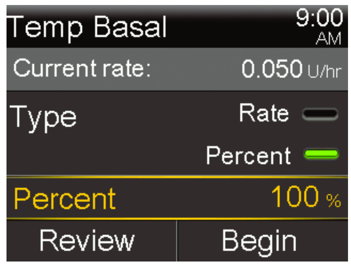
When a temp basal rate starts, basal delivery changes to the temp basal rate for the set duration. When the duration completes, the basal insulin automatically returns to the active basal pattern.

To start a temp basal rate:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Basal** > **Temp Basal**.
3. Set the **Duration**.



4. Select **Next**.
5. Select **Type** to select Rate or Percent.



6. Depending on the type selected, do one of the following:
    - Enter a percentage.
    - Enter a basal rate.

    Select **Review** to review the temp basal setting.
7. Select **Begin** to start the temp basal rate.

    The Temp Basal banner appears on the Home screen during delivery.

Entering a blood glucose (BG) meter reading

The system may request a blood glucose (BG) meter reading to continue use. Additionally, a blood glucose (BG) meter reading can be entered at any time, if desired.

The BG screen allows manual entry of a blood glucose (BG) meter reading. Previously entered manual or meter BG readings do not appear on the BG screen. A blood glucose (BG) meter reading received from a linked meter appears in a separate BG Meter screen that requires confirmation.

To manually enter blood glucose (BG) meter readings:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Enter a blood glucose (BG) meter reading. Do not enter a sensor glucose (SG) value in place of a blood glucose (BG) meter reading. A blood glucose (BG) meter reading must always come from a blood glucose meter. The entered glucose value is used to calibrate the sensor.
3. Select **Save**.

> **Note:** A blood glucose (BG) meter reading can be entered on the Bolus Wizard screen or on the Bolus screen while using the SmartGuard feature. To enter a blood glucose (BG) meter reading on the Bolus Wizard screen, select **BG**. To enter a blood glucose (BG) meter reading on the Bolus screen while using the SmartGuard feature, press , and then press .

To confirm a blood glucose (BG) meter reading from a blood glucose meter:

When the BG Meter screen with the message Confirm BG? shows, select **Yes** to confirm the blood glucose (BG) meter reading.

The BG received message shows.

Setting up bolus delivery

A bolus is given for two reasons: to cover food that contains carbohydrates or to correct glucose levels that are above the target range.

About bolus deliveries

A bolus can be delivered using either the Manual bolus feature or the Bolus Wizard feature. Multiple types of bolus deliveries are also available, including normal bolus, Square Wave bolus, and Dual Wave bolus. The bolus type depends on individual insulin needs. Discuss these options with a healthcare professional to determine what is best. For details about the different types of bolus deliveries available, see *Bolus types, page 251*.

Note: Do not use a blood glucose (BG) meter reading if more than 12 minutes have passed since the last BG meter reading was taken. That BG meter reading and the calculated bolus amount may no longer be accurate.

Bolus delivery options

The following table describes how to deliver a bolus using the Bolus Wizard feature or Manual bolus feature. These bolus options are only available in Manual mode.

Delivery method	Description
Bolus Wizard feature	Enter the BG meter value or the amount of carbs expected from a meal, or both. Then the Bolus Wizard feature calculates an estimated bolus amount based on the individual settings. For details about using the Bolus Wizard feature, see *Bolus Wizard feature, page 103*.
Manual bolus feature	Calculate and manually enter the bolus amount. For details about using the Manual bolus feature, see *Delivering a normal bolus using the Manual bolus feature, page 111*.

Max bolus

The Max bolus setting limits the amount of insulin that can be delivered in a single bolus. The pump prevents single bolus insulin deliveries that exceed the Max bolus amount. The Max bolus can be set from 0 to 25 units. Set the Max bolus as indicated by a healthcare professional.

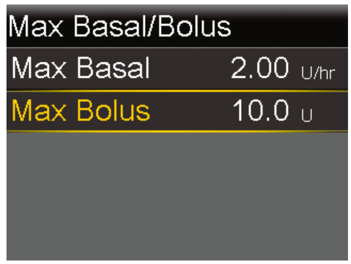
If the Max bolus is set up after the preset bolus deliveries are set, the Max bolus cannot be set lower than any of the existing preset bolus amounts.

The Max bolus setting applies to boluses delivered in Manual mode and delivered with the SmartGuard feature.

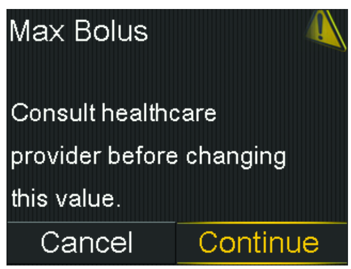
To set the Max bolus:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Max Basal/Bolus**.

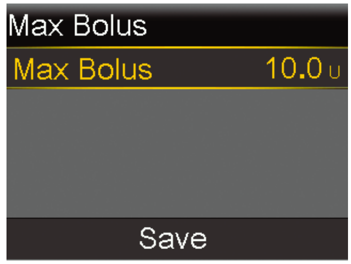
   The Max Basal/Bolus screen appears.

3. Select **Max Bolus**.

4. To continue to the Max Bolus screen, select **Continue**.
5. Select **Max Bolus**, and then set the maximum number of insulin units the pump can deliver in one bolus.



6. Select **Save**.

Bolus Wizard feature

The Bolus Wizard feature uses Bolus Wizard settings to calculate an estimated bolus amount based on the BG readings and carbs that are entered.

After the Bolus Wizard feature is set up, use a normal bolus to deliver a food bolus, a correction bolus, or a food plus correction bolus. For more information, see *Delivering a normal bolus with the Bolus Wizard feature, page 109*.

The Bolus Wizard feature can also be used to deliver a Dual Wave bolus or a Square Wave bolus. For more information, see *Bolus types, page 251*.

Bolus Wizard settings

To use the Bolus Wizard feature, consult a healthcare professional to determine the personal settings that should be used. The carb ratio, insulin sensitivity factor, BG target, and the active insulin time are needed to complete the setup. Always consult a healthcare professional before changes are made to the Bolus Wizard settings. The setup procedure begins on *Setting up the Bolus Wizard feature, page 104*.

Setting	Description
Carb Ratio	The carb ratio setting is used for food bolus calculations. The number of carb grams that are covered by 1 unit of insulin.
Insulin Sensitivity Factor	The insulin sensitivity factor setting is used to calculate correction bolus amounts. The insulin sensitivity factor is the amount that BG is reduced by 1 unit of insulin.
BG Target	The Bolus Wizard feature calculates the estimated bolus based on the BG target range. The high and low values set are the values to which the BG is corrected. To use a single target value rather

Setting	Description
	than a range, set the same value for the high and low value of the BG target. If the BG reading is above the high target value, a correction dose is calculated. If the BG reading is below the low target value, a negative correction is calculated and subtracted from the food bolus.
Active Insulin Time	Active insulin is the bolus insulin that has been delivered by the pump and is still working to lower glucose levels. In the Bolus Wizard and SmartGuard Bolus feature, the Active Insulin Time setting is used to calculate a correction bolus by subtracting the estimated active insulin from each bolus. In SmartGuard, auto correction boluses are delivered up to every 5 minutes. A shorter Active Insulin Time setting may result in more insulin being delivered in correction boluses. A healthcare professional provides the personalized active insulin time based on historic glycemic control data for the individual user. When using SmartGuard, the recommended initial setting is an Active Insulin Time of 2-3 hours. The Active Insulin Time setting in the MiniMed 780G system is not necessarily reflective of the physiological insulin metabolism. Adjustments are not based on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the rapid-acting insulin. Please see *Table 7, page 354* and *Table 8, page 354* in *Performance data, page 347* for the effect of Active Insulin Time on glycemic outcomes. The current active insulin amount appears on the Home screen and includes only the bolus insulin received.

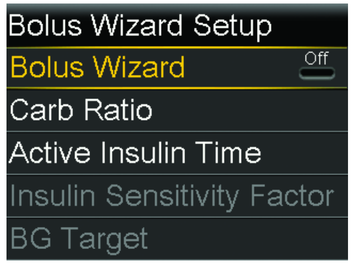
Setting up the Bolus Wizard feature

To use the Bolus Wizard feature to calculate a bolus, first turn on the Bolus Wizard feature and enter the Bolus Wizard settings. There are four settings needed to set up the Bolus Wizard. Each setting is shown using 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, and 4/4 on the screens.

To set up the Bolus Wizard feature:

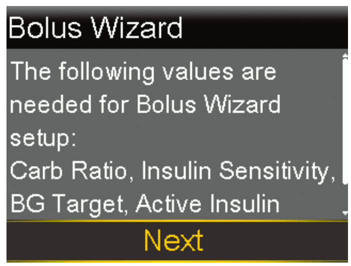
1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Bolus Wizard Setup**.

   The Bolus Wizard Setup screen appears.



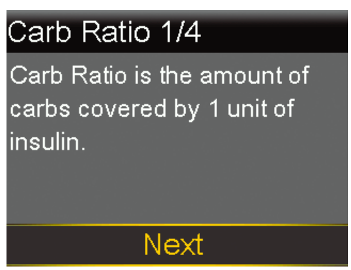
3. Select **Bolus Wizard** to turn on the feature.

   If this is the first time the Bolus Wizard feature has been turned on, the following screen appears.



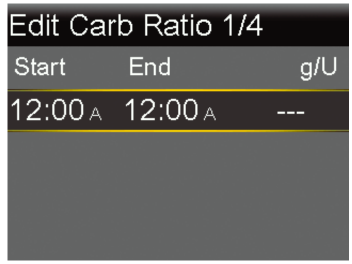
4. Confirm the values needed are ready to be entered, then select **Next**.

   The Carb Ratio 1/4 screen appears.



5. Select **Next**.

   The Edit Carb Ratio 1/4 screen appears.



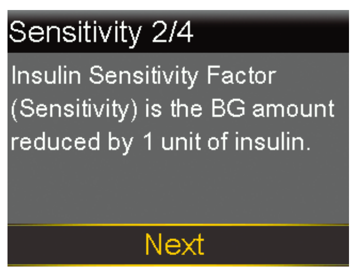
6. To enter one carb ratio, enter the g/U, and then press ◎.

> **Note:** For instructions on setting up more than one carb ratio over a 24-hour period, see *Settings covering a 24-hour period, page 91*.

7. Select **Next**.

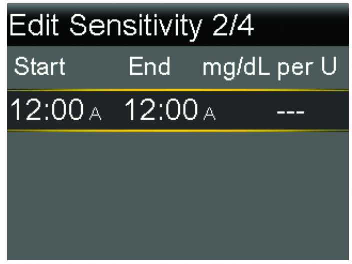
> **Note:** If the values are outside of the value range, a message asks to confirm the settings.

The Sensitivity 2/4 screen appears.



8. Select **Next**.

The Edit Sensitivity 2/4 screen appears.

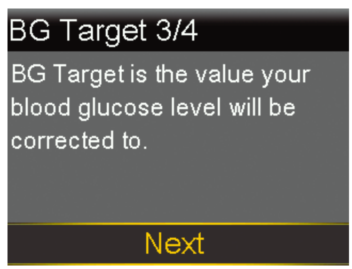


9. For one sensitivity factor, enter the mg/dL per U, and then press ◎.

> **Note:** For instructions on setting up more than one sensitivity factor over a 24-hour period, see *Settings covering a 24-hour period, page 91*.

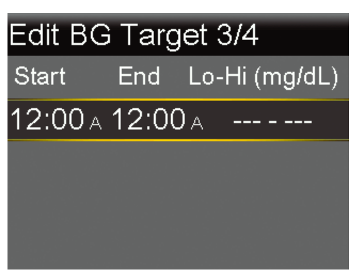
10. Select **Next**.

    The BG Target 3/4 screen appears.



11. Select **Next**.

    The Edit BG Target 3/4 screen appears.

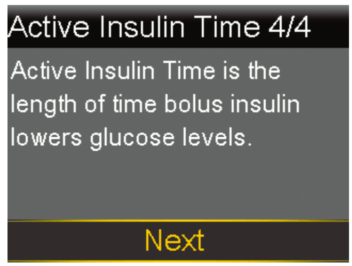


12. For one BG target range, enter the Lo and Hi target, and then press ◎.

> **Note:** For instructions on setting up more than one BG target range over a 24-hour period, see *Settings covering a 24-hour period, page 91*.

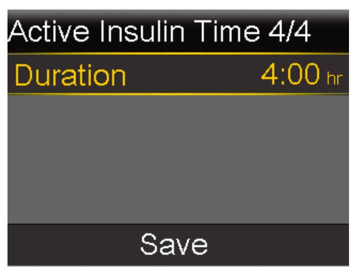
13. Select **Next**.

    The Active Insulin Time 4/4 screen appears.



14. Select **Next**.

    The Active Insulin Time 4/4 screen appears.



15. Enter the **Duration** of the active insulin time, and then press ◎.

16. Select **Save**.

    The Bolus Wizard feature setup is now complete.

Turning the Bolus Wizard feature off

The Bolus Wizard feature can be turned off at any time. The Bolus Wizard settings remain in the pump. When the Bolus Wizard feature is turned off, the Bolus Wizard menu selection does not appear on the Bolus screen, and the insulin sensitivity factor or BG target settings can not be edited on the Bolus Wizard Setup screen.

To turn the Bolus Wizard feature off:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Bolus Wizard Setup**.
3. Select **Bolus Wizard** to turn the feature off.

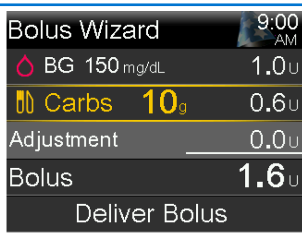
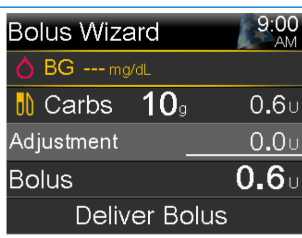
Normal bolus

A normal bolus provides a single immediate dose of insulin. Use a normal bolus to cover food intake or to correct a high BG meter reading.

> **Note:** The pump can deliver a normal bolus while a Square Wave bolus or the Square portion of a Dual Wave bolus is being delivered.

Delivering a normal bolus with the Bolus Wizard feature

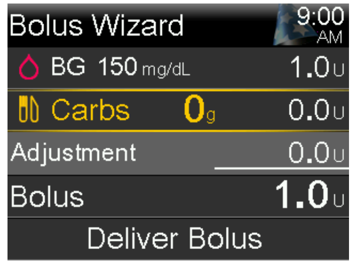
The Bolus Wizard screen shows the most recent BG reading, if available. The table indicates the different ways that the Bolus Wizard screen shows the BG reading.

Bolus Wizard screen	Glucose reading information
	The icon indicates that a recent blood glucose (BG) meter reading is used by the Bolus Wizard feature to calculate a correction bolus. DO NOT enter a sensor glucose (SG) value in place of a blood glucose (BG) meter reading.
	The BG appears as dashes when no BG is available for the Bolus Wizard feature to calculate a correction bolus.

To deliver a normal bolus using the Bolus Wizard feature:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Bolus** > **Bolus Wizard**.

The Bolus Wizard screen appears.

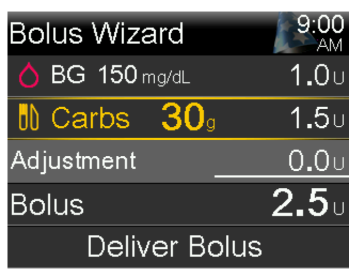


3. For a correction bolus or a food bolus with a correction, use a blood glucose (BG) meter for a blood glucose (BG) meter reading. Do not enter a sensor glucose (SG) value in place of a blood glucose (BG) meter reading. A blood glucose (BG) meter reading must always come from a blood glucose meter. The entered glucose value is used to calibrate the sensor.

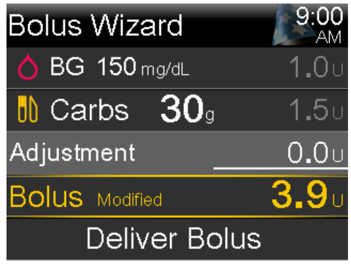
Note: A blood glucose (BG) meter reading can be entered on the Bolus Wizard screen. On the Bolus Wizard screen, select **BG**.

4. For a food bolus, select **Carbs** to enter the carb count of the meal. For a correction bolus where no food was eaten, leave the carbs value at 0.

   The calculated bolus appears in the Bolus field.



5. If a change to the bolus amount is needed, select **Bolus** and modify the bolus amount.



6. Select **Deliver Bolus** to start the bolus.

   The pump beeps or vibrates and a message appears when the bolus starts. The Home screen shows the bolus amount as it is being delivered. The pump beeps or vibrates when bolus delivery is complete.

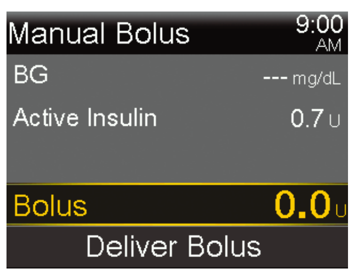
Delivering a normal bolus using the Manual bolus feature

The following procedure describes how to deliver a normal bolus using the Manual bolus feature.

To deliver a normal bolus using the Manual bolus feature:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Do one of the following:
   - Select **Bolus** if the Bolus Wizard feature is turned off.
   - Select **Bolus** > **Manual Bolus** if the Bolus Wizard feature is turned on.

   The Manual Bolus screen appears.



3. Select **Bolus** to set the bolus delivery amount in units.
4. Select **Deliver Bolus** to start the bolus.

Stopping a bolus delivery

These procedures describe how to stop a bolus.

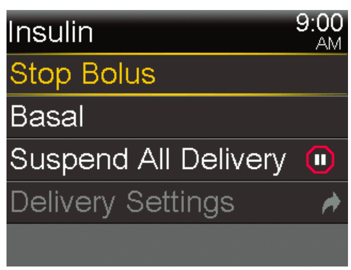
WARNING: Always press , select , and then select **Stop Bolus** to stop bolus insulin delivery. Do not use the Suspend All Delivery feature to stop bolus insulin. The Suspend All Delivery feature stops both basal insulin and bolus insulin delivery. Failure to resume basal insulin delivery could result in too little insulin, which may cause high BG.

Note: To stop all insulin delivery, use the Suspend All Delivery feature (press , select , and then select **Suspend All Delivery**). For more information on using the Suspend All Delivery feature, see *Suspending all insulin delivery and resuming basal insulin delivery, page 95*.

To stop a bolus delivery:

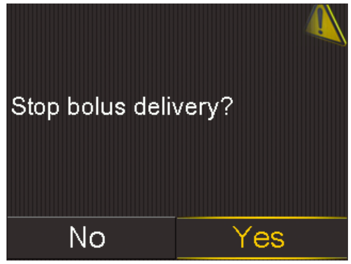
1. While the pump delivers a bolus, press and then select .

   The Insulin menu appears.



2. Select **Stop Bolus**.

   A message appears confirming if bolus delivery should be stopped.



3. Select **Yes** to confirm.

   The Bolus Stopped screen appears and shows the amount of bolus delivered, and the original bolus amount set up.

4. Select **Done**.

> **Note:** The delivered amount can be viewed in the insulin delivery history screen after the procedure is closed. For more information, see *Daily History screen, page 221*.

5

Reservoir and infusion set

5 Reservoir and infusion set

The pump has options to change the reservoir and infusion set, reservoir only, or infusion set only. This chapter provides information about setting up the reservoir and infusion set with the Reservoir & Set option.

If the reservoir runs out of insulin and the infusion set has not been used for the duration of use indicated for the infusion set, the New Reservoir Only option may be used to change the reservoir. If only the infusion set needs to be changed, the New Set Only option may be used to change the infusion set.

Refer to the infusion set user guide for the duration of use indicated for the infusion set. Refer to the reservoir user guide for the duration of use indicated for the reservoir.

Do not begin the steps to replace the reservoir and infusion set until training has been received.

WARNING: Always confirm that the infusion set tubing is disconnected from the body before doing the following steps:

- placing the reservoir into the pump
- rewinding the pump
- loading the reservoir
- filling the infusion set tubing

Failing to disconnect the infusion set tubing from the body may result in an accidental infusion of insulin, and may cause hypoglycemia.

Setting up the reservoir and infusion set

Confirm that the time and date on the pump are correct before insulin is used with the pump for the first time. For information about how to change the time and date on the pump, see *Time and date, page 205*. Consult a healthcare professional to determine the appropriate pump settings before insulin is used with the pump.

The following items are needed:

- MiniMed 780G insulin pump
- vial of rapid-acting U-100 insulin
- MiniMed or Medtronic reservoir
- MiniMed or Medtronic infusion set and its user guide

WARNING: Do not use the pump to deliver insulin for the first time until the active insulin has been cleared. If the pump has been used for training with bolus delivery before insulin is used, the active insulin value may be inaccurate. This may result in inaccurate insulin delivery, and serious injury. For details, see *Clearing the active insulin, page 211*.

Note: Different infusion sets may have different instructions for insertion into the body. All the procedures in the sections within this chapter must be followed in order to change the reservoir and infusion set.

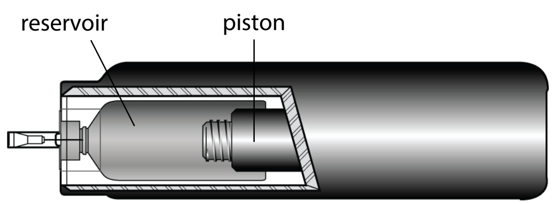
Removing the reservoir and rewinding the pump

If this is the first time a reservoir is inserted into the pump, proceed to the pump rewind instructions. For more information about the reservoir see the reservoir user guide.

WARNING: Always confirm that the infusion set is disconnected from the body before rewinding the pump or filling the infusion set tubing. Never insert the reservoir into the pump while the tubing is connected to the body. Doing so may result in an unintentional infusion of insulin, and may cause hypoglycemia.

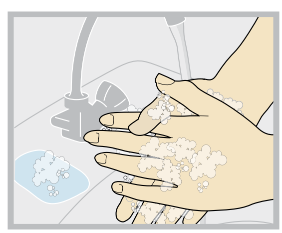
When the pump rewinds, the piston in the reservoir compartment returns to its starting position and allows a new reservoir to be placed into the pump.

The piston is located in the reservoir compartment of the pump. It engages the reservoir and pushes insulin through the tubing.

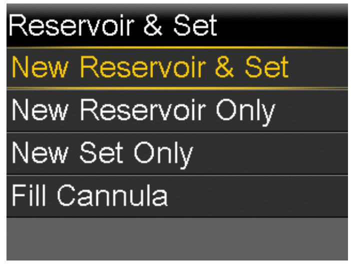


Start here:

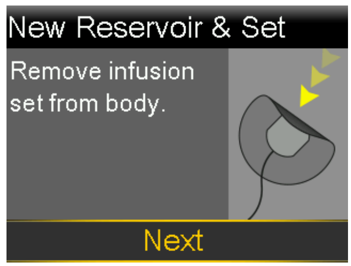
1. Wash hands with soap and water. On the pump, press to go to the Menu screen.



2. Select , and then select **New Reservoir & Set**.

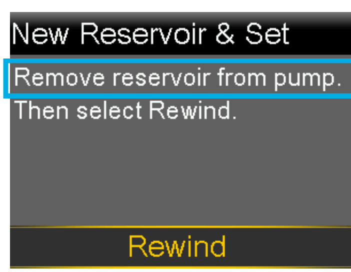


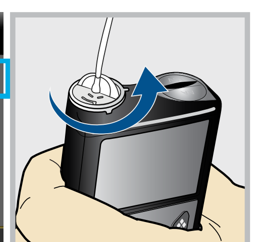
3. Remove the infusion set by loosening the adhesive and pulling the set away from the body. Select **Next**.



Note: For instructions on how to remove the infusion set from the body refer to the user guide that came with the infusion set.

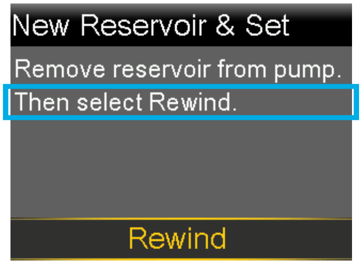
4. If the optional activity guard is attached to the reservoir compartment on the pump, remove it now.
5. Remove the used reservoir from the pump.





6. Dispose of the used reservoir and infusion set per the disposal information in the corresponding user guide.
7. Select **Rewind**.

Do not connect the infusion set to the body.



WARNING: Always confirm that the infusion set is disconnected from the body before rewinding the pump. Failing to disconnect the infusion set from the body may result in an accidental infusion of insulin, and may cause hypoglycemia.

8. Follow the next steps to fill the new reservoir with insulin and to connect the infusion set tubing.

   Do not select **Next**.

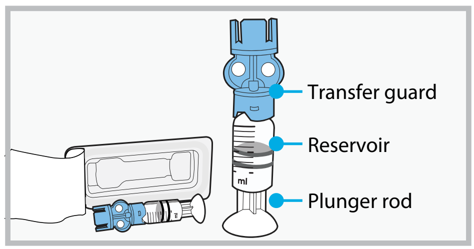
Filling the reservoir and connecting it to the infusion set tubing

WARNING: Always allow the insulin to reach room temperature before use. Cold insulin may cause air bubbles in the reservoir and tubing, which may result in inaccurate insulin delivery.

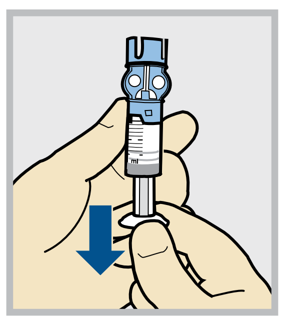
The following procedures must be performed in the order presented.

To fill the reservoir and connect it to the infusion set tubing:

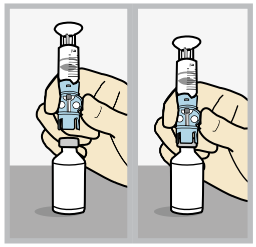
1. Remove the reservoir from the package. Make sure the insulin vial is at room temperature to reduce the risk of air bubbles.



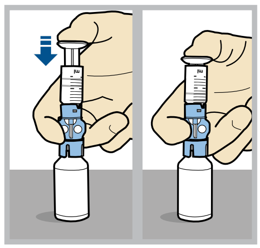
2. Pull the plunger down based on the planned insulin fill amount for the duration of use indicated for the reservoir.



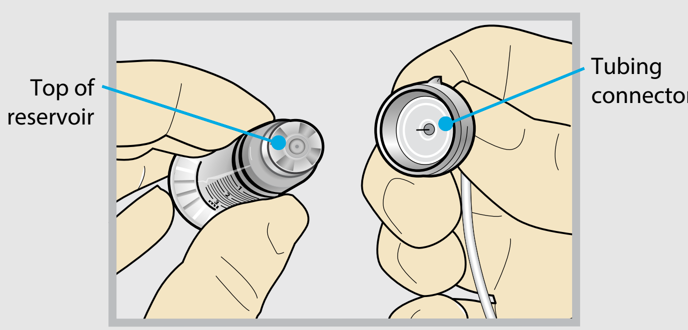
3. Wipe the top of the vial with alcohol. Place the vial on a sturdy flat surface. Firmly press the transfer guard onto the vial.



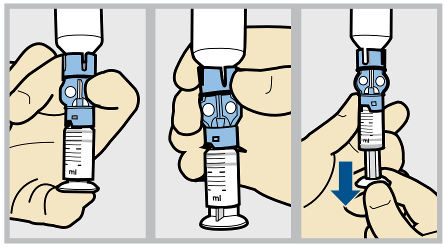
4. Push and hold the plunger down.



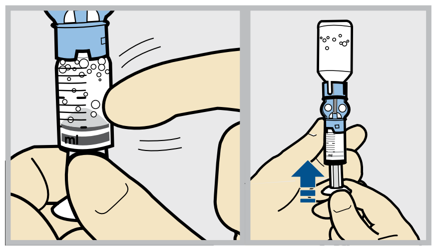
WARNING: Do not use the reservoir or infusion set if insulin or any liquid gets on the top of the reservoir or inside the tubing connector, as shown in the image. Insulin or any liquid may temporarily block the vents. This may result in the delivery of too little or too much insulin, which may cause hyperglycemia or hypoglycemia. If insulin or any liquid gets on the top of the reservoir or inside the tubing connector, start over with a new reservoir and infusion set.



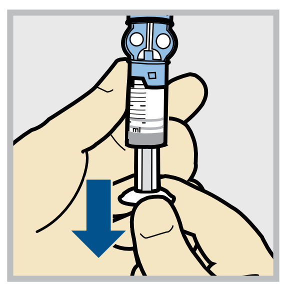
5. Keeping a thumb on the plunger, flip the vial over so the vial is on top. Release the thumb and pull the plunger down to fill the reservoir with insulin.



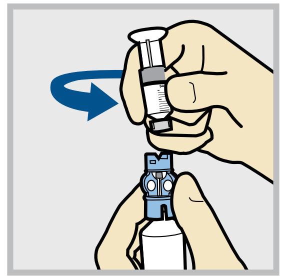
6. Tap the reservoir to move air bubbles to top of reservoir. Push the plunger up to move air into vial.



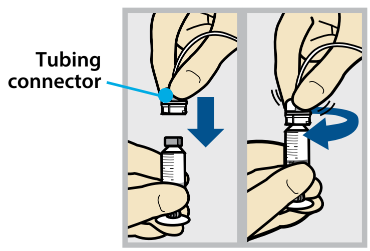
7. Pull the plunger back down to allow the reservoir to fill with the amount of insulin needed for the duration of use indicated for the reservoir.



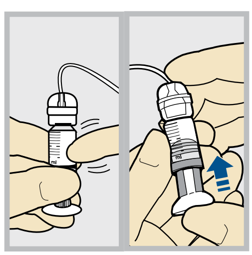
8. To avoid getting insulin on the top of the reservoir, **flip the vial over again so the reservoir is on top**. Hold the transfer guard and turn the reservoir counter-clockwise and remove the reservoir from the transfer guard.



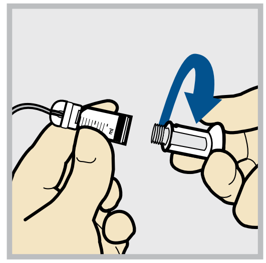
9. Follow the instructions in the infusion set user guide to access the infusion set tubing.
10. Gently push the tubing connector onto the reservoir. Turn the connector clockwise until it is locked into place.



11. Tap the reservoir to move any air bubbles to the top. Push the plunger slightly to move the bubbles into the tubing.



12. Twist the plunger counter-clockwise to loosen it and to remove it.



Placing the reservoir into the pump and filling the tubing with insulin

WARNING: Always rewind the pump before placing a new reservoir. Failing to rewind the pump may result in an unintentional infusion of insulin, which may cause hypoglycemia.

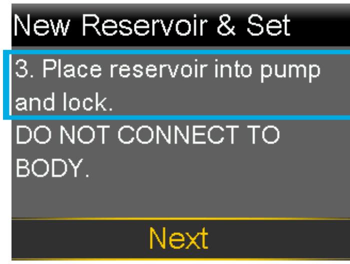
To place the reservoir into the pump and fill the tubing with insulin:

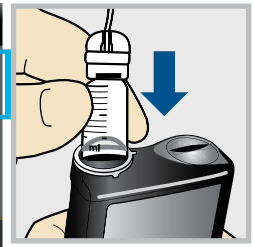
Note: The backlight may have turned off. Press any button to turn the screen back on. Press to go to the Menu screen, and then select .

1. Select **Next**.

2. Place the reservoir into the pump.

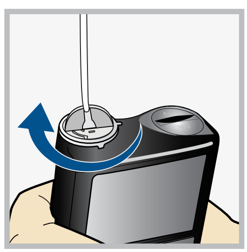
   Do not connect the infusion set to the body.





WARNING: Always confirm that the infusion set is disconnected from the body before placing the reservoir into the pump. Failing to disconnect the infusion set from the body may result in an accidental infusion of insulin, and may cause hypoglycemia.

3. Turn the reservoir clockwise until the reservoir locks into place, and select **Next**.



4. Select **Load** and hold ◎ until the checkmark appears on the screen.

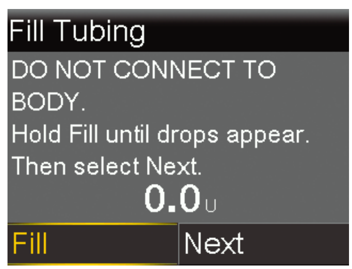
   Do not connect the infusion set to the body.

5. When the checkmark appears, select **Next**.

WARNING: Always confirm that the infusion set is disconnected from the body before loading the reservoir and filling the tubing. Failing to disconnect the infusion set from the body may result in an accidental infusion of insulin, and may cause hypoglycemia.

6. Select **Fill** and keep holding ◎ until there are no air bubbles visible in the tubing, and there are drops at the end of the tubing.

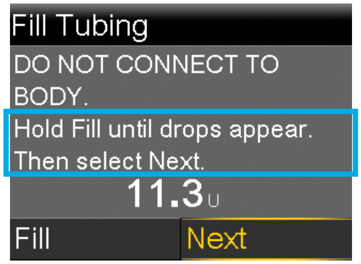
   Do not connect the infusion set to the body.



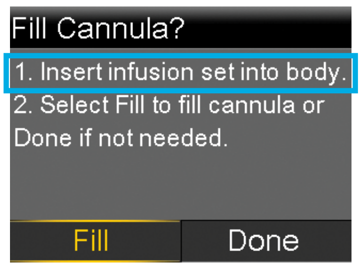
WARNING: Always check the tubing for air bubbles. Continue to press Fill until no bubbles remain in the tubing. Air bubbles may result in inaccurate insulin delivery.

7. After drops appear, press > and select **Next**.

Note: The location of the infusion set needle may be different depending on the type of infusion set being used.



8. Follow the steps in the infusion set user guide to insert the infusion set into the body before proceeding with the steps on the pump screen.



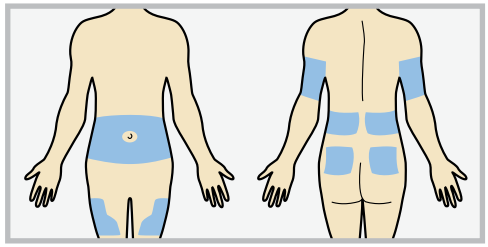
Note: If an infusion set with a steel cannula is used, the cannula does not need to be filled, and **Done** may be selected.

Inserting the infusion set into the body

Always refer to the infusion set user guide and the serter user guide, if needed, for instructions about how to insert an infusion set into the body.

WARNING: Do not remove the reservoir from the pump while the infusion set is connected to the body. Doing so may result in the delivery of too little or too much insulin, which may cause hyperglycemia or hypoglycemia.

Choose an insertion site from the shaded areas shown here. Wipe the site with alcohol or other antiseptic.



CAUTION: Do not use the same infusion set insertion site for an extended period of time. This may cause the site to become overused. Rotate the infusion set insertion sites regularly.

CAUTION: Always change the infusion set as indicated by the infusion set user guide. Using the same infusion set for an extended period of time beyond its product labeling can cause infusion set occlusion or site infection.

After the infusion set is inserted into the body follow the steps in the following section to fill the cannula.

Filling the cannula

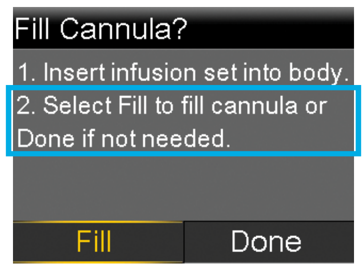
Filling the soft cannula with insulin is required after the infusion set is inserted into the body and the introducer needle is pulled out. The insulin amount required to fill the cannula depends on the type of infusion set used. Refer to the user guide that came with the infusion set for more information.

Note: The Fill Cannula action is not required during a reservoir only change. If performing a reservoir only change, select **Done** on the **Fill Cannula?** screen.

WARNING: Never leave the pump on the Fill Cannula? screen. Insulin delivery is suspended while on the Fill Cannula? screen. Always finish filling the cannula or return to the Home screen, to avoid continued insulin delivery suspension. Prolonged suspension of insulin delivery may cause hyperglycemia.

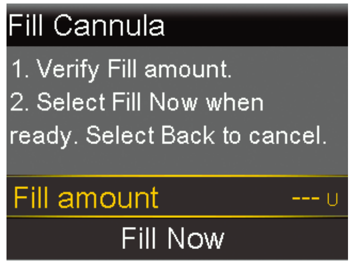
To fill the cannula:

1. After the infusion set is inserted into the body, select **Fill**.

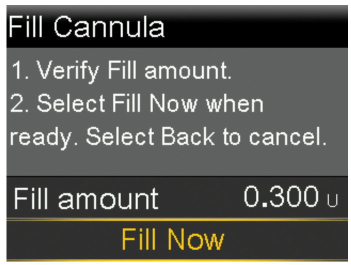


> **Note:** Always verify that the amount shown in the **Fill amount** field is correct. The pump will remember the fill amount last used. Change the **Fill amount** if needed.
>
> - If the Fill amount is correct, press ∨ to select **Fill Now** and then press ◎.
> - If the Fill amount is incorrect, press ◎. Change to the correct amount and press ◎. Then select **Fill Now**.

2. Select **Fill amount** and enter the amount per the infusion set user guide. After entering the cannula size, press ◎.



3. Select **Fill Now**.



The Home screen displays the insulin amount as insulin fills the cannula.

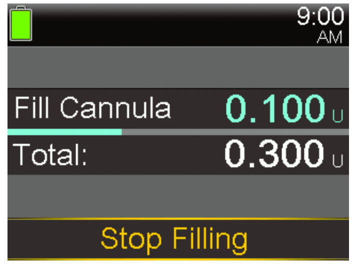
The reservoir and infusion set change is now complete.

Always check blood glucose (BG) using a blood glucose meter one to three hours after changing the infusion set or reservoir.

Note: Use the following procedure only when it is necessary to stop filling the cannula.

To stop filling the cannula:

1. Select **Stop Filling** to stop filling the cannula.



2. Select **Yes**.

   The Fill Stopped screen appears.

3. Select **Done**.

Disconnecting the infusion set

Refer to the infusion set user guide for instructions on how to disconnect the infusion set.

Reconnecting the infusion set

Refer to the infusion set user guide for instructions on how to reconnect the infusion set.

6

Paired devices

6

Paired devices

This chapter explains how to pair the MiniMed 780G insulin pump with compatible devices.

Setting up the Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter

The MiniMed 780G insulin pump with smart device connectivity can pair only with an Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter to automatically receive blood glucose (BG) meter readings. If the Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter is not paired with the pump, enter BG readings manually. The pump beeps, vibrates, or simultaneously beeps and vibrates when the pump receives a BG reading. Confirm the BG reading and deliver a bolus, if necessary. If a BG reading is not confirmed within 12 minutes, the BG will not be stored. If the BG reading is outside the range of 70 mg/dL to 250 mg/dL, an alert appears. Follow instructions from a healthcare professional to treat low BG or high BG.

To pair the pump and meter, use the following items:

- MiniMed 780G insulin pump with smart device connectivity
- Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter

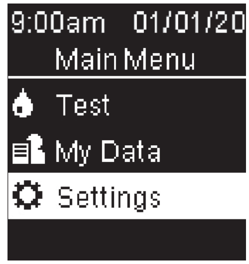
Pairing the pump and meter

The MiniMed 780G insulin pump with smart device connectivity can pair with up to four Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meters.

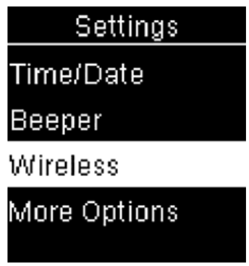
To prepare the meter to pair with the pump:

1. Press the **OK** button on the meter to turn on the meter.

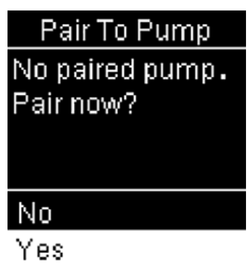
2. Select **Settings**.



3. Select **Wireless**.



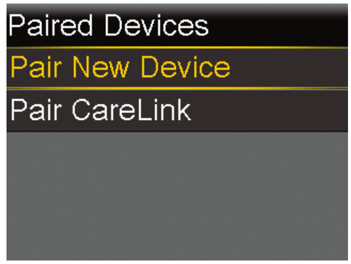
4. Select **Yes** if the confirmation screen appears on the meter screen. Or, if the confirmation screen does not appear, select **Pairing**.



The meter serial number appears on the meter screen. The meter is now ready to pair with the pump.

To prepare the pump to pair with the meter:

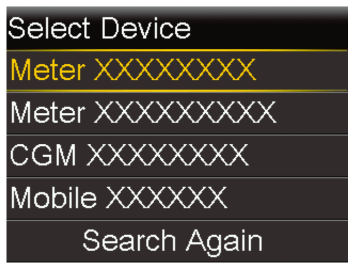
1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Pair New Device**.



The Searching... screen appears. After the pump is done searching, the Select Device screen appears.

3. Select the meter that matches the serial number that displays on the meter screen.

   If the correct serial number does not appear, select **Search Again**.



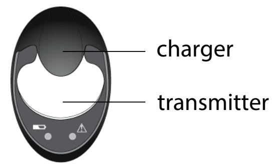
If the connection is successful, a “Pairing successful!” message appears on the pump. A “Paired with pump” message with the serial number of the pump appears on the meter screen. If a Device not found alert appears, see *Pump alarms, alerts, and messages, page 295* for more information.

Pairing the pump and transmitter

The pump and transmitter must be paired to use the sensor. When paired, the pump and transmitter communicate with each other through a wireless connection. Only one transmitter can be paired with the pump. If a transmitter is already paired with the pump, delete the transmitter, and then continue. For instructions on how to delete a transmitter from the pump, see *Unpairing the transmitter from the pump, page 290*.

To pair the pump and transmitter:

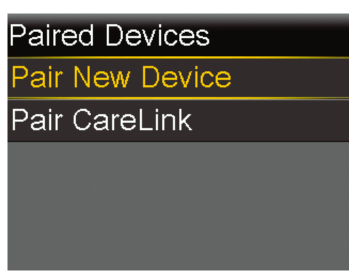
1. Attach the transmitter to the charger. Fully charge the transmitter. Keep the transmitter attached to the charger.

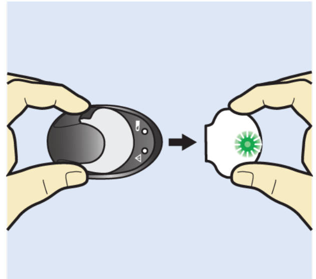


> **Note:** Both lights on the charger are off when the transmitter is fully charged. For more information, see the transmitter user guide.

2. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select .
3. Place the transmitter (still attached to the charger) next to the pump.

4. Select **Pair New Device** and immediately remove the transmitter from the charger.





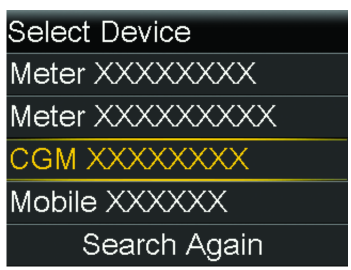
The following events happen when the search process starts:

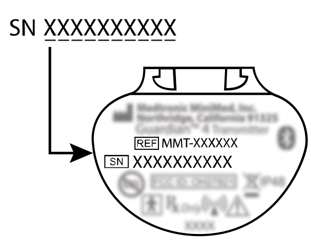
- On the pump, the Searching… screen appears.
- On the transmitter, the light flashes 10 times and turns off.

Note: The search process can take up to 20 seconds.

The Select Device screen appears with a list of available devices.

5. Select the CGM device that matches the serial number indicated on the back of the transmitter.





If the correct serial number does not appear, select **Search Again**.

If the connection is successful, a “Pairing successful!” message appears on the pump. When the transmitter is communicating with the pump, the Sensor feature is turned on and appears on the Home screen. For information on using the sensor with the transmitter, see *Connecting the transmitter to the sensor, page 169*. If a Device not found alert appears, see *Pump alarms, alerts, and messages, page 295* for more information.

MiniMed Mobile app

The MiniMed Mobile app is an optional accessory that is compatible with the MiniMed 780G system. The app provides a secondary display that allows the user to view CGM and pump data. A compatible smartphone is required for the app to function. The app is available for both iOS™* and Android™* platforms. Consult the MiniMed Mobile app user guide for installation instructions.

Uploading device data to CareLink software

Upload system data to CareLink software with the MiniMed Mobile app or the Blue Adapter. Follow the instructions found on the CareLink software to upload system data with the Blue Adapter. Refer to the MiniMed Mobile app user guide for instructions to upload MiniMed 780G system data to CareLink software with the app.

To prepare the pump to upload to CareLink software:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Pair CareLink**.

   Follow instructions on the CareLink uploader to complete steps.

Sharing device data with the CareLink Connect app

The CareLink Connect app works with CareLink software. Through the CareLink Connect app, care partners can see information sent from a connected MiniMed Mobile app. A compatible smartphone is required for the app to function. The app is available for both iOS™* and Android™* platforms.

For more information about sharing data with the CareLink Connect app, see the MiniMed Mobile app user guide and the CareLink Connect app user guide.

Medtronic Diabetes Updater app

After an eligibility message for a pump software update is received, use the Medtronic Diabetes Updater app to perform the pump software update. The app provides instructions for each step of the process. Follow the instructions provided on the app screens to perform the update.

CAUTION: A stable internet connection is required throughout the entire update process. Avoid the use of unsecure Wi-Fi™* networks or public Wi-Fi™* hotspots.

Downloading the pump software update

After logging in and confirming the update is available, follow the instructions on the Updater app to download the pump software update. The Software is Ready screen appears on the Updater app when the download is complete.

Preparing to install the pump software update

To prepare to install the pump software update:

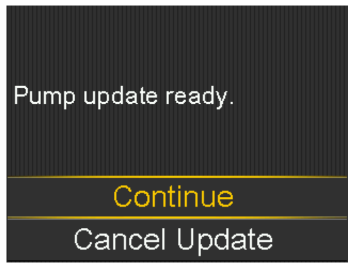
Note: After installation is complete, the SmartGuard feature requires a 5-hour warm-up period before it is active.

- Ensure glucose is within target before starting the update.
- Clear active alerts or alarms.
- If the pump is Suspended on low or Suspended before low, wait until insulin delivery resumes and BG recovers before starting the update.
- If a bolus delivery is in progress, wait until the bolus delivery completes before installing the pump software update.
- If the battery is low, the pump software update will not install. If the battery icon is not green, replace the battery before installing the pump software update.
- Insulin is not delivered and sensor glucose (SG) values are not shown for up to 20 minutes during the pump software installation. Manual injections are not

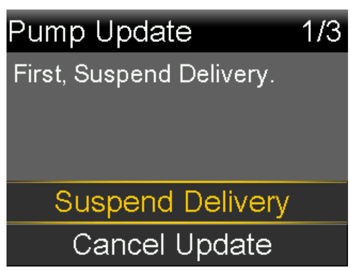
accounted for in the active insulin amount. If an injection is needed during the software update, consult a healthcare professional for how long to wait after a manual injection before using the Bolus Wizard feature. Refer to *Emergency kit, page 30* for necessary supplies to use for backup insulin delivery if needed.

Installing the pump software update

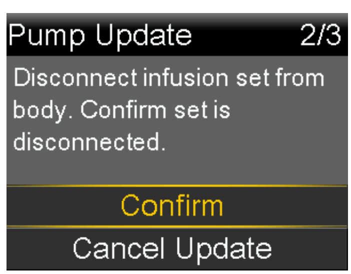
1. When instructed by the Updater app, go to the Home screen on the pump. On the pump, a screen appears when the pump is ready for the software update.
2. Select **Continue**.



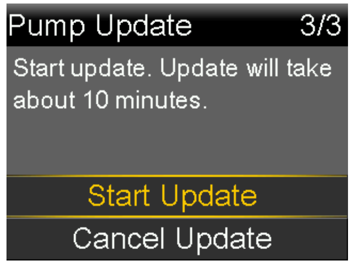
3. Select **Suspend Delivery** to suspend bolus and basal insulin delivery.



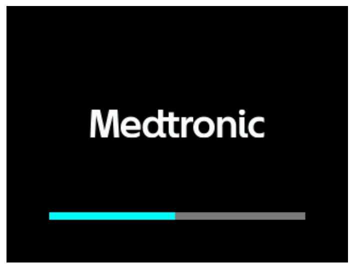
4. Disconnect the infusion set from the body, and then select **Confirm**.



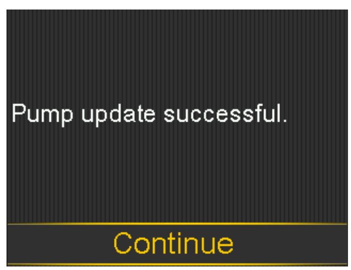
5. Select **Start Update**.



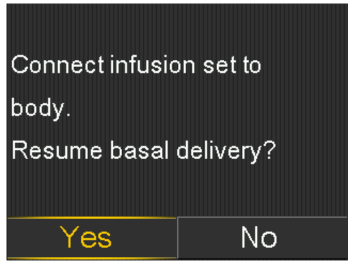
While the pump updates, a screen shows the progress.



6. Select **Continue**.



7. Reconnect the infusion set to the body.
8. Select **Yes** to resume basal insulin delivery.



Note: The previous version of the software is retained if the update is not successful.

Completing the pump software update

Follow the instructions on the Updater app to complete the pump software update.

7

Continuous glucose monitoring with Guardian sensor (3)

7 Continuous glucose monitoring with Guardian sensor (3)

This chapter explains how to enter sensor settings and set up continuous glucose monitoring (CGM). CGM requires these items:

- MiniMed 780G insulin pump
- Sensor glucose (SG) settings provided by a healthcare professional
- Guardian Sensor (3) sensor
- Guardian Link (3) transmitter

CGM overview

CGM is an SG monitoring tool that uses a glucose sensor to continuously measure the amount of glucose in interstitial fluid. CGM helps manage blood glucose in these ways:

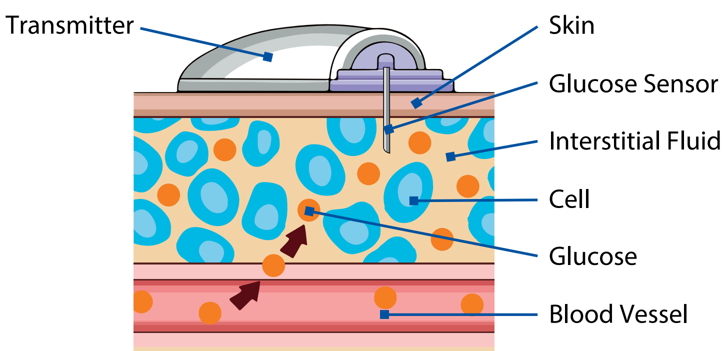
- It tracks and displays SG readings throughout the day and night.
- It shows the effects that diet, exercise, and medication can have on glucose levels.
- It provides additional tools, such as alerts, to help prevent high and low glucose levels.
- It measures glucose in the interstitial fluid, while a meter measures glucose in the blood. SG readings and meter readings may not be the same.

> ⚠ **WARNING:** Do not use SG values to make treatment decisions, including delivering a bolus, while the pump is in Manual mode. When the SmartGuard feature is active and you are no longer in Manual mode, the pump uses an SG value, when available, to calculate a bolus amount. However, if your symptoms do not match the SG value, use a BG meter to confirm the SG value. Failure to confirm glucose levels when your symptoms do not match the SG value can result in the infusion of too much or too little insulin, which may cause hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia. For more information on using the SmartGuard feature, see *SmartGuard, page 179*.

What is blood glucose (BG) and sensor glucose (SG)?

Blood glucose and sensor glucose are measured in different places. It is important to understand the differences between the two, as there are times when the system requires you to enter a blood glucose and there are other times when the system will use a sensor glucose.

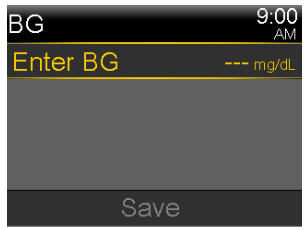
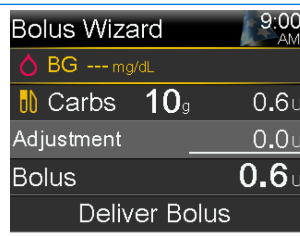
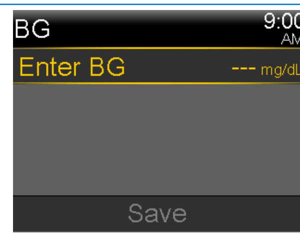
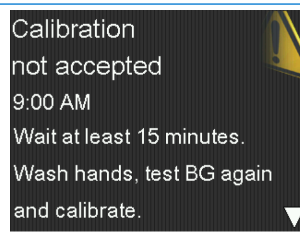
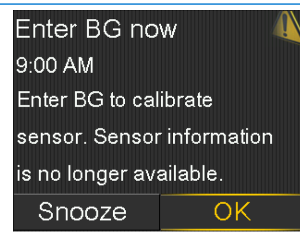
Glucose travels between the blood and interstitial fluid. The glucose meter measures glucose levels in your blood. The glucose sensor measures glucose in the interstitial fluid. Blood glucose (BG) meter readings and sensor glucose (SG) readings will be close but will rarely exactly match. This difference is normal and should be expected.



IMPORTANT: When a glucose value is entered into the pump, it must be from a blood glucose (BG) meter.

The system automatically uses the entered glucose value to calibrate the sensor, unless the system gives you the option to calibrate the sensor.

The following table shows when to use a blood glucose (BG) meter reading:

When to use a BG	Examples	
Anytime glucose is entered into the pump, it needs to be a blood glucose (BG) meter reading, not a sensor glucose (SG) value.	**Enter BG** screen without CGM 	**Enter BG** screen with CGM 
Anytime you deliver a bolus in Manual Mode and you want to use a glucose for a correction.		
Anytime the system requests a blood glucose (BG) meter reading.		

Note: See when to use a blood glucose (BG) meter reading when SmartGuard is active in *Entering a BG value in the SmartGuard feature, page 189*.

Calibrating the sensor

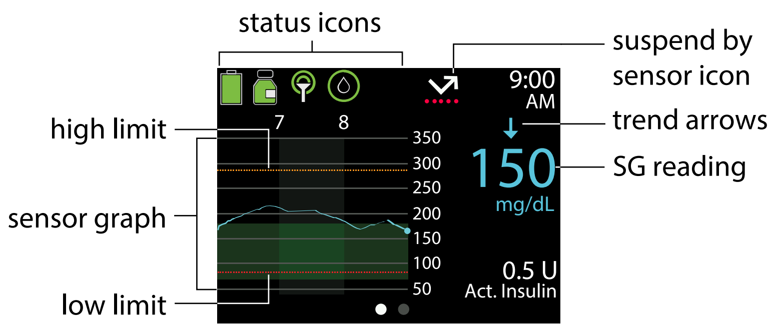
Calibration is the process of using a blood glucose (BG) meter reading to help the sensor glucose (SG) readings more closely match the glucose measured in your blood. For more information, see *When to enter a BG reading for calibration, page 171*.

When you are using the MiniMed 780G system with the Guardian Sensor (3) Sensor CGM, you will need to calibrate from time to time, when the system requests it. Anytime you enter a blood glucose (BG) meter reading into the pump, the system uses it to calibrate the sensor.

Home screen with CGM in Manual mode

When the Sensor feature is active, the Home screen displays a real-time graph that shows SG information.

> **Note:** To see the Home screen while the SmartGuard feature is active, see *Home screen with the SmartGuard feature, page 187*.



For more information about the icons that appear on the Home screen with CGM in Manual mode, see *Status icons, page 77*.

Trend arrows

The trend graph indicates how sensor glucose (SG) may have recently changed. The trend arrows indicate the rate at which the most recent SG readings are rising or falling. SG readings may trend up or down during certain activities, such as eating, giving a bolus, or when exercising. These icons appear only when the sensor feature is turned on.

- ↑ or ↓: SG has been rising or falling at a rate of 20 to 40 mg/dL over the last 20 minutes, or 1 to 2 mg/dL per minute.

- ↑↑ or ↓↓: SG has been rising or falling at a rate of 40 to 60 mg/dL over the last 20 minutes, or 2 to 3 mg/dL per minute.
- ↑↑↑ or ↓↓↓: SG has been rising or falling at a rate of more than 60 mg/dL over the last 20 minutes, or more than 3 mg/dL per minute.

SG alert settings

An SG alert occurs when an SG reading changes at a particular rate, reaches a specified high or low limit, or before a high or low limit is reached. The pump can also be set to suspend insulin delivery before or when a low limit is reached.

High SG settings

High SG settings provide alerts under the following conditions:

- When SG rises rapidly (Rise Alert).
- When SG approaches the high limit (Alert before high).
- When SG reaches the high limit (Alert on high).

The following graph shows the types of high SG settings.

High SG alert settings

High glucose setting	Description
High limit	The high limit is used as a basis for some high SG settings. The high limit can be set from 100 to 400 mg/dL, for up to eight different time segments.
Alert before high	This setting provides an alert when SG is predicted to reach the high limit, raising awareness of potential high SG.
Time before high	This setting determines how long an Alert before high occurs before the high limit may be reached. It can be set between 5 and 30 minutes.
Alert on high	This setting provides an alert when SG reaches or exceeds the high limit.
High SG alert	This setting provides an alert when SG is at 250 mg/dL or higher for 3 hours. This is a fixed setting and cannot be changed.
Rise Alert	This setting provides an alert when glucose is rising rapidly, such as after a meal or if a bolus is missed. Set the rise rates to match the trend arrows, as shown below, or to a custom rise rate. • ↑ - SG is rising at a rate of 1 mg/dL per minute or more. • ↑↑ - SG is rising at a rate of 2 mg/dL per minute or more. • ↑↑↑ - SG is rising at a rate of 3 mg/dL per minute or more. • **Custom** - SG is rising at a custom rate, set from 1.0 mg/dL to 5.0 mg/dL per minute.
Rise Limit	This setting determines when a Rise Alert occurs.

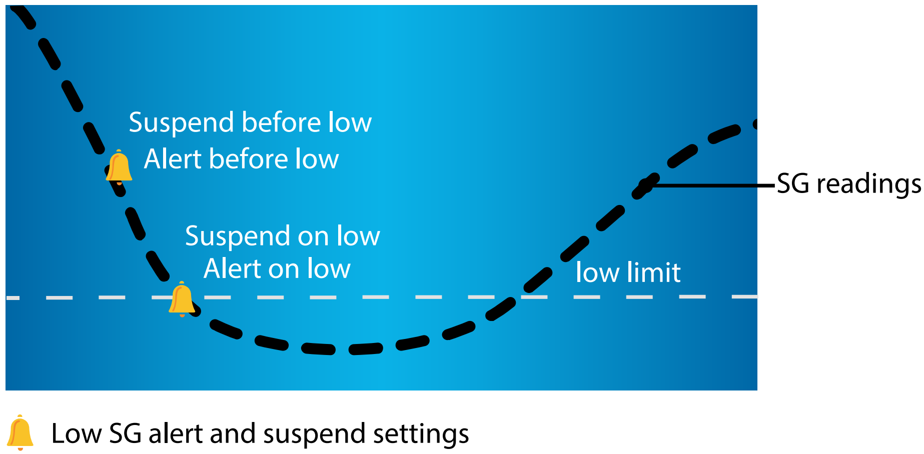
To set up high SG settings, turn the sensor on and then see *Setting up the High SG settings, page 162*.

Low SG settings

Low SG settings alert or suspend insulin delivery when SG either approaches or reaches the low limit.

> **Note:** The MiniMed Mobile app may be used to view the sensor graph on a mobile device. Always read and acknowledge all alarms and alerts on the pump. If the pump simultaneously generates more than one alarm or alert, only one of the alarms or alerts appears on the mobile device.

The following graph shows the available low SG settings.



> ⚠ **WARNING:** The Suspend before low and Suspend on low features are not intended to treat low BG. Suspending insulin delivery when SG is low may not bring BG back to the target range for several hours, which may cause hypoglycemia. Confirm SG readings using a BG meter and consult a healthcare professional.

For information about how to program low SG settings in Manual mode, see *Setting up the low SG settings, page 165*. The sensor must be turned on before low SG settings can be programmed.

Low limit

The low limit is used as a basis for some low SG settings. The low limit can be set from 50 mg/dL to 90 mg/dL, for up to eight different time segments.

The Low SG alarm appears when SG readings fall below 54 mg/dL. This is a fixed setting and cannot be changed. When the alarm appears, it shows the SG reading next to the Low SG alarm.

The Suspend before low feature

The Suspend before low feature stops insulin delivery when SG is approaching the low limit. This feature can help minimize the amount of time spent with low glucose.

WARNING: Do not use the Suspend before low feature without first reading the information in this user guide and receiving training from a healthcare professional. The Suspend before low feature temporarily suspends insulin delivery for a maximum of two hours. Under some conditions of use, the pump can suspend insulin delivery again, resulting in under-delivery. Prolonged under-delivery of insulin may increase the risk of hyperglycemia and diabetic ketoacidosis. Always be aware of symptoms. If symptoms don't match SG readings, confirm SG with a BG meter reading.

The Suspend before low feature is turned off by default. Consult a healthcare professional before the Suspend before low feature is used.

If the Suspend before low feature is turned on, Alert on low is automatically turned on. Enabling Alert before low is optional.

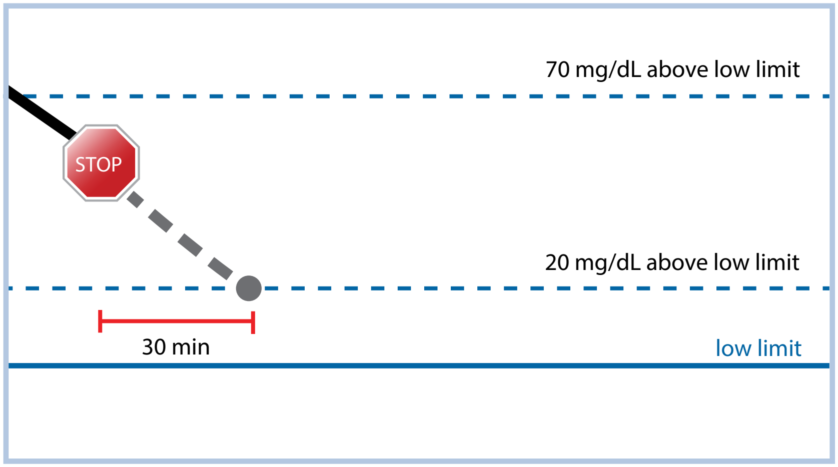
- If Alert before low is off, a Suspend before low alert occurs, but the pump does not beep or vibrate when insulin delivery is suspended.
- The Suspend before low and Suspend on low features cannot be on at the same time. When either feature is on, the Resume basal alert can be activated.

Suspend before low conditions

When a Suspend before low event occurs, insulin delivery is suspended. A Suspend before low event occurs if both of the following conditions are met:

- SG reading is at the low limit or is within 70 mg/dL above the low limit.
- SG is predicted to reach or fall below a level that is 20 mg/dL above the low limit within approximately 30 minutes.

The following image is an example of what can happen during a Suspend before low event.



Responding to a Suspend before low event

When the Suspend before low feature suspends insulin delivery, the icon flashes. If SG reaches the low limit, an Alert on low occurs.

When a Suspend before low event occurs, insulin delivery can be suspended for a minimum of 30 minutes or up to a maximum of two hours. Basal insulin delivery can be manually resumed at any time. For details, see *Manually resuming basal insulin delivery during a Suspend before low or Suspend on low event , page 168*. After 30 minutes, basal insulin delivery resumes if both of the following conditions are met:

- SG is at least 20 mg/dL above the low limit.
- SG is predicted to be more than 40 mg/dL above the low limit within 30 minutes.

If the Suspend before low alert is not cleared within two hours, the pump resumes insulin delivery and displays a Basal delivery resumed alert.

Alert before low

Alert before low provides an alert when SG is predicted to reach the low limit, and increases awareness of potential low SG.

The Alert before low feature works as follows:

- If Alert before low is on, and both suspend features are off, Alert before low occurs 30 minutes before the low limit is reached.
- If the Suspend on low feature is on and Alert before low is on, Alert before low occurs 30 minutes before the low limit is reached.
- If the Suspend before low feature is on and Alert before low is on, a Suspend before low alert occurs when insulin delivery is suspended. For details, see *The Suspend before low feature, page 156*.

The Suspend on low feature

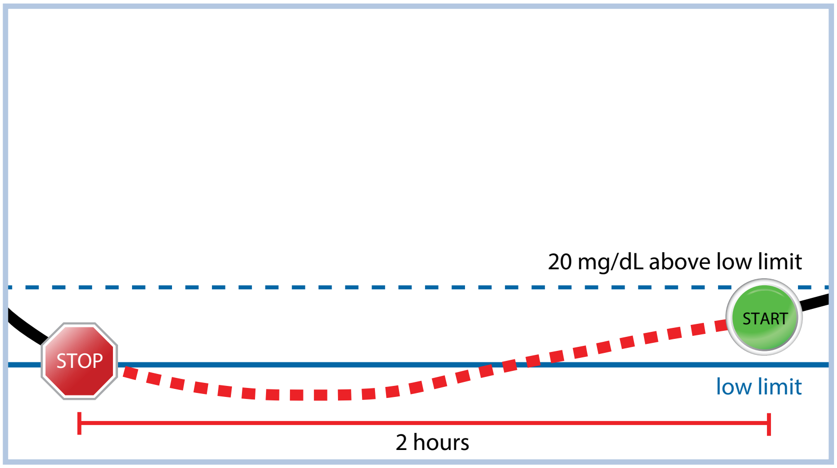
The Suspend on low feature stops insulin delivery when SG readings reach or fall below the low limit. When a Suspend on low event occurs, insulin delivery is suspended. This feature is for situations when a person cannot respond to a low glucose condition and can help minimize the amount of time spent with low glucose.

> **WARNING:** Do not use the Suspend on low feature without first reading the information in this user guide and receiving training from a healthcare professional. The Suspend on low feature temporarily suspends insulin delivery for a maximum of two hours. Under some conditions of use, the pump can suspend insulin delivery again, resulting in under-delivery. Prolonged suspension of insulin delivery may increase the risk of serious hyperglycemia, ketosis, and ketoacidosis.

The Suspend on low feature is off by default. Consult a healthcare professional for guidance before the Suspend on low feature is used.

When the Suspend on low feature is on, Alert on low is activated automatically. For more information, see *Alert on low, page 160*.

The following image is an example of what can happen during a Suspend on low event.



Responding to a Suspend on low event

When the Suspend on low feature suspends insulin delivery, the icon flashes.

When a Suspend on low event occurs, a pump alarm occurs and insulin delivery remains suspended for a minimum of 30 minutes, up to a maximum of two hours. Insulin delivery can be resumed manually at any time. For details, see *Manually resuming basal insulin delivery during a Suspend before low or Suspend on low event, page 168*. After 30 minutes, basal insulin delivery resumes under the following conditions:

- SG is at least 20 mg/dL above the low limit.
- SG is predicted to be more than 40 mg/dL above the low limit within 30 minutes.

If the Suspend on low alarm is not cleared within two hours, the pump resumes insulin delivery and displays an emergency message.

When the Suspend before low or Suspend on low features are unavailable

After a Suspend before low or Suspend on low event, both features are not active for a period of time to help prevent prolonged suspension of insulin delivery. Insulin delivery is suspended for a maximum of two hours. Insulin delivery can be manually suspended at any time. For details, see *Suspending all insulin delivery and resuming basal insulin delivery, page 95*.

When the Suspend before low and the Suspend on low features are unavailable, the suspend by sensor icon on the Home screen appears with a red X.

Response to Suspend before low or Suspend on low events	Duration that the Suspend before low or Suspend on low feature is unavailable
The alert is cleared within two hours and the pump stays suspended for the maximum two-hour suspend time.	The feature is unavailable for 30 minutes after basal insulin delivery resumes.
The alert is cleared within two hours and insulin delivery automatically resumes due to rising SG levels.	The feature is unavailable for 30 minutes after basal insulin delivery resumes.
The alert is cleared within two hours and basal insulin delivery is manually resumed.	The feature is unavailable for 30 minutes after basal insulin delivery resumes.
The alert is not cleared within 2 hours.	Basal insulin delivery automatically resumes and the feature is available.
The alert is cleared within 30 minutes after basal insulin delivery is automatically resumed.	The feature is unavailable for the remaining time left in the 30 minutes after basal insulin delivery resumed.
The alert is cleared between 30 minutes and four hours after basal insulin delivery is resumed.	The feature is available.
The alert is not cleared.	The feature is unavailable for four hours after basal delivery automatically resumes.

Alert on low

The Suspend before low and the Suspend on low features automatically activate Alert on low. When Alert on low is on, the pump displays an alert when SG reaches or falls below the low limit. If insulin delivery is suspended and the alert is not cleared, an emergency message appears.

Automatically resuming basal insulin delivery after a Suspend before low or Suspend on low event

If insulin delivery is suspended by either the Suspend before low or the Suspend on low feature, basal insulin delivery automatically resumes under one of the following conditions:

- If insulin delivery is suspended for a minimum of 30 minutes and SG readings are at least 20 mg/dL above the low limit and expected to be more than 40 mg/dL above the low limit within 30 minutes
- After a maximum of two hours

Resume basal alert

The Resume basal alert indicates when basal insulin is resumed automatically. When basal insulin delivery resumes and the Resume basal alert is off, a message appears indicating that basal insulin delivery has resumed.

If basal insulin delivery resumes after the maximum suspend time of two hours, an alert appears even if the Resume basal alert is off.

To set up the Resume basal alert, see *Setting up the low SG settings, page 165*.

Setting up CGM

WARNING: Do not use SG values to make treatment decisions, including delivering a bolus, while the pump is in Manual mode. When the SmartGuard feature is active and you are no longer in Manual mode, the pump uses an SG value, when available, to calculate a bolus amount. However, if your symptoms do not match the SG value, use a BG meter to confirm the SG value. Failure to confirm glucose levels when your symptoms do not match the SG value can result in the infusion of too much or too little insulin, which may cause hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia. For more information on using the SmartGuard feature, see *SmartGuard, page 179*.

Turning the Sensor feature on or off

The Sensor feature must be on before SG alerts can be set up and SG levels can be monitored.

The Sensor feature may be turned off at any time. When the transmitter is disconnected from the sensor, turn off the Sensor feature to avoid a sensor alert. The Sensor feature must be turned on again before settings can be changed.

To turn the Sensor feature on or off:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
2. Select **Device Settings** > **Sensor**.
3. Select **Sensor** to turn the feature on or off.

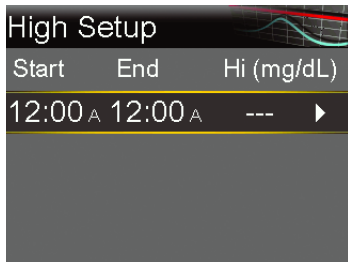
Setting up the High SG settings

For details about high SG settings, see *High SG settings, page 153*.

To set up the high SG settings:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **High Alert**.

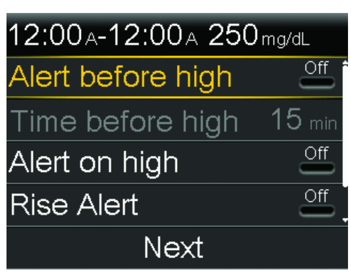
   The High Setup screen appears.



3. Select the time segment. The end time flashes.

   The start time of the first time segment is always 12:00 A. Up to eight time segments can be set, each with a different high limit. All the time segments must add up to a 24-hour period.
4. Set the End time.
5. Set the high limit, from 100 mg/dL to 400 mg/dL, in increments of 5 mg/dL.
6. Select the arrow to the right of the End time to select the high alerts for the time segment.

   A screen appears and shows the high alerts for the selected time segment.



7. Set the following alerts, as desired:

   a. Select **Alert before high** to receive an alert before the high limit is reached.

   b. Set the **Time before high** option between 5 to 30 minutes to receive an alert before the high limit is reached.

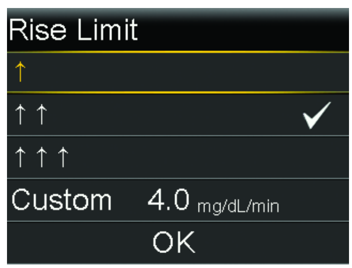
   c. Select **Alert on high** to receive an alert when the high limit is reached.

   d. Select **Rise Alert** to receive an alert when SG is rising quickly.

8. If Rise Alert is on, perform the following steps to set up the Rise Limit. Otherwise, proceed to step 9.

   a. Scroll down and select **Rise Limit**.

      The Rise Limit screen appears.



   b. Select one, two, or three arrows for the rise rate, or enter a custom rate.

Arrow selection	Minimum rate that SG is rising when an alert occurs.
↑	SG is rising at a rate of 1 mg/dL per minute or more.
↑↑	SG is rising at a rate of 2 mg/dL per minute or more.
↑↑↑	SG is rising at a rate of 3 mg/dL per minute or more.

Note: These arrows appear on the Home screen to indicate the rate at which SG is rising.

    c. To enter a custom rate, select **Custom**, enter the Rise Limit on the Custom Limit screen, and then select **OK**.
    d. Select **OK** again to confirm the Rise Limit settings.

9. Select **Next**.
10. If necessary, enter the remaining time segments to complete the 24-hour period.

> **Note:** For instructions on setting up more than one high limit over a 24-hour period, see *Settings covering a 24-hour period, page 91*.

11. Select **Review**.
12. Review the high SG settings and select **Save**.

To change the high SG settings:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **High Alert**.

   The High Setup screen appears.
3. Select **Edit**.
4. Select and adjust the time segment.
5. Select any alert setting to make adjustments, or to turn the setting on or off.
6. Select **Next**.
7. Select **Review**.
8. Review the high SG settings and select **Save**.

High Snooze

The High Snooze feature sets the amount of time before a high alert repeats. The pump shows the high alert again if the high alert condition still exists after the specified snooze time.

To set the High Snooze:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **Snooze High & Low**.

   The Snooze screen appears.
3. Select **High Snooze** and enter a time in 5-minute increments from 5 minutes to 3 hours.
4. Select **Save**.

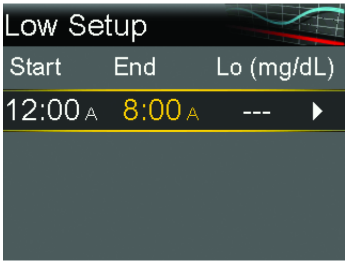
Setting up the low SG settings

For information about the low SG settings, see *Low SG settings, page 154*.

To set up the low SG settings:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **Low Alert**.

   The Low Setup screen appears.



3. Select the time segment. The end time flashes.

   The start time of the first time segment is always 12:00 A. Up to eight time segments can be set, each with a different low limit. All the time segments must add up to a 24-hour period.
4. Set the End time.
5. Set the low limit, from 50 mg/dL to 90 mg/dL, in increments of 5 mg/dL.
6. Select the arrow to the right of the End time to select the low SG settings for the time segment.

A screen appears and shows the available settings for the selected time period.

7. Set the following alerts, as desired:

    a. Select **Suspend before low** to set the pump to suspend insulin delivery before the low limit is reached.

    b. Select **Alert before low** to receive an alert before the low limit is reached.

    c. Select **Suspend on low** to set the pump to suspend insulin delivery when SG reaches or falls below the low limit.

    d. Select **Alert on low** to receive an alert when SG reaches or falls below the low limit.

    e. Select **Resume basal alert** to receive an alert when basal insulin delivery resumes during a suspend event. When this alert is off, the Basal delivery resumed message still appears.

    Note: The Suspend before low and the Suspend on low features cannot both be on during the same time segment.

8. Select **Next**.

9. If necessary, enter the remaining time segments to complete the 24-hour period.

Note: For instructions on setting up more than one low limit over a 24-hour period, see *Settings covering a 24-hour period, page 91*.

10. Select **Review**.
11. Review the low SG settings, and select **Save**.

To change the low SG settings:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **Low Alert**.

   The Low Setup screen appears.
3. Select **Edit**.
4. Select and adjust the time segment.
5. Select any alert setting to make adjustments, or to turn the setting on or off.
6. Select **Next**.
7. Select **Review**.
8. Review the low SG settings, and select **Save**.

Low Snooze

The Low Snooze feature sets the amount of time before a low alert repeats. The pump shows the low alert again if the low alert condition still exists after the specified snooze time.

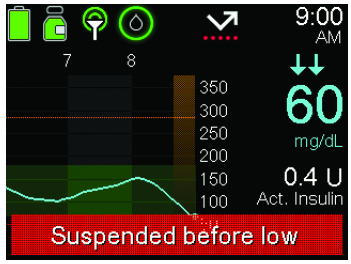
To set the Low Snooze:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **Snooze High & Low**.

   The Snooze screen appears.
3. Select **Low Snooze** and enter a time in 5-minute increments from 5 minutes to 1 hour.
4. Select **Save**.

Manually resuming basal insulin delivery during a Suspend before low or Suspend on low event

When the pump suspends insulin due to a Suspend before low or Suspend on low event, the Home screen shows which feature is active.



Basal insulin delivery automatically resumes when certain conditions are met. Basal delivery can be manually resumed at any time.

To manually resume basal delivery:

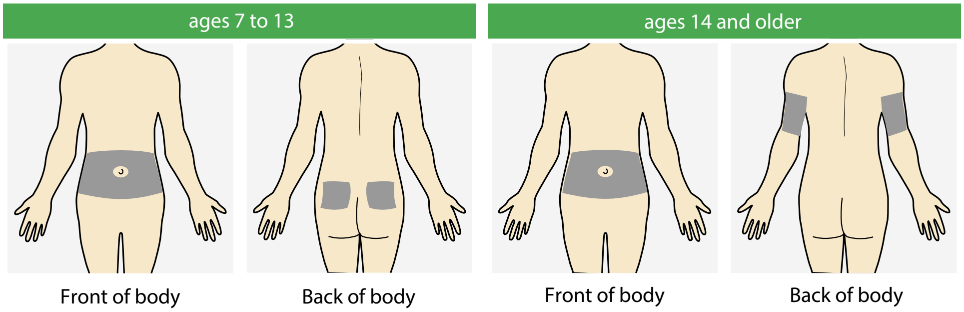
1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Resume Basal**.
3. Select **Yes** to resume basal insulin delivery.

Inserting the sensor

Choose an insertion site that has an adequate amount of subcutaneous fat. The Guardian Sensor (3) has been studied and is approved for use in the following sensor insertion sites by persons of the following ages:

Refer to the sensor user guide for instructions on how to insert the sensor.

Approved Age	Sensor Insertion Site
7-13	Abdomen and Buttocks
14 and older	Abdomen and Arm



> **Note:** Do not use the Guardian Sensor (3) in other body sites due to unknown or different performance that could result in hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia.

> **Note:** Assistance will likely be needed for sensor insertion into the back of the upper arm. Some users find it difficult to insert the sensor into their arm by themselves.

Connecting the transmitter to the sensor

Refer to the transmitter user guide for instructions on how to connect the transmitter to the sensor.

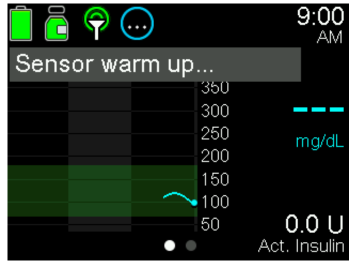
Starting the sensor

After the sensor is inserted and paired with the transmitter, the pump will display a Start New Sensor screen.

To start a new sensor:

1. Select **Start New Sensor** when it appears on the pump screen.

   The “Sensor warm up X:XX hr” message appears.



WARNING: Sensor glucose and blood glucose values may differ. If the sensor glucose reading is low or high, or there are symptoms of low or high blood glucose, use a BG meter to confirm blood glucose before making therapy decisions. Failure to confirm that BG levels match symptoms prior to making therapy decisions can result in the infusion of too much or too little insulin, which may cause hyperglycemia or hypoglycemia. If SG readings continue to be different from symptoms, consult a healthcare professional about how to use SG readings to help manage diabetes.

Note: It may take up to five minutes for the "Sensor warm up X:XX hr" message to appear. The warm up period lasts two hours.

2. Select **OK**.

   The "Sensor warm up…" message appears on the Home screen until the sensor is ready for its first calibration.

Calibrating the sensor

A BG meter reading is required to calibrate the sensor and for optimal sensor performance. Calibration must occur regularly to maintain accurate SG data. For details, see *Entering a BG reading for calibration, page 171*.

Note: Only a BG value between 40 mg/dL to 400 mg/dL can be used to calibrate the sensor. Calibration should be performed at least every 12 hours for optimal results.

When to enter a BG reading for calibration

The following table describes when to enter a BG reading for sensor calibration.

Calibrate	Description
After warm-up is complete.	The pump displays an Enter BG now alert within two hours of starting a new sensor. The first SG reading appears up to five minutes after calibration.
Within six hours after the first calibration.	Six hours after the first calibration, an Enter BG now alert appears, and the pump stops calculating SG readings. It takes up to five minutes after calibration to receive SG readings again.
Within 12 hours of the second calibration and at least every 12 hours after.	After the second calibration, calibrate the sensor at least every 12 hours. For better sensor performance, calibrate the sensor three or four times each day. If 12 hours pass without sensor calibration, an Enter BG now alert appears. It takes up to five minutes after calibration to receive SG readings again.
When the Enter BG now alert appears.	Additional Enter BG now alerts may appear, and indicate that another calibration is required to improve sensor performance. It takes up to five minutes after calibration to receive SG readings again.

Note: When a BG value is entered for calibration, the BG reading appears in place of the SG reading on the Home screen. This BG reading is replaced by the next SG reading that is received. If no SG reading is received after 12 minutes, dashes appear on the Home screen.

Entering a BG reading for calibration

Sensor calibration occurs when a BG value is entered or received from a meter.

Follow these guidelines for best sensor calibration results:

- Enter a BG reading at least every 12 hours.

- Enter BG meter readings immediately after they are taken. Do not calibrate with a BG meter reading taken more than 12 minutes earlier as that BG reading is no longer valid. If BG meter readings are significantly different from SG readings, wash hands and calibrate again.
- Always use clean, dry fingers to check BG levels.
- Only use fingertips to obtain blood samples for calibration.

For information about entering a BG value to calibrate the sensor, see *Entering a blood glucose (BG) meter reading , page 100*.

Reconnecting the sensor

If the transmitter is removed from a sensor while the sensor is inserted in the body, the pump detects when the transmitter is reconnected to the sensor and a “Sensor connected” message appears.

To reconnect a sensor:

1. Select **Reconnect Sensor**.

   The “Sensor warm up…” message appears.

   > **Note:** It may take up to five minutes for the “Sensor warm up…” message to appear. The warm up period lasts two hours.

2. Select **OK**.

   The “Sensor warm up…” message appears on the Home screen until the sensor is ready for its first calibration.

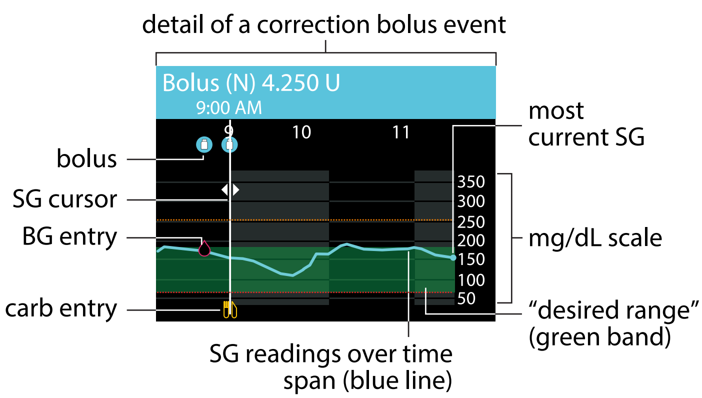
Using CGM

CGM can help identify SG trends and provide notifications when SG falls or rises rapidly. Use the following information to interpret historical SG readings and to silence sensor alerts, when necessary.

WARNING: Do not use SG values to make treatment decisions, including delivering a bolus, while the pump is in Manual mode. When the SmartGuard feature is active and you are no longer in Manual mode, the pump uses an SG value, when available, to calculate a bolus amount. However, if your symptoms do not match the SG value, use a BG meter to confirm the SG value. Failure to confirm glucose levels when your symptoms do not match the SG value can result in the infusion of too much or too little insulin, which may cause hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia. For more information on using the SmartGuard feature, see *SmartGuard, page 179*.

The sensor graph when using CGM

The sensor graph provides current SG reading information that is transmitted to the pump. If the MiniMed Mobile app is in use, the sensor graph can be viewed on a mobile device.



The sensor graph includes the following information:

- The most recent SG reading.
- Historical SG readings for the last 3-hour, 6-hour, 12-hour, or 24-hour periods.
- High and low SG limits.
- Carb entries.

- Boluses delivered during the time period displayed on the graph.
- Suspend events caused by Suspend before low or Suspend on low.
- BG entries.

There are several reasons why an SG reading may not appear on the graph:

- A recently inserted sensor is still warming up.
- A new sensor has initialized, but is still calibrating.
- A recently reconnected sensor is not ready.
- More than six hours have passed since the initial sensor calibration
- More than 12 hours have passed since the last sensor calibration
- An error condition or a sensor-related alert is occurring. For a list of sensor alerts, see *CGM (sensor) alarms, alerts, and messages, page 305*.

To view the sensor graph:

1. From the Home screen, press the button.

   A full-screen view of the 3-hour graph appears.
2. Press to navigate to the 6-hour, 12-hour, and 24-hour graphs.
3. Press to view SG readings and event details.
4. To exit the full-screen view, press , or press the button again.

Silencing sensor alerts

The Alert silence feature silences certain sensor alerts for a set period of time. When using this option, the Alert silence icon appears on the Home screen. The system still displays any alerts that occur, but there is no sound or vibration if they are silenced. This information can be reviewed in the Alarm History screen.

The Alert silence feature does not silence:

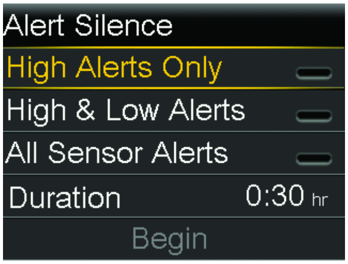
- **High SG alert**–When your sensor glucose (SG) value is above 250 mg/dL for more than three hours
- **Low SG alarm**–When your sensor glucose (SG) value falls under 54 mg/dL
- **SmartGuard exit alert**–When the pump exits the SmartGuard feature

The following table describes the sensor alerts that are silenced with each option.

Option	Silences these alerts
High Alerts Only	Alert on high, Alert before high, and Rise Alert
High & Low Alerts	Alert on high, Alert before high, Rise alert, Alert on low, Alert before low, Suspend before low, and Resume basal alert **Note:** Alert on low cannot be silenced if the Suspend before low or Suspend on low features are turned on.
All Sensor Alerts	All of the alerts listed previously for High & Low Alerts, as well as the following: • All calibration alerts, reminders, or error messages that may result from entering a BG reading • All alerts related to sensor insertion, including alerts about sensor warm-up, changing the sensor, sensor expiration, sensor updating, connection issues. • All alerts related to the transmitter, including transmitter battery alerts and connection issues

To silence sensor alerts:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Silence Sensor Alerts**.



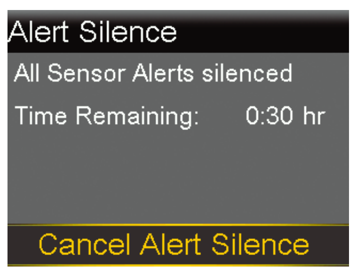
3. Select **High Alerts Only**, **High & Low Alerts**, or **All Sensor Alerts**. Refer to the previous table for details about the alerts silenced with each selection.

> **Note:** Silencing **All Sensor Alerts** prevents the sound and vibration of most alerts related to SG readings, the sensor, and the transmitter. The Low SG alarm, for when SG drops below 54 mg/dL, the SmartGuard exits alert, and the High SG alert cannot be silenced.

4. Set the **Duration**. The duration can be set in 15-minute increments from 30 minutes to 24 hours.
5. Select **Begin**.

To cancel Alert Silence:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Alert Silence**.



3. Select **Cancel Alert Silence**.

8

8 SmartGuard

This chapter provides information about how to set up and start using the SmartGuard feature.

Introduction

The SmartGuard feature uses meal information, sensor glucose (SG), and SmartGuard target values to control basal insulin delivery. It also can automatically deliver a correction bolus to help correct a high SG reading. The MiniMed 780G insulin pump requires a minimum of eight units and a maximum of 250 units per day to operate using the SmartGuard feature.

Note: The Auto correction feature uses SG values to determine bolus insulin doses. Auto correction boluses are delivered without user acknowledgment. The accuracy of SG values can be lower than the accuracy of blood glucose (BG) meter readings, which are checked with a blood glucose (BG) meter.

The SmartGuard feature is designed to maximize the amount of time that glucose levels stay in the range of 70 mg/dL to 180 mg/dL. The following table describes features that the system uses to maximize time in range.

Feature name	Description
SmartGuard target: 100 mg/dL, 110 mg/dL, or 120 mg/dL	Consult a healthcare provider to determine which SmartGuard target to use to maximize time in range. The default setting is 100 mg/dL.

Feature name	Description
Auto Basal	When using the SmartGuard feature, basal insulin is automatically delivered based on SG readings and recent insulin delivery needs.
Target for Auto correction bolus based on SG: 120 mg/dL	The MiniMed 780G system may deliver a bolus automatically, as frequently as every five minutes, if the SmartGuard feature determines that a correction bolus is necessary. The default setting for Auto correction is set to On.
Temp Target: 150 mg/dL	A temp target can be set for events such as exercise or other times when less insulin is needed. If a temp target is used for exercise, consider starting it one to two hours before beginning the exercise. Auto correction boluses are not delivered while a temp target is active.

Note: When using the SmartGuard feature, meal boluses are still required, as well as BG meter readings to calibrate the sensor.

The SmartGuard feature requires accurate sensor measurements and carb information to deliver insulin for meals. This insulin therapy requires the use of the Bolus feature to deliver boluses to cover meals.

When using the SmartGuard feature:

- If an Enter BG alert occurs, enter a BG meter reading.
- Do not enter an SG reading when the system requests a BG reading.
- Bolus amount cannot be adjusted when delivering a bolus in the SmartGuard feature. If SG readings do not match with symptoms, enter a BG value from a BG meter reading.
- The system requires periodic testing of blood glucose (BG) values using a BG meter to calibrate the sensor. The sensor should be calibrated at least every 12 hours. The pump may also request additional BG readings throughout the day.

Auto Basal

When the SmartGuard feature is active, the basal insulin dose is calculated using SG values from the sensor. The automatic delivery of insulin is called Auto Basal.

Auto Correction

The pump may deliver a bolus automatically when the SmartGuard feature determines it is needed for correction, to maximize the time in range, between 70 mg/dL and 180 mg/dL. Because this is an automated bolus, no action is required. The Home screen shows when an Auto Correction bolus occurs.

Giving a bolus when the SmartGuard feature is active

A meal bolus can be delivered while using the SmartGuard feature. For more information, see *Delivering a bolus in the SmartGuard feature, page 191*.

WARNING: Always confirm an SG value that does not match your symptoms. When the SmartGuard feature is active and you are no longer in Manual mode, the pump uses an available SG value to calculate a bolus amount. However, if your symptoms do not match, the SG value can result in the infusion of too much or too little insulin, which may cause hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia.

Preparing to set up the SmartGuard feature

The SmartGuard feature requires a 48-hour warm-up period before activation. This warm-up period begins at midnight after the pump starts delivering insulin and it does not require sensor use. During the warm-up period, the pump collects and processes data for use by the SmartGuard feature.

Note: A basal pattern must be programmed for use during the warm-up period and for instances when the pump is in manual mode. During the warm-up period the pump should also be used to give boluses.

To prepare the pump for the SmartGuard feature:

1. Cancel any active Temp Basal rates. See *Canceling a temp basal or preset temp basal, page 244*.
2. Confirm that insulin delivery is not suspended. See *Suspending all insulin delivery and resuming basal insulin delivery, page 95*.

3. Set the carb ratio. See *Changing the carb ratio, page 254*.

4. Review the high and low limit settings. High and low limit settings apply when in Manual mode and when using the SmartGuard feature. See *SG alert settings, page 153* for details.

5. Enter a new BG reading. If a new sensor is used, enter a BG reading to calibrate the new sensor. For more information about calibrating the sensor, see *Calibrating the sensor, page 170*.

> **WARNING:** If the pump has been used in the last 14 days to practice button pressing, or if insulin that was programmed into the pump was not the user's actual insulin delivery, clear active insulin and the total daily doses tracked by the SmartGuard feature before using the SmartGuard feature. Failure to do so may result in the delivery of too little or too much insulin, which can cause hyperglycemia or hypoglycemia. The SmartGuard feature uses the recent delivery history on the pump to determine the insulin delivery amount.
>
> Consult with your healthcare professional about using the Clear Active Insulin feature in the Manage Settings menu to clear both active insulin and the total daily dose for the SmartGuard feature.

Consider the following when SG values are used to make treatment decisions in the SmartGuard feature.

- If an Enter BG alert occurs, enter a BG meter reading.
- Do not calibrate the sensor using an SG reading when the system requests a BG meter reading.
- Bolus amount cannot be adjusted when delivering a bolus in the SmartGuard feature. If SG readings do not match with symptoms, enter a BG value from a BG meter reading.

Setting up the SmartGuard feature

The SmartGuard feature requires 48-hours of insulin delivery before the feature can be used. This warm up period begins at the first midnight after delivery has started. For more information, see *Preparing to set up the SmartGuard feature, page 181*.

To set up the SmartGuard feature:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select 🛡.
2. Select **SmartGuard** to turn the feature on or off.

> **Note:** Certain additional requirements must be met before the SmartGuard feature activates. For more information, see *SmartGuard Checklist, page 184*.

3. Select **SmartGuard Settings** and enter the following information:
   - Select the SmartGuard target: 100 mg/dL, 110 mg/dL, or 120 mg/dL.
   - Confirm that **Auto Correction** is on to activate automatic correction boluses.

> **Note:** The Auto correction feature is turned on by default. When this setting is on, the pump automatically delivers correction boluses to help correct a high SG reading. For information, see *Delivering a bolus in the SmartGuard feature, page 191*.

4. Select **Save**.

Conditions to activate the SmartGuard feature

If the pump is turned off for more than two weeks and is turned back on, the pump requires 48 hours before the SmartGuard feature activates.

If the pump has been off for two weeks or less and is turned back on, a five-hour warm-up period is required before the SmartGuard feature activates.

If the SmartGuard feature is on but not active, the SmartGuard Checklist screen indicates the requirements needed to activate the SmartGuard feature. See *SmartGuard Checklist, page 184*.

The system requires five hours for the SmartGuard active insulin amount to update. This update time begins under the following conditions:

- The pump is turned on for the first time.
- A complete pump reset caused by a loss of power or a software error.
- When the insulin is resumed after being manually suspended for four hours or longer.

SmartGuard active insulin information is valid until one of the conditions listed above occurs, which restarts the five-hour update time. The SmartGuard feature is unavailable during this time.

Suspending manually while using the SmartGuard feature

For information about manually suspending insulin delivery, see *Suspending all insulin delivery and resuming basal insulin delivery, page 95*.

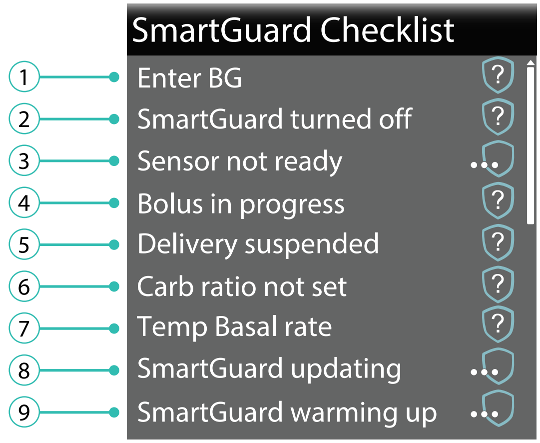
Suspend before low and Suspend on low features while using the SmartGuard feature

When the SmartGuard feature is active, the Suspend before low and the Suspend on low features are unavailable and automatically turn off. If the system exits the SmartGuard feature, the Suspend before low and the Suspend on low features return to the state they were in before using the SmartGuard feature. For information about turning on the Suspend before low or the Suspend on low feature, see *Low SG settings, page 154*.

SmartGuard Checklist

The SmartGuard Checklist screen indicates the requirements necessary to start or continue using the SmartGuard feature. For more information, see *Staying in the SmartGuard feature, page 198*.

The following table shows what to do when the wait icon or the question icon appear by items on the SmartGuard Checklist screen.



Line	Item	Instructions
1	Calibration required	Enter a new BG meter reading.
	Enter BG	Enter a new BG meter reading.
	Wait to calibrate	The system requires a BG reading and will ask when it is ready.
2	SmartGuard turned off	Turn on the SmartGuard feature.

Line	Item	Instructions
3	Sensor not ready	• Confirm the pump shows a sensor serial number on the Paired Devices screen. Example: CGM XXXXXXXX Make sure the pump is paired with a sensor. For more information, see *Pairing the pump and transmitter , page 139*. • Check the Home screen. If displays, move the pump and sensor closer together. It may take 15 minutes to find the sensor signal. If after 30 minutes the pump and sensor are still not communicating, a Lost sensor signal alert appears. Check that the sensor is still inserted in the skin. Move the pump closer to the sensor. • If SG is outside of the 50 to 400 mg/dL range, the SmartGuard feature is unavailable.
	Sensor off	Turn on the Sensor feature in Settings > Device Settings.
	No paired CGM	Pair the pump and sensor. For more information, see *Pairing the pump and transmitter , page 139*.
4	Bolus in progress	Wait until the bolus is complete or stop the bolus before the SmartGuard feature can be used.
5	Delivery suspended	If insulin delivery is suspended, the SmartGuard feature cannot be used. Treat low BG as instructed by a healthcare professional.
6	Carb ratio not set	Enter a carb ratio in the Bolus Wizard feature or in the Bolus Wizard Setup screen.
7	Temp Basal rate	Stop the temp basal rate delivery before the SmartGuard feature can be used or wait until the temp basal rate delivery is complete.
8	SmartGuard updating	If SmartGuard active insulin is updating, it will take up to five hours to complete. Wait for the update time to end before the SmartGuard feature can activate.
9	SmartGuard warming up	Wait for the SmartGuard feature to gather insulin delivery history and determine the basal rate.

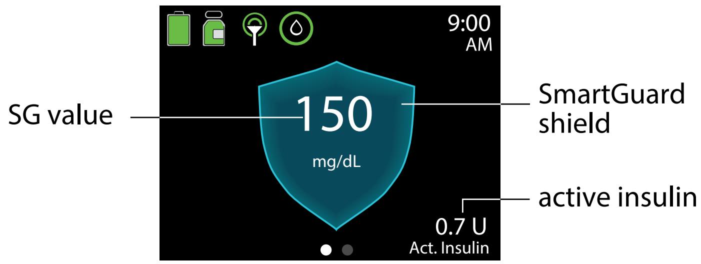
To view the SmartGuard Checklist:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **SmartGuard Checklist**.

Home screen with the SmartGuard feature

When the pump is using the SmartGuard feature, the Home screen displays a shield with the current SG level.

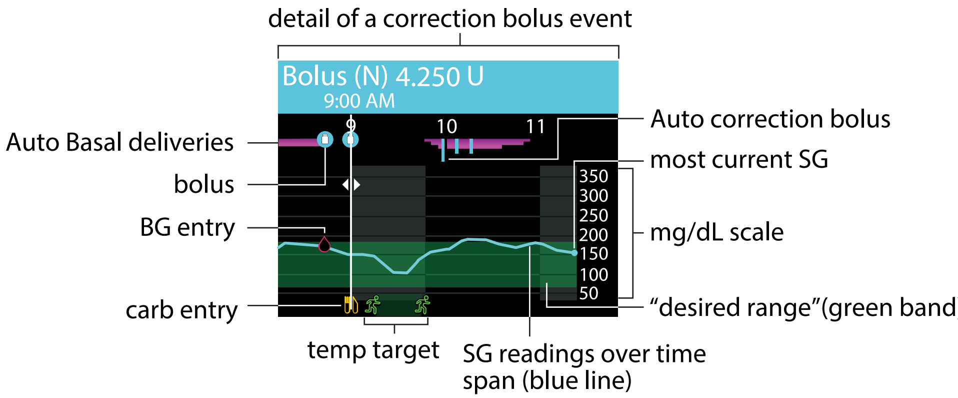
> **Note:** When the SmartGuard feature first activates, the value in the shield shows the entered BG reading until the first SG reading is received from the sensor.



Using the SmartGuard feature

The sensor graph with the SmartGuard feature

The sensor graph with the SmartGuard feature shows historical SG readings provided by the sensor.



The SmartGuard feature sensor graph includes the following information:

- When a location on the graph is selected, specific details of the SG or event appear, such as a correction bolus.
- Historical SG readings are displayed for the last 3-hour, 6-hour, 12-hour, or 24-hour periods. They appear as a blue line across the screen.
- Boluses are shown as white vials inside blue circles.
- Carb entries are shown as yellow knife and fork symbols. These represent any bolus amounts that include a carb entry.
- BG entries appear as red drop symbols.
- Magenta bands across the top represent Auto Basal deliveries provided by the SmartGuard feature.
- Blue vertical bars at the top represent Auto correction boluses delivered by the SmartGuard feature.
- A time change event appears as a white clock symbol.
- Temp target is shown as green runners.

To view the sensor graph:

1. From the Home screen, press the ❖ button to display the SG graph.

   A full-screen view of the 3-hour graph appears.

2. Press ∧ to navigate to the 6-hour, 12-hour, and 24-hour graphs.

3. Press < to view SG readings and event details.
4. To exit the sensor graph, press or press the button again.

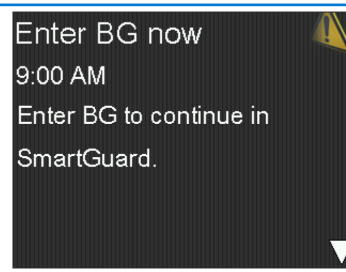
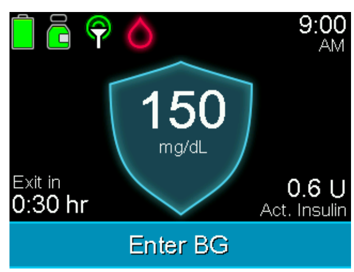
Entering a BG value in the SmartGuard feature

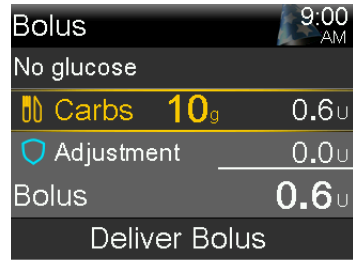
A BG value must be entered into the pump for the following reasons:

- Enter a BG value to calibrate the sensor.
- Enter a BG value when the pump requires it to continue using the SmartGuard feature.

There are two ways to enter a BG value when using the SmartGuard feature. Manually enter a BG value or enter a BG value using the compatible Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter. For more information on manually entering a BG, see *Entering a blood glucose (BG) meter reading , page 100*.

The following table shows when to use a blood glucose (BG) meter reading:

When to use a blood glucose (BG) meter reading	Examples
Anytime the system requests a blood glucose (BG) meter reading.	 

When to use a blood glucose (BG) meter reading	Examples
Anytime you deliver a bolus in SmartGuard when a sensor glucose (SG) value is not displayed on the bolus screen and you want to use a glucose for a correction.	
When using a medication that impacts glucose levels.	
When your sensor glucose (SG) values are different than the symptoms you are experiencing.	
The most recent sensor glucose (SG) reading is unavailable. Sensor glucose (SG) readings are unavailable in the following conditions: • A new sensor is started. • A **Sensor Updating** notification appears. • The sensor requires a new blood glucose (BG) meter reading to be entered because the system was unable to use the blood glucose (BG) meter reading that was entered to calibrate the sensor. All blood glucose (BG) meter readings that are entered are used to calibrate the sensor.	
There is doubt that sensor glucose (SG) values are correct.	

WARNING: Consult a healthcare professional before using sensor glucose values to make treatment decisions if a medication that contains acetaminophen or paracetamol is taken while wearing the sensor. Medications that contain acetaminophen or paracetamol can falsely raise sensor glucose readings. The level of inaccuracy depends on the amount of acetaminophen or paracetamol active in the body and can differ for each person. Falsely elevated sensor readings can result in over-delivery of insulin, which can cause hypoglycemia. Medications that contain acetaminophen or paracetamol include, but are not limited to, cold medicines and fever reducers. Check the label of any medications being taken to see if acetaminophen or paracetamol is an active ingredient. Use additional blood glucose meter readings to confirm blood glucose levels.

If acetaminophen or paracetamol is taken, stop the use of the medication before using sensor glucose readings to make treatment decisions. Use additional blood glucose meter readings to confirm blood glucose levels. If acetaminophen or paracetamol is taken while the SmartGuard feature is active, program a temp target for up to eight hours, or the amount of time recommended by a healthcare provider. For more information, see *Setting a temp target, page 197*. Use blood glucose values instead of sensor glucose readings to calculate a meal bolus or correction bolus up to eight hours, or the duration recommended by a healthcare provider, after taking acetaminophen or paracetamol.

Delivering a bolus in the SmartGuard feature

WARNING: Always confirm an SG value that does not match your symptoms. When the SmartGuard feature is active and you are no longer in Manual mode, the pump uses an available SG value to calculate a bolus amount. However, if your symptoms do not match, the SG value can result in the infusion of too much or too little insulin, which may cause hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia.

WARNING: Do not use the SmartGuard feature for a period of time after giving a manual injection of insulin by syringe or pen. Manual injections are not accounted for in the active insulin amount. Using the SmartGuard feature after a manual injection may result in over-delivery of insulin. Too much insulin may cause hypoglycemia. Consult a healthcare professional for how long to wait after a manual injection before resuming the SmartGuard feature.

WARNING: Do not use SG values to make treatment decisions, including delivering a bolus, while the pump is in Manual mode. When the SmartGuard feature is active and you are no longer in Manual mode, the pump uses an SG value, when available, to calculate a bolus amount. However, if your symptoms do not match the SG value, use a BG meter to confirm the SG value. Failure to confirm glucose levels when your symptoms do not match the SG value can result in the infusion of too much or too little insulin, which may cause hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia. For more information on using the SmartGuard feature, see *SmartGuard, page 179*.

WARNING: SG readings are used to calculate meal boluses or correction boluses when delivering a bolus in the SmartGuard feature. SG is not the same as BG. Sensor performance may occasionally vary from sensor to sensor and in different situations for a sensor, such as on the first day of use.

When SG readings are used for meal boluses and for correction boluses, there is a risk of both hypoglycemia and hyperglycemia. If an SG reading is much lower than a BG reading would be at that time, there is a risk of hyperglycemia, because the amount of insulin delivered could be smaller. If an SG reading is much higher than a BG and there are symptoms of feeling low, but the SG reading is not low, and if there are symptoms of a severe hypoglycemic event, a severe hyperglycemic event, or diabetic ketoacidosis, a BG meter reading is needed.

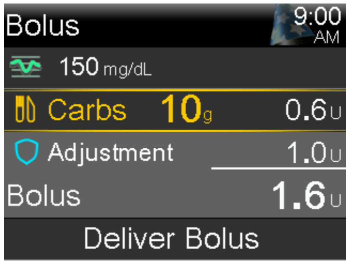
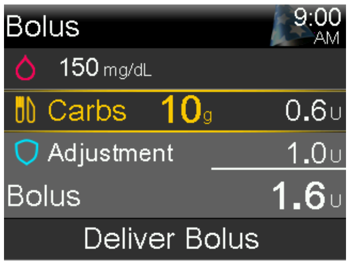
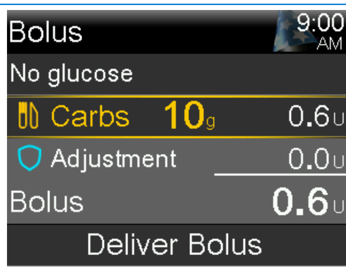
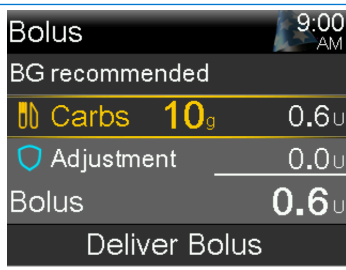
This can also occur when SG readings are used when the Auto correction feature is turned on. For example, when an SG reading is much higher than a BG reading at that time, there is a risk of hypoglycemia, because the amount of insulin delivered could be larger.

If there are symptoms of feeling low, but the SG reading is not low, and if there are symptoms of a severe hyperglycemic event or diabetic ketoacidosis, a BG meter reading is needed.

A current BG or SG reading is used to determine the bolus amount. A carb amount can be entered for a food bolus.

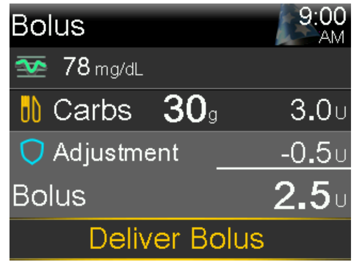
If the BG or SG is under 120 mg/dL, or if the bolus is zero after the pump accounts for active insulin, or if the SmartGuard feature estimates current basal delivery is sufficient, no correction is recommended.

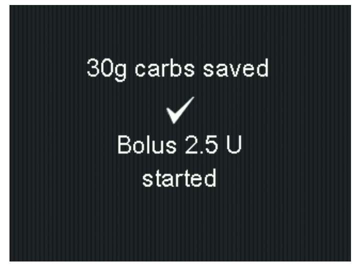
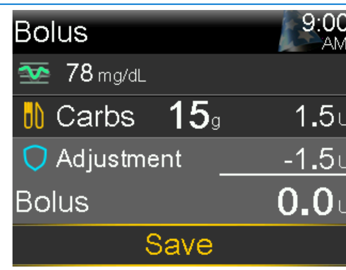
The following table describes how glucose readings are shown on the SmartGuard bolus screen.

Bolus screen	Glucose reading information
	The icon indicates there is no recent blood glucose (BG) meter reading available, but a sensor glucose (SG) value is available. A blood glucose (BG) meter reading can be entered to calculate a correction bolus. The correction bolus is included in the Adjustment.
	A blood glucose (BG) meter reading is available to calculate a correction bolus. The correction bolus is included in the Adjustment.
	There are no blood glucose (BG) meter readings or sensor glucose (SG) values available. You can enter a carb amount for a food bolus or a blood glucose (BG) meter reading for a correction bolus.
	The BG recommended message indicates that neither a blood glucose (BG) meter reading nor a sensor glucose (SG) reading is available to calculate a correction bolus. **Note:** If a sensor glucose (SG) value shows on the Home screen, but does not show on the Bolus screen, the system determined that the sensor glucose (SG) value is not optimal to use to calculate a correction bolus. Enter a blood glucose (BG) meter reading if a correction bolus is desired.

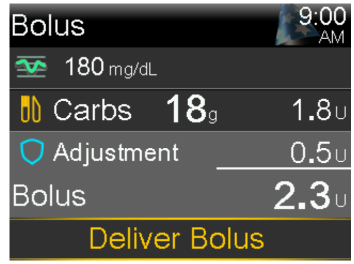
Bolus adjustments in the SmartGuard feature

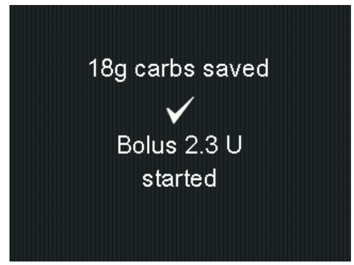
The SmartGuard feature calculates a bolus based on the current BG or SG reading and carbs, and may make an additional adjustment to the bolus.

<table>
<tr><th>Bolus adjustment</th><th>Example screens</th></tr>
<tr><td>The bolus amount is adjusted down if the SmartGuard feature predicts a risk of hypoglycemia after the meal.
Carbs are saved for use in future bolus adjustment calculations.</td><td>


</td></tr>
<tr><td>If the bolus amount is adjusted down to 0.0 for the bolus, no bolus is delivered.
Carbs are saved for use in future bolus adjustment calculations.</td><td>


</td></tr>
</table>

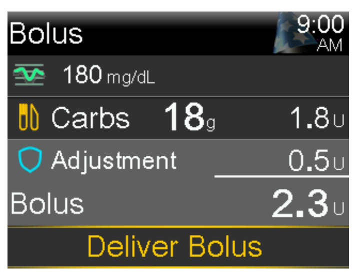
<table>
<tr><th>Bolus adjustment</th><th>Example screens</th></tr>
<tr><td>The bolus amount is adjusted up if a correction bolus is calculated based on high glucose and low active insulin.
Carbs are saved for use in future bolus adjustment calculations.</td><td>


</td></tr>
</table>

To deliver a bolus with the SmartGuard feature:

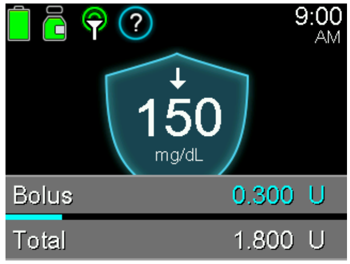
1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Bolus**.
3. Enter a carb amount, if desired.

   The screen indicates the amount of the calculated bolus.



4. Select **Deliver Bolus**.

   A screen appears briefly to indicate the bolus delivery has started. The Home screen appears and shows the progress of the bolus delivery.



Note: To stop a bolus, press from the Home screen, select , and then select **Stop Bolus**. Select **Yes** to confirm.

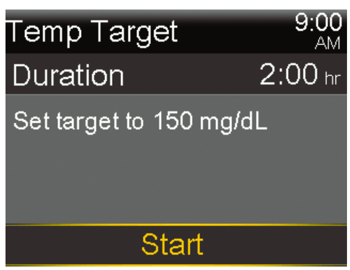
Setting a temp target

A temporary target (temp target) of 150 mg/dL can be set for events such as exercise or other times when less insulin is needed. Consult a healthcare professional before using a temp target.

Note: The Auto correction feature is not active during an active temp target. It resumes after the temp target completes.

To set a temp target:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Temp Target** to turn the feature on or off.

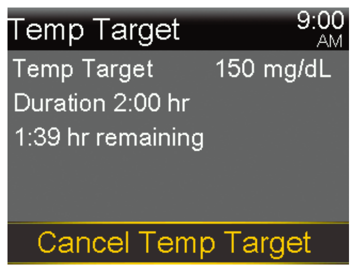


3. Set the duration, from 30 minutes to 24 hours, in 30-minute increments.
4. Select **Start**.

The screen shows a Temp Target Started message, and then changes to the Home screen, where a banner shows the remaining temp target time.

To cancel a temp target:

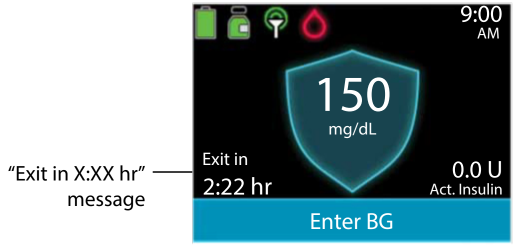
1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .



2. Select **Cancel Temp Target**.

Staying in the SmartGuard feature

When the pump requires an action to stay in the SmartGuard feature, it delivers insulin at a fixed basal rate for up to a maximum of four hours. The message “Exit in X:XX hr” appears on the Home screen, showing the time remaining before the pump enters Manual mode. The basal rate delivered during this time is based on insulin delivery history and represents a delivery rate that minimizes the risk of hypoglycemia in situations when SG values are temporarily unavailable. The pump provides a notification of any required actions.



The pump resumes using SG readings for basal insulin delivery when certain conditions are met. The following table describes these conditions and the notification and required action to resume using SG readings for basal insulin delivery.

Condition	Notification and action
The SmartGuard feature has reached the time limit for minimum delivery. The minimum delivery time is three to six hours, depending on the reason.	A SmartGuard min delivery alert appears. Enter a BG.
The SmartGuard feature has been delivering basal insulin at its maximum limit for seven hours.	A SmartGuard max delivery alert appears. Check the SmartGuard Checklist to determine the required steps. Enter a BG.
SG readings may be lower than actual glucose values.	An Enter BG alert appears. Enter a BG.
No SG data has been received for more than five minutes.	• If SG data is not available, three dashes appear on the screen in place of the SG data. If the loss of SG data is intermittent, no action is required. • If an action is not required, an alert appears such as a Lost sensor signal alert. • If SG data is not available because sensor calibration is required, the Enter BG now alert appears. Calibrate the sensor. See *CGM (sensor) alarms, alerts, and messages, page 305*.

Note: When the sensor is changed, the pump delivers basal insulin based on insulin delivery history, not SG readings, for up to four hours. Enter a BG reading to calibrate the sensor and to keep the SmartGuard feature active. For more information, see *Entering a blood glucose (BG) meter reading , page 100*.

Exiting the SmartGuard feature

The SmartGuard feature may stop functioning under the following conditions:

- The SmartGuard feature is turned off.
- The pump is delivering basal insulin based on insulin delivery history, and not SG readings, for four hours. See *Staying in the SmartGuard feature, page 198*.
- All insulin delivery has been manually suspended and has not resumed for four hours.
- The Sensor feature is turned off or the transmitter is disconnected.

The SmartGuard feature can be turned off at any time. For more information, see *Setting up the SmartGuard feature, page 183*.

Returning to the SmartGuard feature after an exit

The pump indicates any required actions on the Home screen, after an exit from the SmartGuard feature. In the example below, a BG entry is needed. Once the BG is entered, the pump resumes using the SmartGuard feature.

While in Manual mode, resume using the SmartGuard feature by meeting all requirements in the SmartGuard Checklist. For more information, see *SmartGuard Checklist, page 184*.

The SmartGuard feature can be resumed under the following conditions:

- The SmartGuard feature is turned on.
- The sensor is providing SG readings.
- A bolus is not in progress.
- A temp basal rate is not in progress.
- The 48-hour warm-up is complete.
- The SmartGuard feature is not in a five-hour warm-up period.
- A new BG reading is entered.

If any of these conditions are not met, the SmartGuard feature cannot restart.

Using Block mode with the SmartGuard feature

Block mode lets caregivers lock the pump to restrict access to critical pump features. While the pump is locked, Auto Basal delivery is active, and Auto correction boluses can occur if the feature is turned on. BG readings received from the Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter can be confirmed. For more information on Block mode, see *Block mode, page 206*.

Alert silence feature

The Alert silence feature silences certain sensor alerts for a set period of time. For more information, see *Silencing sensor alerts, page 174*.

9

General settings

9 General settings

This chapter provides information about common tasks for various settings.

Time and date

Confirm that the time and date are always set correctly on the MiniMed 780G insulin pump. Incorrect time and date settings can affect basal insulin delivery and the accuracy of pump history. Change the time or the date to match the time zone or daylight saving time. After the time and date are changed, the pump adjusts all settings automatically.

To change the time and the date:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
2. Select **Device Settings** > **Time & Date**.
3. Select and change the **Time**, **Time Format**, or **Date** as necessary. If a 12-hour clock is being used, specify AM or PM.
4. Select **Save**.

Display options

The brightness of the pump screen can be controlled from the Display Options screen. The duration the backlight is on can also be adjusted.

To adjust the display options:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Device Settings** > **Display**.
3. Select **Brightness** to adjust the brightness of the screen. A level from 1 to 5 can be set, or select **Auto** for the screen to automatically adjust to the current environment.
4. Select **Backlight** to adjust the timeout for the backlight on the pump screen. Select 15 seconds, 30 seconds, 1 minute, or 3 minutes.
5. Select **Save**.

Note: The brightness and backlight can affect the life of the battery. Use a lower brightness level setting, and set the backlight timeout to 15 or 30 seconds to help the battery last longer.

CAUTION: Inactivity can cause the pump screen to go dark. If **Save** is not selected after settings are entered, the pump loses the unsaved changes two minutes after the screen goes dark from inactivity.

Block mode

Block mode lets caregivers lock the pump to restrict access to critical pump features. While the pump is in Block mode, the pump automatically locks two minutes after the screen goes dark from inactivity.

WARNING: Always monitor the pump while it is locked. The pump can still be manually suspended while locked using the shortcut to the Status screen, which could result in hyperglycemia and ketoacidosis.

The following are examples of functions that are blocked while the pump is locked:

- Access the Menu screen.
- Deliver a bolus

- Start a new basal pattern
- Start a new temp basal delivery
- Change settings

The following are examples of important functions that remain available while the pump is locked:

- Previous bolus and basal deliveries continue normally
- Stop a bolus delivery using the shortcut to the Status screen
- Suspend and resume insulin delivery using the shortcut to the Status screen
- Receive sensor glucose (SG) values and blood glucose (BG) meter readings
- Clear alarms and alerts

To turn Block mode on or off:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Device Settings** > **Block Mode**.
3. Select **Block Mode** to turn the feature on or off.
4. Select **Save**.

   The pump is in Block mode, but it is not yet locked.

To lock the pump:

Press and hold to manually enter Sleep mode.

The pump locks when it goes to sleep. While the pump is locked, appears on the Home screen.

To unlock the pump:

1. Press any button to wake up the pump.
2. Press .

   The Screen locked message appears.

3. Press and hold .

General settings

Note: When the pump goes to sleep it will lock again.

Self Test

The **Self Test** option can be used for maintenance or to confirm the pump is operating properly. Self test is additional to the routine tests that run independently while the pump operates.

Note: Insulin delivery is suspended for up to two minutes while the pump runs a self test.

The **Self Test** option includes the following tests. Observe the pump during these tests.

Test	Description
Display	The display turns on for up to 45 seconds.
Notification light	The notification light turns on for three seconds, and then it turns off.
Vibration	Two vibration tones are generated.
Tone	An alert tone, an Easy bolus step tone, and an alarm tone are generated.

To run the self test:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Device Settings** > **Self Test**.

   A message confirms self test is in progress.

   Self test takes up to two minutes to complete. During that time, the display briefly turns white, the notification light blinks, the pump vibrates and then beeps.

   If self test does not detect a problem, the Device Settings screen appears. If a problem is detected, a message appears with more information.

   If an error message appears or the pump does not perform as indicated during the test, contact 24-Hour Technical Support.

Manage Settings

The Manage Settings screen includes the following options:

- **Save Settings**
- **Restore Settings**
- **Clear All Settings**
- **Clear Active Insulin**
- **Settings History**

For information on how to use these options, see the procedures in this section.

Saving the settings

The Save Settings option saves a record of the settings to restore the settings at a later date, if necessary.

To save the current settings:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
2. Select **Device Settings** > **Manage Settings**.
3. Simultaneously press and hold 〉 and ↩ until the Manage Settings screen appears.
4. Select **Save Settings**.

   If these are the first settings saved, a message confirms that the settings are saved.

   If the settings have been saved previously, a screen asks to replace the previous settings with the current settings. Select **Yes** to accept. Select **No** to cancel.

Restoring the settings

The **Restore Settings** option replaces the current pump settings with the last settings that were saved. The **Restore Settings** option is available only if settings were previously saved.

To restore the previous settings:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
2. Select **Device Settings** > **Manage Settings**.
3. Simultaneously press and hold 〉 and ↩ until the Manage Settings screen appears.
4. Select **Restore Settings**.

   A screen asks to confirm.
5. Select **Yes** to accept. Select **No** to cancel.

Clearing the settings

The **Clear All Settings** option erases the current settings and returns them to the factory defaults. After the settings are cleared, the Startup Wizard appears and pump settings can be re-entered. The settings must be entered to continue using the pump.

The Clear All Settings option does not delete paired devices, such as the sensor or meter.

⚠ **CAUTION:** Do not clear the pump settings unless directed by a healthcare professional. If pump settings are cleared they must be re-programmed as directed by a healthcare professional.

To clear all settings:

1. Disconnect the pump from the body.
2. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
3. Select **Device Settings** > **Manage Settings**.
4. Simultaneously press and hold 〉 and ↩ until the Manage Settings screen appears.
5. Select **Clear All Settings**.

   A screen asks to confirm.
6. Select **Yes** to continue. Select **No** to cancel.

After the settings are cleared, the Startup Wizard appears. For more details on entering the startup settings, see *Startup settings, page 74*.

Clearing the active insulin

Use the **Clear Active Insulin** option to use the pump with insulin for the first time. This option clears the TDD and any active insulin values that the pump has tracked.

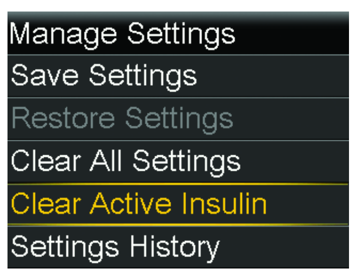
After the existing insulin values are cleared, it sets the active insulin value to zero. If bolus delivery was practiced with the pump prior to using the pump with insulin, the active insulin must be cleared. Clearing active insulin confirms that the Bolus Wizard feature has an accurate active insulin amount for bolus calculations.

Active insulin can be cleared only once. After the active insulin is cleared, this option is no longer available.

To clear the active insulin:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Device Settings** > **Manage Settings**.
3. Simultaneously press and hold and until the Manage Settings screen appears.

   The Manage Settings screen appears. If the active insulin has never been cleared, the **Clear Active Insulin** option appears.



Note: If the **Clear Active Insulin** option does not appear on the Manage Settings screen, the active insulin has already been cleared.

4. Select **Clear Active Insulin**.

   A screen asks to confirm.

5. To clear the active insulin, select **Clear**. If the active insulin should not be cleared, select **Cancel**.

   A message confirms that the active insulin is cleared.

Viewing the pump setting history

The **Settings History** option shows a history of activities performed through the Manage Settings screen, such as when pump settings were saved, restored, or cleared.

To view the pump setting history:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
2. Select **Device Settings** > **Manage Settings**.
3. Simultaneously press and hold 〉 and ↩ until the Manage Settings screen appears.
4. Select **Settings History**.

Auto suspend

Auto suspend is a safety feature that stops all insulin delivery and sounds an alarm if a button is not pressed within a specified period of time. Consult a healthcare professional about how to best use this feature.

Auto suspend continues to work if the SmartGuard feature is active.

To set up auto suspend:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
2. Select **Device Settings** > **Auto Suspend**.
3. Select **Alarm**.
4. Select **Time** and enter the number of hours.
5. Select **Save**.

Language

The language that the pump uses to show information can be updated after the startup.

To change the language:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.

   A checkmark indicates which language is active.

2. Select **Device Settings** > **Language**.

3. Select a language.

   A screen asks to confirm.

4. Select **Yes** to accept. Select **No** to cancel.

10

History and graph

10

History and graph

This chapter provides information about how to read historical data in the MiniMed 780G system.

Introduction

The History screens provide details about personal therapy history in the MiniMed 780G insulin pump. The SG Review and Graph screens are available if the Sensor feature is turned on. The Time in Range screen shows the percent of time glucose levels are between 70 mg/dL and 180 mg/dL.

History & Graph menu

The History & Graph menu provides information about insulin delivery, blood glucose (BG) meter readings, sensor glucose (SG) values, paired sensors, and any alarms and alerts received.

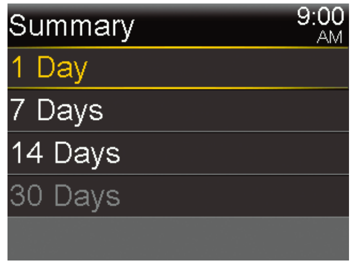
History

Summary screen

The Summary screen displays information about past insulin deliveries, SG readings, and meter readings. Historical details can be viewed for a single day or for multiple days.

To view the Summary screen:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select .
2. Select **History** > **Summary**.



3. Select the desired time period for the Summary screen.

   The Summary screen appears and displays information for the number of days selected.

4. Scroll down to view the entire screen. In the **1 Day** view, use the < and > buttons on the pump to view the history of a specific day.

Understanding the Summary screen

The Summary screen separates information into the following categories:

- Time in range information
- Insulin delivery overview
- Bolus Wizard
- Bolus in the SmartGuard feature
- BG
- Sensor
- Low management mode

Summary screen: Time in SmartGuard and Time in range information

The following table describes the Time in SmartGuard, Time in Target Range, Time below range, and Time above range portions of the Summary screen.

Name	Description
Time in SmartGuard	number of hours / percent of time in the SmartGuard feature

Name	Description
Time in Target Range	number of hours / percent of time in target range (70 mg/dL to 180 mg/dL)
Time below range	number of hours / percent of time below target range (below 70 mg/dL)
Time above range	number of hours / percent of time above target range (above 180 mg/dL)

Summary screen: insulin delivery overview

If **1 Day** view is selected, the values are shown for that day. If multiple days are selected, the values shown are an average of the values for the selected number of days.

Name	Description
TDD	Total daily dose of insulin units.
Basal	• Insulin units devoted to basal delivery. • Percentage of insulin devoted to basal delivery.
Bolus	• Insulin units devoted to bolus delivery. • Percentage of insulin devoted to bolus delivery.
Total Carbs	Daily carbohydrate amount, in grams.

Summary screen: Bolus Wizard

If **1 Day** view is selected, the values are shown for that day. If multiple days are selected, the values shown are an average of the values for the selected number of days.

Name	Description
Carb bolus	• Total insulin units delivered using the Bolus Wizard feature with food amount or with food and glucose correction. • Number of times the Bolus Wizard feature delivered a food bolus or a food plus correction bolus.
Glucose correction only	• Total insulin units delivered using the Bolus Wizard feature or a bolus with BG correction amount only. • Number of times the Bolus Wizard feature delivered a correction bolus.

Summary screen: SmartGuard

If **1 Day** view is selected, the values are shown for that day. If multiple days are selected, the values shown are an average of the values for the selected number of days.

Name	Description
Auto Correction	Total insulin units delivered by the Auto correction feature.
Bolus	• Total insulin units delivered using the SmartGuard bolus feature. • Number of times the SmartGuard bolus feature was used.

Summary screen: BG

The pump is only compatible with the Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter.

Name	Description
BG	Total number of BG meter readings, including readings from an Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter and BG meter readings entered manually.
Average BG	Average BG meter readings.
BG Std. Dev.	Standard deviation of BG meter readings.
Low BG	Lowest BG meter reading.
High BG	Highest BG meter reading.

Summary screen: sensor

The sensor portion appears if a sensor has been used at least once.

Name	Description
SG Average	Average SG reading.
SG Std. Dev.	Standard deviation of the SG readings.

Summary screen: low management mode

For information about the Suspend before low and Suspend on low features, see *Low SG settings, page 154*.

Name	Description
Suspend before low	The average number of Suspend before low events per day.
Suspend on low	The average number of Suspend on low events per day.

Name	Description
Time suspended by sensor	The average duration (amount of time) suspended as a result of Suspend before low or Suspend on low events per day.

Daily History screen

Actions performed on the pump can be viewed on the Daily History screen for the selected day. The list shown on the screen provides further details and shows the most recent action first.

To view the Daily History screen:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **History** > **Daily History**.

   A list of dates appears.
3. Select a specific date. A list appears with any pump actions or events entered on the specified day.
4. Select any item in the list to open the Detail screen and view more information about the selected action or event.

Alarm History screen

Select a specific day to view the history of alarms and alerts that occurred on the selected day. The list provides further details and shows the most recent alarm or alert first.

To view the Alarm History screen:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .

2. Select **History** > **Alarm History**.

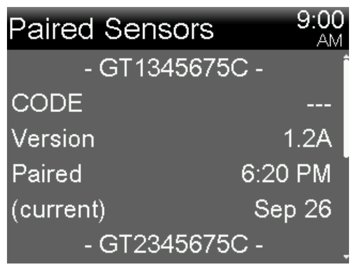
   A list of dates appears.

3. Select a specific date. A list appears showing any alarms or alerts that occurred on the specified day.

4. Select any alarm or alert in the list to open the Detail screen and view more information about the selected alarm or alert.

Paired Sensors screen

The Paired Sensors screen displays the serial number, date, and time of the current transmitter paired to the pump. The screen also provides a history of the transmitters that were paired with and unpaired from the pump. The code is not applicable for the MiniMed 780G insulin pump with the Guardian Sensor (3) sensor.



To view the Paired Sensors screen:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .

2. Select **History** > **Paired Sensors**.

   A list of transmitters appears.

3. Scroll down to view the entire screen.

SG Review screen

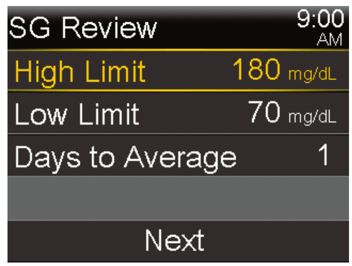
Pair the pump with a sensor to view a graph of SG history based on high and low limits entered. Information can be viewed for one day or refer to an average of SG data over multiple days.

High and low limits set in the SG Review screen are only used to view SG data. These limits are not the same as the high and low glucose limits used for SG alerts. Changing the limits in the SG Review screen will not affect the high and low glucose limits used for the SG alerts.

To review the SG history:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Sensor Glucose Review**.

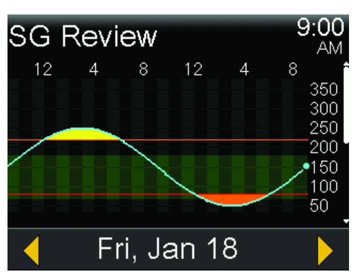
   The SG Review screen appears. The high and low limits that appear are either the values entered for the last SG Review, or the default values of 180 mg/dL for the high limit and 70 mg/dL for the low limit.



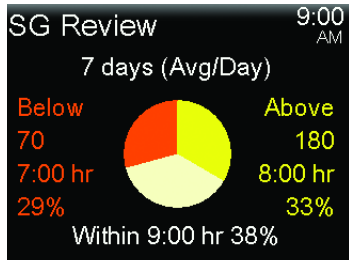
3. Enter the High Limit and Low Limit for the SG data review.

   There must be a minimum of 20 mg/dL difference between the High Limit and the Low Limit.
4. Enter the number of days of SG history to average, and select **Next**.

   If only one day is entered, the graph shows details about when the SG was above, below, or within the specified limits. Use the arrow keys to see the data for specific dates. Press ∨ to see information about the time that SG was above, within, or below range. A message appears and states there is no data available if no data was saved.

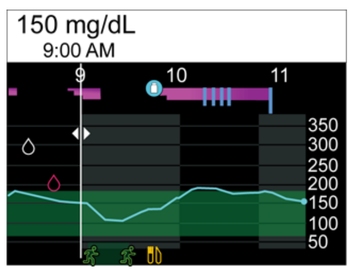


If multiple days are entered, the pie chart shows the average percentage of time that the SG was above, below, or within the specific limits over an average of multiple days. A message appears and states there is no data available if no data was saved.



Graph screen

The graph shows information about the SG readings and trends, BG entries, auto correction bolus deliveries, and bolus entries. The below screen is an example of the graph screen using the SmartGuard feature.



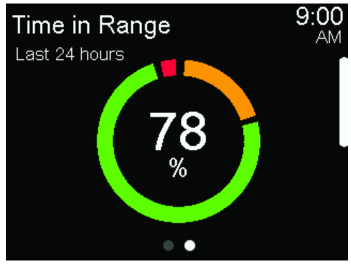
To view the Graph screen:

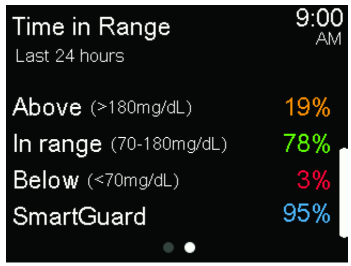
- Press ❖, or select **Graph** on the History & Graph screen.

Time in Range screen

Time in range is the percentage of time SG is between 70 mg/dL and 180 mg/dL. These values cannot be changed. Use the Time in Range screen to see how much time is spent below, above, and within range in the last 24 hours.

When using CGM, the following information can be viewed:





To view the Time in Range screen:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Time in Range**.

11

Notifications and reminders

11 Notifications and reminders

This chapter describes how to use reminders. It also covers the general behavior of the most common and the most serious notifications and how to resolve them.

Notifications in the MiniMed Mobile app

If the MiniMed Mobile app is used, alarms, alerts, and messages can be viewed on the paired mobile device. For information about how to set the notification preferences in the app, see the MiniMed Mobile app user guide. For a table that describes the meaning, consequences, reasons, and resolutions for the most common or serious notifications, see *Pump alarms, alerts, and messages, page 295*.

WARNING: Do not rely on the MiniMed Mobile app to view all alerts. Alerts will not appear on the MiniMed Mobile app during reservoir set up. Some alerts may only appear on the pump. In some cases, alerts could be sent to the MiniMed Mobile app after they appear on the pump. Relying on the MiniMed Mobile app for all alerts could result in an alert being missed, which may lead to hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia.

Reminders

There are several specific reminders that prompt a specific action. Personal reminders can be used for any purpose. If the sensor feature is turned on, a Calibration reminder appears when it is time to calibrate the sensor.

Personal reminders

Up to six personal reminders can be set, along with the specific reminders for blood glucose (BG) meter readings and medication.

To create a new Personal reminder:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **Reminders** > **Personal**.
3. Select **Add New**.

   The Select Name screen shows the available reminders.
4. Select a reminder.

   An edit screen appears for the selected reminder.
5. Enter the time the reminder should occur.
6. Select **Save**.

   The Personal reminder occurs at the specified time each day unless it is edited or deleted.

To edit, rename, or delete an existing Personal reminder:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **Reminders** > **Personal**.
3. Select a reminder.
4. Do any of the following:
   - Select **Reminder** to turn the reminder on or off.
   - Select **Edit** to change the time of the reminder.
   - Select **Rename** to assign a different name to the reminder. When the Select Name screen appears, select any available name from the list.
   - Select **Delete** to delete the reminder.

Bolus BG Check reminder

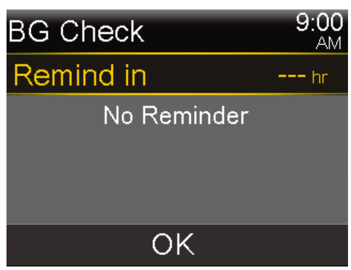
The Bolus BG Check reminder notifies when BG needs to be checked after a bolus delivery. After a bolus is started, the BG Check screen appears and the timer must be set for the reminder. The timer counts down from the time the bolus was started.

To turn on or turn off Bolus BG Check reminders:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **Reminders** > **Bolus BG Check**.
3. To turn the reminder on or off, select **Reminder**.
4. Select **Save**.

To use a Bolus BG Check reminder if a bolus is being delivered:

1. If the Bolus BG Check reminder is on, the BG Check screen appears each time a bolus is started.



2. Enter a time between 30 minutes and 5 hours and select **OK**. If no reminder is necessary after the bolus delivery, select the dashes without adding a time, and select **OK**.

Missed Meal Bolus reminder

Missed Meal Bolus reminders can be set up around typical meal times. Up to 8 reminders can be set.

To create a new Missed Meal Bolus reminder:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **Reminders** > **Missed Meal Bolus**.
3. Select **Add New**.
4. Select **Start Time** and enter a time.
5. Select **End Time** and enter a time.
6. Select **Save**.

To turn on or off, edit, or delete existing Missed Meal Bolus reminders:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **Reminders** > **Missed Meal Bolus**.
3. Select a reminder.
4. Change any of the following:
   - Select **Reminder** to turn this reminder on or off.
   - Select **Edit** to change the time of this reminder.
   - Select **Delete** to delete this reminder.

Low Reservoir reminder

Set a Low Reservoir reminder to occur when the insulin level in the reservoir reaches a specified number of units and again when half of those units have been used.

Note: The number of units that remain in the reservoir can be found on the Pump status screen. For more information, see *Status screen, page 82*.

WARNING: Always check the amount of insulin left in the reservoir when the Low reservoir alert occurs. Confirm that the MiniMed 780G insulin pump has sufficient insulin. The insulin level in the reservoir can reach a low level during a bolus delivery or fill cannula delivery. If this occurs, the Low reservoir alert displays. If the pump does not have sufficient insulin, under-delivery of insulin can occur, which may cause hyperglycemia.

To set up the Low Reservoir reminder:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **Reminders** > **Low Reservoir**.
3. Select **Units** to enter the number of units. Set a value from 5 to 50 units.
4. Select **Save**.

Set Change reminder

The Set Change reminder tracks the time between infusion set changes and provides a reminder to change the infusion set.

To turn on or off, or edit the Set Change reminder:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **Reminders** > **Set Change**.
3. Select **Reminder** to turn the reminder on or off.
4. Select **Time** and choose the number of days needed for the reminder.
5. Select **Save**.

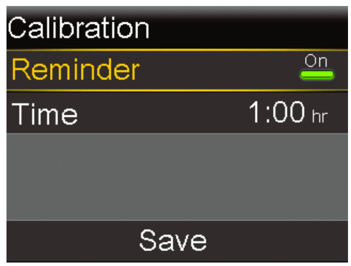
WARNING: When changing the Set Change reminder, do not set a duration greater than what is indicated on the infusion set labeling. If the infusion set is labeled for three days then the reminder must only be set to two or three days.

Calibration reminder

When using a sensor, the Calibration reminder indicates when calibration is needed. For example, if the reminder is set to 4 hours, a Calibration expires message appears 4 hours before a BG meter reading is required for calibration.

To turn on or off, or change the Calibration reminder:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Alert Settings** > **Reminders** > **Calibration**.



3. Select **Reminder** to turn the reminder on or off.
4. Select **Time**, and enter a time between 5 minutes and 6 hours.
5. Select **Save**.

Alarms, alerts, and messages

The pump has a sophisticated safety network. If this safety network detects anything unusual, it communicates this information in the form of notifications. Notifications include alarms, alerts, and messages. When more than one notification is received, and there are multiple messages to view, a small white flap appears on the notification icon in the upper-right corner of the screen . When the first notification is cleared, the next notification becomes visible. A white triangle in the lower right corner means that must be pressed to continue.

Note: The notification light flashes when the pump has an alarm or alert.

Note: Promptly address all notifications and confirmations that appear on the pump screen. The notification will remain on the pump screen until it is cleared. When responding to a message, there may be times when another message appears.

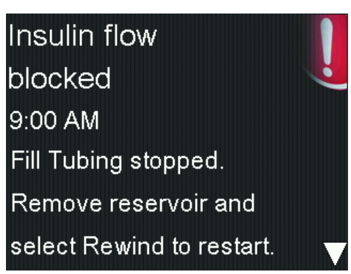
WARNING: When a critical pump error occurs, the following screen appears and the pump siren goes off:

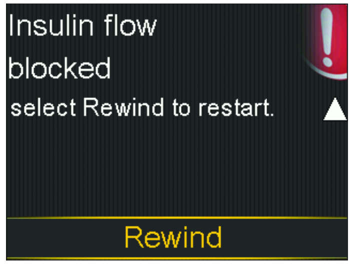
Immediately disconnect the pump and discontinue use. Contact 24-Hour Technical Support.

Insulin delivery is still required when the pump is removed. Consult a healthcare professional to determine an alternate method of insulin delivery while the pump is removed.

Alarms

An alarm warns of a condition that requires immediate attention. Stopped insulin delivery and low glucose levels are the most common reasons for alarms.





WARNING: Always address alarms immediately when they occur. Ignoring an alarm can result in hyperglycemia or hypoglycemia.

When an alarm occurs:

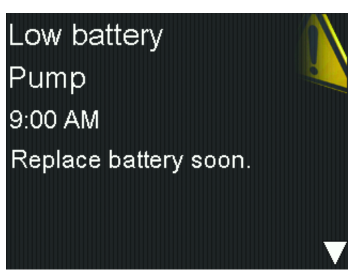
Display: The pump displays a notification with a red icon and instructions.

Notification light: The red notification light blinks twice, followed by a pause, in a continuous repeating pattern.

Audio: Depending on the sound and vibration settings, the pump emits an alarm tone, a continuous three-pulse-and-pause vibration pattern, or both the alarm tone and vibration.

The underlying problem that triggered the alarm must be resolved. In most cases, press ∨ and then make a selection to clear the alarm. Sometimes the underlying problem is not resolved when the alarm is cleared. The alarm repeats until the underlying problem is fixed. If the alarm condition is not resolved after 10 minutes, the alarm tone escalates to a loud emergency siren.

Alerts



Alerts indicate that a situation may require attention. When an alert occurs, check the pump screen to see if any action is required.

When an alert occurs:

Display: The pump displays a notification with a yellow icon and instructions.

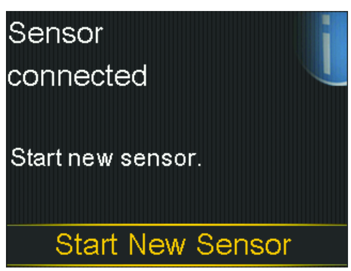
Notification light: The red notification light on the pump blinks once, followed by a pause, then blinks once again in a continuous repeating pattern.

Audio: Depending on the sound and vibration settings, the pump beeps, vibrates in a continuous three-pulse-and-pause pattern or does both.

To clear an alert, press ∨ and then make a selection. The pump beeps every 5 minutes or every 15 minutes, depending on the alert, until the alert is resolved. Some alerts will also escalate to a loud emergency siren after 10 minutes.

> **Note:** If an alert occurs when the pump is on a screen other than the Home screen, the alert message may only appear after the pump returns to the Home screen.

Messages



A message is a notification that shows the status of the pump or displays when a decision needs to be made.

When a message occurs:

Display: The pump displays a notification with a blue icon and instructions.

Notification light: The red notification light on the pump does not blink.

Audio: Depending on the sound and vibration settings, the pump emits a tone, a one-pulse-only vibration, or it emits a tone and a one-pulse-only vibration. To clear a message, press ∨ and then make a selection.

Pump alarms, alerts, and messages

For a table that describes the meaning, consequences, reasons, and resolutions for the most common or serious notifications, see *Pump alarms, alerts, and messages, page 295*.

12

Additional basal features

12 Additional basal features

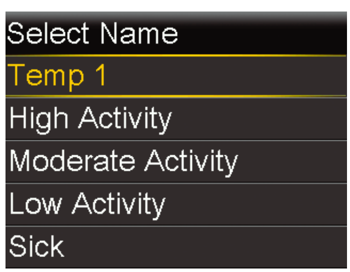
This chapter provides information about setting up additional features for basal insulin delivery.

Preset temp basal rates

Set up preset temp basal rates for reoccurring short-term situations. Up to four preset temp basal rates can be set up for specific situations. There are also four additional preset temp rates available for use in other circumstances (Temp 1 through Temp 4).

To set up a preset temp basal rate:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Preset Temp Setup**.
3. Select **Add New**.



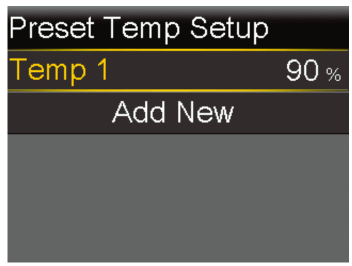
4. Select a name for the preset temp basal rate.
5. Select **Type** to select Percent or Rate, and then enter the percentage or the rate in units per hour.

6. Set the **Duration** for the preset temp basal rate to be active.
7. Select **Save**.

To edit, rename, or delete a preset temp basal rate:

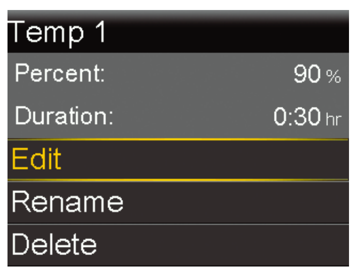
1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Preset Temp Setup**.

   The Preset Temp Setup screen appears and shows the settings for any existing preset temp basal rate.



3. Select a preset temp basal rate.

   A screen appears that shows the preset temp basal rate information.



4. Do any of the following:
   - Select **Edit** to adjust the type (Percent or Rate), the percent or rate amount, and the duration.
   - Select **Rename** to assign a different name to the preset temp basal rate. When the Select Name screen appears, select any available name from the list.
   - Select **Delete** to delete the preset temp basal rate.

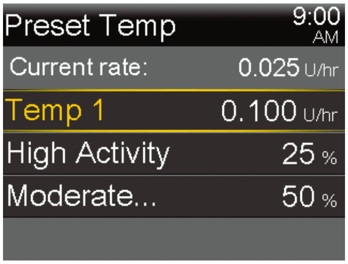
Starting a preset temp basal delivery

Follow the steps to use the preset temp basal rate for basal insulin delivery. If a preset temp basal rate has not yet been set up, see *Preset temp basal rates, page 241*. After the preset temp basal delivery is completed or canceled, basal insulin delivery resumes using the programmed basal rate.

To start a preset temp basal delivery:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Basal** > **Preset Temp**.

   The Preset Temp screen appears and shows the preset temp basal rates set up, along with their percentage or rate amounts.



> **Note:** If a percentage preset temp basal rate is set up so that it could exceed the current Max basal limit, that rate is grayed out in the list and cannot be selected.

3. Select a preset temp basal rate to start.
4. Select **Begin**.

   The Temp Basal banner appears on the Home screen during delivery.

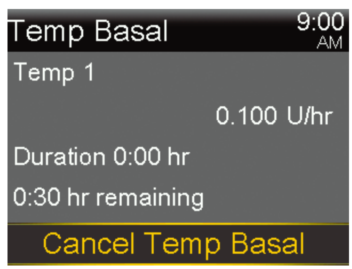
Canceling a temp basal or preset temp basal

A temp basal rate or preset temp basal rate can be canceled at any time. After it is canceled, the scheduled basal pattern automatically resumes.

To cancel a temp basal rate:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Cancel Temp Basal**.

   The Temp Basal screen appears.



3. Select **Cancel Temp Basal**.

Additional basal patterns

Adding an additional basal pattern

This procedure shows how to add a new basal pattern after at least one basal pattern has been set. If this is the first time a basal pattern is being set, see *Setting up a basal pattern , page 90*.

The following basal patterns can be set up:

- Basal 1
- Basal 2
- Workday
- Day Off
- Sick Day

To add an additional basal pattern:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Basal** > **Basal Pattern Setup**.

   The Basal Pattern Setup screen appears.
3. To add a new basal pattern, select **Add New**.

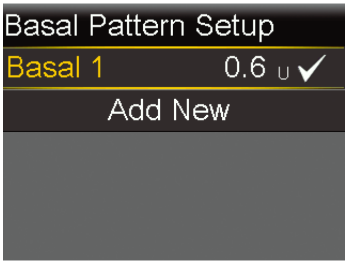
   The Select Name screen appears.
4. Select a name for the basal pattern.
5. Set the basal rate.
6. Select **Review**.
7. Select **Save**.

Editing, copying, or deleting a basal pattern

To edit, copy, or delete a basal pattern:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Basal Pattern Setup**.

   The Basal Pattern Setup screen appears



3. Select a basal pattern.
4. Select **Options**.
5. Do any of the following:
   - Select **Edit** to adjust the end time or rate values.
   - Select **Copy** to copy the basal rate information from the selected basal pattern to a new basal pattern. When the Select Name screen appears, select any available name from the list.
   - Select **Delete** to delete the selected basal pattern. The active basal pattern cannot be deleted.

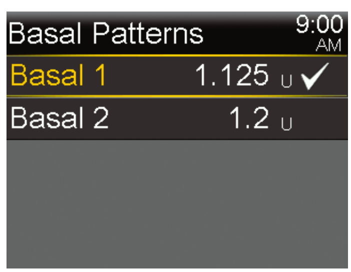
Changing from one basal pattern to another

If more than one basal pattern has been set, the basal pattern can be changed. The MiniMed 780G insulin pump delivers basal insulin according to the selected basal pattern.

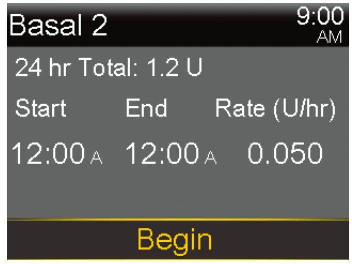
To change to a different basal pattern:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Basal** > **Basal Patterns**.

   The Basal Patterns screen appears. A check mark displays next to the active basal pattern.



3. Select a basal pattern.



4. Select **Begin**.

13

Additional bolus features

13 Additional bolus features

This chapter provides information about additional features for bolus delivery. Square Wave, Dual Wave, Easy, Manual, and Preset bolus are only available in Manual mode. Since these bolus types are only available in Manual mode, remember that you must enter a blood glucose (BG) meter reading when setting up the bolus delivery. Do not use a sensor glucose (SG) value when delivering a bolus in Manual mode.

Bolus types

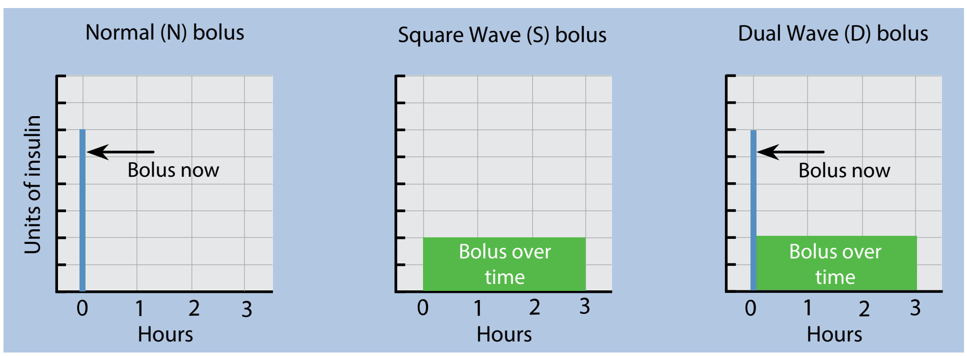
The following table provides general information about the available bolus types.

Bolus type	Description	Purpose
Normal	Normal bolus provides a single immediate dose of insulin.	This is the typical bolus type used to cover food intake or to correct a high blood glucose (BG) meter reading. For details about delivering a normal bolus, see *Normal bolus, page 109*.
Square Wave bolus	Square Wave bolus delivers a single bolus evenly over an extended period of time from 30 minutes up to 8 hours.	A Square Wave bolus can be used for the following reasons: • A delayed food digestion due to gastroparesis or meals high in fat. • Snacking over an extended period of time. • A normal bolus drops the BG too rapidly. For details about using the Square Wave bolus feature, see *Square Wave bolus, page 256*.

Bolus type	Description	Purpose
Dual Wave bolus	Dual Wave bolus delivers a combination of an immediate normal bolus followed by a Square Wave bolus.	A Dual Wave bolus can be used for the following reasons: • When meals are high in carbs and fat, which may delay digestion. • When a meal bolus is combined with a correction bolus for an elevated BG. For details about using a Dual Wave bolus, see *Dual Wave bolus, page 260*.

Bolus type example

The following example shows how the different bolus types work.



Bolus settings

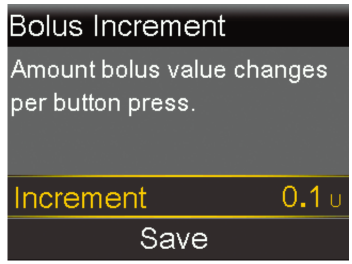
Additional settings are required to use the Bolus Wizard feature. These are described in the section, *Bolus delivery options, page 101*.

Bolus increment

The Bolus increment is the number of units that are increased or decreased with each button press for the bolus delivery amount in the Bolus Wizard, Manual Bolus, and Preset Bolus screens. Depending on the typical bolus amount, the increment can be set to 0.1 units, 0.05 units, or 0.025 units.

To set the bolus increment:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Bolus Increment**.
3. Select **Increment** to set the desired increment value.



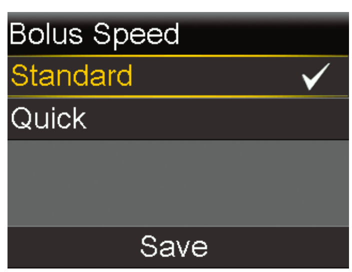
4. Select **Save**.

Bolus speed

The bolus speed sets the rate at which the pump delivers bolus insulin. Set a standard rate (1.5 units per minute), or a quick rate (15 units per minute).

To set the bolus speed:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Bolus Speed**.
3. Select **Standard** or **Quick**.



4. Select **Save**.

Changing the Bolus Wizard settings

This section shows how to make changes to personal settings after the initial Bolus Wizard feature setup. Consult a healthcare professional before changes are made to the personal settings.

Changing the carb ratio

The carb ratio can be set whether or not the Bolus Wizard feature is turned on.

To change the carb ratio:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Bolus Wizard Setup** > **Carb Ratio**.
3. Select **Edit**.
4. Select the carb ratio. For one carb ratio, enter the g/U, and then press .

   For more than one carb ratio, enter one carb ratio at a time to complete the full 24 hours, which ends at 12:00 A.

   > **Note:** For instructions on setting up more than one carb ratio over a 24-hour period, see *Settings covering a 24-hour period, page 91*.

5. Select **Save**.

Changing the insulin sensitivity factor

The insulin sensitivity factor can be set only if the Bolus Wizard feature is turned on.

To change the insulin sensitivity factor:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Bolus Wizard Setup** > **Insulin Sensitivity Factor**.
3. Select **Edit**.
4. Select the insulin sensitivity factor. For one insulin sensitivity factor, press and to enter the mg/dL per U, and then press .

For more than one insulin sensitivity factor, press ∧ or ∨ to enter one insulin sensitivity factor at a time to complete the full 24 hours, which ends at 12:00 A.

> **Note:** For instructions on setting up more than one insulin sensitivity factor over a 24-hour period, see *Settings covering a 24-hour period, page 91*.

5. Select **Save**.

Changing the BG target

The BG target can be from 60 to 250 mg/dL. The BG target can be set only if the Bolus Wizard feature is turned on.

To change the BG target:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Bolus Wizard Setup** > **BG Target**.
3. Select **Edit**.
4. Select the BG target. For one BG target, enter the low BG limit and the high BG limit, and then press ◎.

   For more than one BG target, enter one BG target at a time to complete the full 24 hours, which ends at 12:00 A.

> **Note:** For instructions on setting up more than one BG target over a 24-hour period, see *Settings covering a 24-hour period, page 91*.

5. Select **Save**.

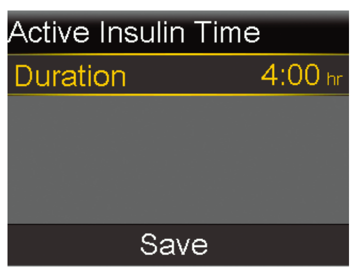
Changing the active insulin time

Active insulin is the bolus insulin that has been delivered by the pump and is still working to lower glucose levels. In the Bolus Wizard and SmartGuard Bolus feature, the Active Insulin Time setting is used to calculate a correction bolus by subtracting the estimated active insulin from each bolus. In SmartGuard, auto correction boluses are delivered up to every 5 minutes. A shorter Active Insulin Time setting may result in more insulin being delivered in correction boluses.

A healthcare professional provides the personalized active insulin time based on historic glycemic control data for the individual user. When using SmartGuard, the recommended initial setting is an Active Insulin Time of 2-3 hours. The Active Insulin Time setting in the MiniMed 780G system is not necessarily reflective of the physiological insulin metabolism. Adjustments are not based on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the rapid-acting insulin. Please see *Table 7, page 354* and *Table 8, page 354* in *Performance data, page 347* for the effect of Active Insulin Time on glycemic outcomes. The current active insulin amount appears on the Home screen and includes only the bolus insulin received.

To change the active insulin time:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Bolus Wizard Setup** > **Active Insulin Time**.
3. Select **Duration**, and adjust the active insulin time in hours, using 15-minute increments.



4. Select **Save**.

Square Wave bolus

A Square Wave bolus delivers a bolus evenly over a period of time from 30 minutes up to 8 hours.

When using the Bolus Wizard feature, a Square Wave bolus is available only when giving a food bolus without a correction for an elevated BG. A Square Wave bolus is not available for a correction bolus alone or a correction bolus with food bolus. A normal bolus can be delivered while a Square Wave bolus is being delivered, as needed.

A Square Wave bolus can be useful in the following situations:

- Delayed food digestion due to gastroparesis or meals high in fat.
- When snacking over an extended period of time.
- A normal bolus drops BG too rapidly.

Since the Square Wave bolus extends delivery over a period of time, the insulin is more likely to be available as needed.

Turning the Square Wave bolus feature on or off

A Square Wave bolus can be set up and delivered only after the Square Wave bolus feature is turned on.

To turn the Square Wave bolus feature on or off:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Dual/Square Wave**.
3. Select **Square Wave** to turn the feature on or off.
4. Select **Save**.

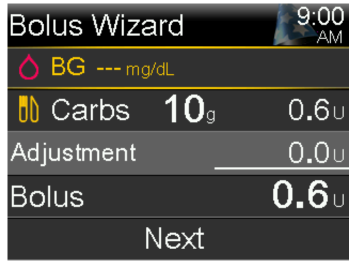
Delivering a Square Wave bolus using the Bolus Wizard feature

The Bolus Wizard feature only delivers a Square Wave bolus if the Square Wave bolus feature is turned on and a carb value is entered. If a BG reading causes the Bolus Wizard feature to calculate that a correction bolus is necessary, then a Square Wave bolus cannot be delivered.

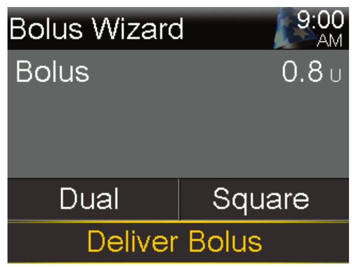
To deliver a Square Wave bolus using the Bolus Wizard feature:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select the insulin vial icon.
2. Select **Bolus** > **Bolus Wizard**.

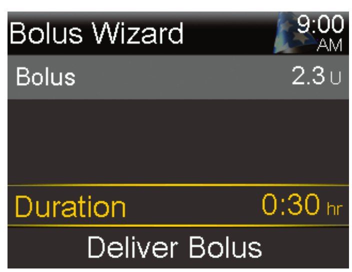
   The Bolus Wizard screen appears.



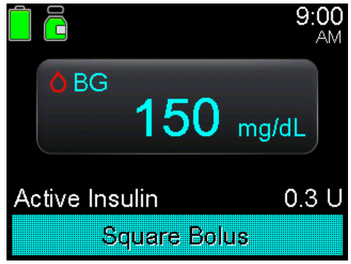
3. For a food bolus, select **Carbs** to enter the carb count of the meal.
4. The calculated bolus appears in the Bolus field. To modify the bolus amount, select **Bolus**.
5. Select **Next** to review the bolus information.



6. Select **Square**.
7. Select **Duration** to adjust the time period when the Square Wave bolus needs to be delivered.



8. Select **Deliver Bolus** to start the bolus.



Note: To stop bolus delivery or to see details on the insulin that has been delivered, see *Stopping a Square Wave or Dual Wave bolus delivery, page 270*.

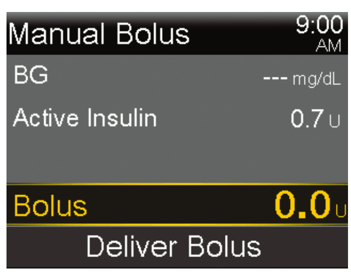
Delivering a Square Wave bolus using the Manual bolus feature

The Square Wave bolus option is available in the Manual Bolus screen only after the Square Wave feature is turned on.

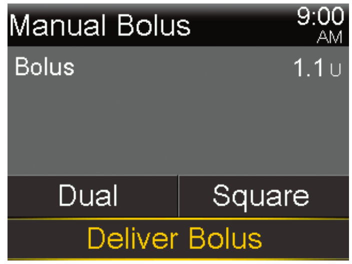
To deliver a Square Wave bolus using the Manual bolus feature:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Do one of the following:
   - Select **Bolus** if the Bolus Wizard feature is turned off.
   - Select **Bolus** > **Manual Bolus** if the Bolus Wizard feature is turned on.

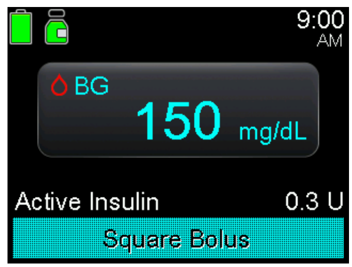
   The Manual Bolus screen appears.



3. Set the bolus delivery amount in units, and then select **Next**.



4. Select **Square**.
5. Select **Duration** to adjust the time period when the Square Wave bolus is to be delivered.
6. Select **Deliver Bolus** to start the bolus.



Note: To stop bolus delivery or to see details on the insulin that has been delivered, see *Stopping a Square Wave or Dual Wave bolus delivery, page 270*.

Dual Wave bolus

The Dual Wave bolus feature meets both immediate and extended insulin needs by delivering a combination of an immediate normal bolus followed by a Square Wave bolus. A normal bolus can be delivered while the Square portion of a Dual Wave bolus is being delivered, as needed.

A Dual Wave bolus can be useful in these situations:

- When an elevated BG needs to be corrected before a meal, and a delayed bolus is needed for food that is absorbed slowly.
- When eating meals with mixed nutrients, such as carbs, fats and proteins, that are absorbed at different rates.

Turning the Dual Wave bolus feature on or off

A Dual Wave bolus can be delivered only after the Dual Wave bolus feature is turned on.

To turn the Dual Wave feature on or off:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Dual/Square Wave**.
3. Select **Dual Wave** to turn the feature on or off.
4. Select **Save**.

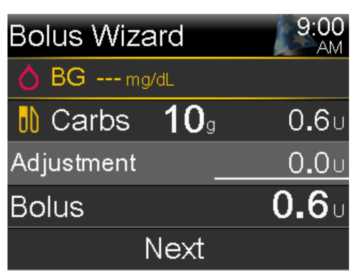
Delivering a Dual Wave bolus using the Bolus Wizard feature

A Dual Wave bolus with the Bolus Wizard feature can be delivered only after the Dual Wave bolus feature is turned on.

To deliver a Dual Wave bolus with the Bolus Wizard feature:

1. For a correction bolus or a food bolus with a correction, use a BG meter to check BG. For a food bolus only, go to step 2.
2. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
3. Select **Bolus** > **Bolus Wizard**.

   The Bolus Wizard screen appears.



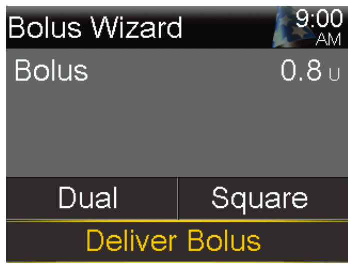
Note: For more information on how to manually enter the BG meter reading, see *Entering a blood glucose (BG) meter reading, page 100*.

4. For a food bolus, select **Carbs** to enter the carb count of the meal. For a correction bolus where no food was eaten, leave the carbs value as 0.

   The calculated bolus appears in the Bolus field.

5. To modify the bolus amount, select **Bolus**.

6. Select **Next** to review the bolus information.

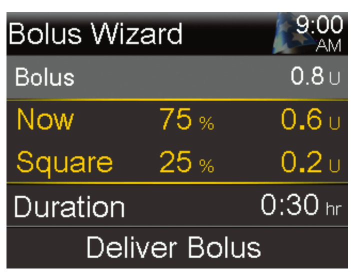


7. Select **Dual**.

   The Bolus Wizard screen appears.

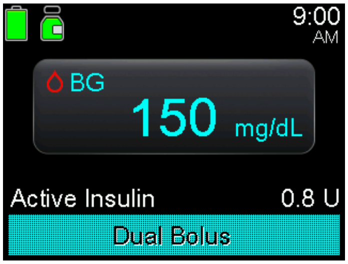
8. To change the amounts, select the area of the screen with the Now % and Square % values and adjust the **Now** % amount.

   When adjusting the Now amount, the Square amount adjusts automatically.



9. Adjust the **Duration** of the square portion of the bolus to be delivered.

10. Select **Deliver Bolus** to start the bolus.



Note: To stop bolus delivery or to see details on the insulin that has been delivered, see *Stopping a Square Wave or Dual Wave bolus delivery, page 270*.

Delivering a Dual Wave bolus using the Manual bolus feature

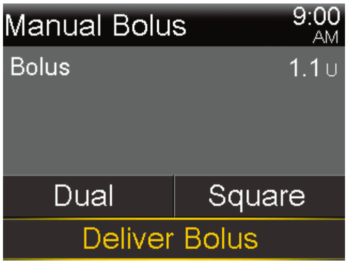
The Dual Wave bolus option is available in the Manual Bolus screen only after the Dual Wave feature is turned on.

To deliver a Dual Wave bolus using the Manual bolus feature:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select 🔒.
2. Do one of the following:
   - Select **Bolus** if the Bolus Wizard feature is turned off.
   - Select **Bolus** > **Manual Bolus** if the Bolus Wizard feature is turned on.

   The Manual Bolus screen appears.
3. Set the bolus delivery amount in units, and then select **Next**.

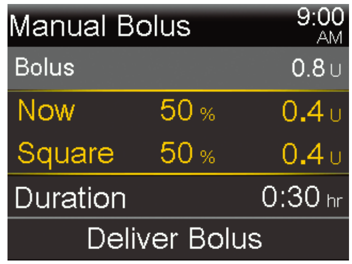
   The Manual Bolus screen appears, with the option to select the bolus type.



4. Select **Dual**.

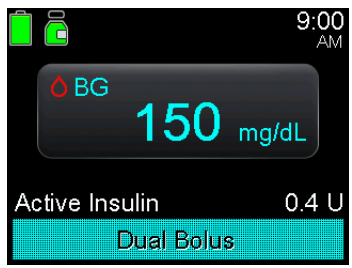
The Manual Bolus screen appears.

5. To change the amounts, select the area of the screen with the Now % and Square % values and adjust the **Now** % value. When the Now amount is adjusted, the Square amount adjusts automatically.



6. Select **Duration** to adjust the time period when the Square Wave bolus is to be delivered.

7. Select **Deliver Bolus** to start the bolus.



Note: To stop bolus delivery or to see details on the insulin that has been delivered, see *Stopping a Square Wave or Dual Wave bolus delivery, page 270*.

Easy bolus

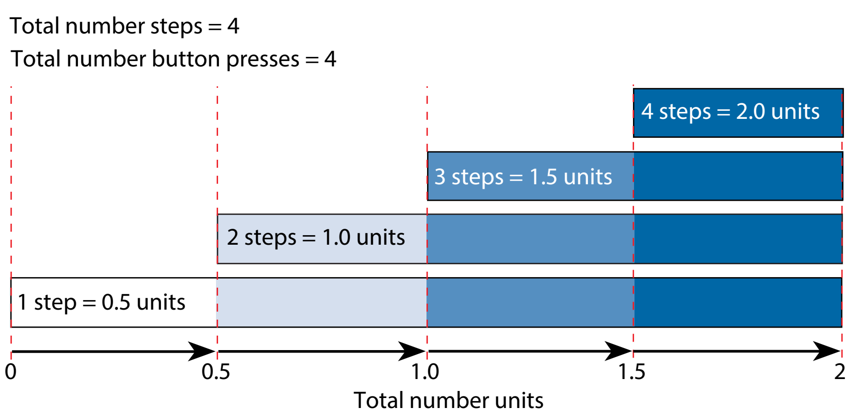
The Easy bolus feature can be used to deliver a normal bolus using only the ∧ button. The Easy bolus feature only works when the pump is in Sleep mode.

When the ∧ button is pressed while the Easy bolus feature is used, the bolus amount increases by a certain amount. This amount, or step size, can be set from 0.1 to 2.0 units of insulin. The pump makes a tone or vibration each time the button is pressed to help keep count of the steps.

Note: The step size cannot be greater than the Max bolus amount. The maximum number of steps is 20 for each bolus delivery.

Setting up the Easy bolus feature

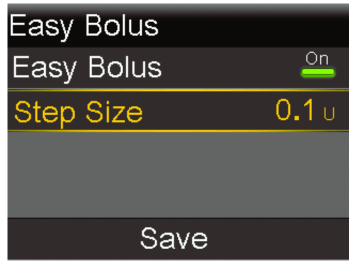
The following graph provides an example of setting up a bolus of 2.0 units of insulin using a step size of 0.5 units.



To set up the Easy bolus feature:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Device Settings** > **Easy Bolus**.
3. Select **Easy Bolus** to turn on the feature.
4. Set the **Step Size** amount in units.

   Select a step size to a number that makes it easy to calculate the total bolus amount.



5. Select **Save**.

Delivering a bolus using the Easy bolus feature

WARNING: Never rely on beeps or vibrations alone while using the Easy bolus feature. Always confirm the insulin delivery by looking at the pump screen. When using the Sound & Vibration options, it is possible that a sound or vibration notification may not occur as expected if the speaker or vibrator in the pump malfunctions. Relying on beeps or vibrations while using the Easy bolus feature may result in over-delivery of insulin.

To deliver a bolus using the Easy bolus feature:

1. While the pump is in Sleep mode, press and hold ∧ for one second or until the pump beeps or vibrates. The bolus can now be set up.

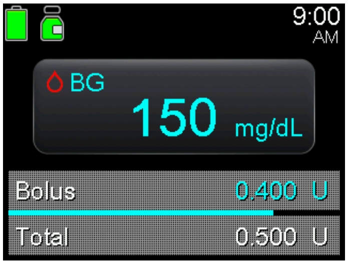
   Note: If the pump does not respond when ∧ is pressed, it may not be in Sleep mode, even if the screen is dark. For more information, see *Sleep mode, page 70*.

2. Press ∧ the number of times needed to set the bolus amount. Count the tones or vibrations for each button press to confirm the total bolus amount.

   Note: If ∧ is pressed too many times and the bolus amount is too high, press ∨ to cancel the Easy bolus delivery and start at step 1 to set up a new bolus.

3. When the needed bolus amount is reached, press and hold ^ to confirm the amount.

4. Press and hold ^ for one second, or until the pump beeps or vibrates, to deliver the bolus.



Note: If the ^ button is not pressed within 10 seconds after the bolus amount is confirmed, the bolus is canceled and a message appears that the bolus was not delivered.

Preset bolus

The Preset Bolus feature allows frequently used bolus deliveries to be set up in advance. There are four preset bolus names that can be used to match a bolus to a meal that has a known carb content. Four additional preset bolus names can be set for other circumstances. These are numbered from Bolus 1 to Bolus 4.

Note: To set up a Preset bolus as a Dual Wave bolus or Square Wave bolus, the Dual Wave bolus feature or Square Wave bolus feature must be turned on.

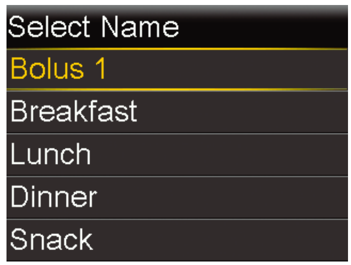
Setting up and managing preset bolus deliveries

To set up preset bolus amounts:

1. From the Home screen, press ◎, and then select ⚙.

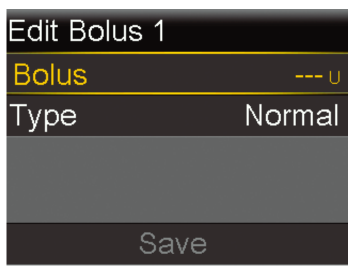
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Preset Bolus Setup**.

3. Select **Add New**.



4. Select a preset bolus.

   An edit screen appears.



5. Select **Bolus** to set the bolus amount.
6. Select **Type** to set this as a normal bolus, Square Wave bolus, or Dual Wave bolus.

> **Note:** Square Wave and Dual Wave can be selected in the **Type** field only if the Square Wave bolus and Dual Wave bolus features are turned on.

If the type is set to Square or Dual, do the following:

- For a Square Wave bolus, set the **Duration** of time for the bolus delivery.
- For a Dual Wave bolus, adjust the **Now** % amount. When the **Now** amount is adjusted, the **Square** amount adjusts automatically. Then set the **Duration** of time for the Square portion of the bolus.

> **Note:** If the Dual Wave bolus feature or Square Wave bolus feature is turned off, the existing Preset Bolus settings are still available for use.

7. Select **Save**.

Editing, renaming, or deleting a preset bolus

Dual Wave Preset Boluses and Square Wave Preset Boluses can only be edited when the Dual Wave Bolus and Square Wave Bolus features are turned on.

> **Note:** A preset bolus cannot be edited, renamed, or deleted during preset bolus delivery.

To edit, rename, or delete a preset bolus:

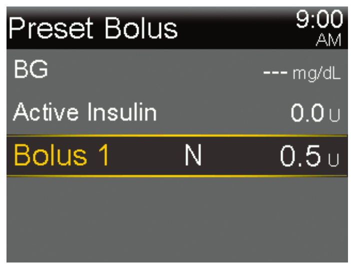
1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Delivery Settings** > **Preset Bolus Setup**.
3. Select a preset bolus.
4. Select **Options**.
5. Do any of the following:
   - Select **Edit** to adjust the bolus value and type, if applicable. If changing to a Square Wave bolus, enter the duration. If changing to a Dual Wave bolus, enter the Now and Square values and the Duration.
   - Select **Rename** to assign a different name to this preset bolus. When the Select Name screen appears, select any available name from the list.
   - Select **Delete** to delete this preset bolus.

Delivering a preset bolus

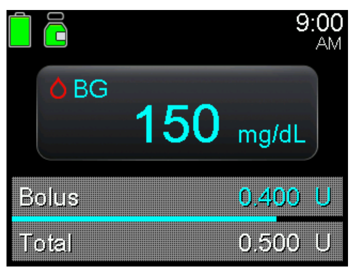
A preset bolus must be set before the Preset Bolus feature can be used. For more information, see *Setting up and managing preset bolus deliveries, page 267*.

To deliver a preset bolus:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .
2. Select **Bolus** > **Preset Bolus**.
3. Select the preset bolus to be delivered.



4. Review the bolus amount, and then select **Deliver Bolus** to start the bolus.



Stopping a Square Wave or Dual Wave bolus delivery

This section describes how to stop a bolus in progress. It does not stop basal insulin delivery. To stop all insulin delivery, use the Suspend All Delivery feature (press , select , and select **Suspend All Delivery**).

This section describes how to stop the following bolus deliveries:

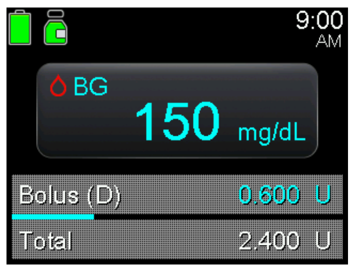
- A Dual Wave bolus during the Now portion delivery
- A Square Wave bolus delivery or a Dual Wave bolus during the Square portion delivery

To stop a normal bolus delivery see *Stopping a bolus delivery , page 112*.

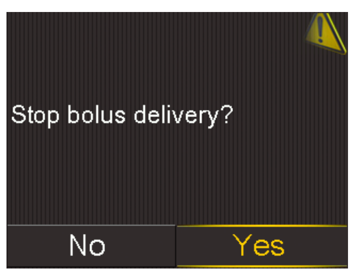
> **Note:** When delivering a normal bolus and a Square Wave bolus at the same time, or a normal bolus and the Square portion of a Dual Wave bolus at the same time, both boluses are stopped.

To stop a Dual Wave bolus delivery during the Now portion:

1. While the pump is delivering the Now portion of a Dual Wave bolus, press from the Home screen.



2. Select .
3. Select **Stop Bolus**, then select **Yes** to confirm.



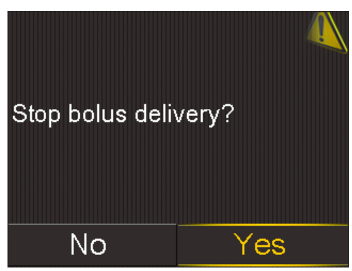
The Bolus Stopped screen appears and shows the amount of bolus delivered, and bolus amount that was originally set up.

Note: When a Dual Wave bolus is stopped during the Now portion, the Now portion is stopped and the Square portion is canceled.

4. Select **Done**.

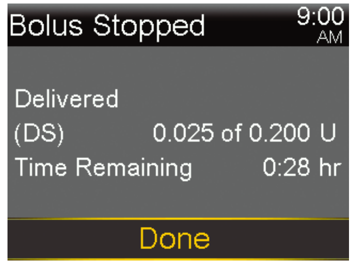
To stop a Square Wave bolus delivery or the Square portion of a Dual Wave bolus delivery:

1. While the pump is delivering a Square Wave bolus delivery or the Square portion of a Dual Wave bolus delivery, press from the Home screen.
2. Select , and then select **Bolus**.
3. Select **Stop Bolus**, then select **Yes** to confirm.



The Bolus Stopped screen appears and shows the amount of bolus delivered, and the bolus amount that was originally set up.

4. Select **Done**.


Bolus Stopped
9:00 AM
Delivered
(DS) 0.025 of 0.200 U
Time Remaining 0:28 hr
Done

14

Troubleshooting

14 Troubleshooting

This chapter provides information about common MiniMed 780G insulin pump and sensor issues, as well as possible resolutions.

For a list of alarms, alerts, and messages, see *List of alarms, alerts, and messages, page 295*.

Pump issues

WARNING: When a critical pump error occurs, the following screen appears and the pump siren goes off:

Immediately disconnect the pump and discontinue use. Contact 24-Hour Technical Support.

Insulin delivery is still required when the pump is removed. Consult a healthcare professional to determine an alternate method of insulin delivery while the pump is removed.

The following table provides troubleshooting information for the insulin pump:

Issue	Resolution
? appears on the Home screen or Bolus screens after an Active Insulin reset to zero alarm occurs.	Select **OK** to clear the alarm. Contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance with the following steps: 1. Check the Daily History screen or the sensor graph for the recent bolus amounts, and when they were delivered, before giving any bolus. 2. Consult a healthcare professional for how long to wait after active insulin has been reset to zero before relying on the active insulin calculation of the Bolus Wizard feature. The active insulin tracked prior to the Active Insulin reset to zero alarm is not included in new Bolus Wizard calculations. 3. Check blood glucose (BG) using a blood glucose meter and treat as needed.

Issue	Resolution
	WARNING: Do not rely on active insulin tracked in the pump when giving any bolus after active insulin has been reset to zero. Relying on the active insulin shown on the pump screen can result in the infusion of too much insulin, which can cause hypoglycemia.
The pump buttons are stuck during airplane travel.	During atmospheric pressure changes, the pump buttons may not work for up to 45 minutes. For example, during airplane travel, pump buttons may get stuck and the pump will alarm. This is rare. If this occurs, either wait for the problem to correct itself, or confirm the AA battery connection: 1. Remove the battery cap. 2. Place the battery cap back onto the pump. The pump will check the AA battery power, and may require a new AA battery. 3. If prompted, insert a new AA battery. For more information about changing the battery, see *Removing the battery, page 291*. If these steps do not correct the problem, contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance.
The pump was dropped or there are concerns that the pump may be damaged.	**CAUTION:** Always inspect the pump for cracks before exposing the pump to water, especially if the pump was dropped or damaged. Water leakage can cause the pump to malfunction and result in injury. 1. Disconnect the pump from body. Confirm all infusion set and reservoir connections are secure. 2. Disconnect the pump from body. Check the infusion set, including the tubing connector and tubing, for cracks or damage. 3. Check the display, button area, and pump case for cracks or damage. 4. Confirm the information on the Status screen, and the settings for the basal rates and the pump are correct. 5. Confirm the settings for the basal rates and the pump are correct. 6. Perform a self test. For more information, see *Self Test, page 208*. 7. If necessary, contact 24-Hour Technical Support and check BG. For health-related questions or concerns, consult a healthcare professional.

Issue	Resolution
The pump display times out too quickly.	In order to conserve battery, the pump display times out after 15 seconds. To increase the time, see *Display options, page 205*.
The pump displays a Check Settings alarm.	The pump has reset to factory settings. Review any settings that were not already set in the Startup Wizard and re-enter them, if necessary.
The pump settings have been cleared and need to be re-entered.	Do not clear pump settings unless directed to do so by a healthcare professional. Certain pump errors may cause the pump to reset to factory default values, which clears the current pump settings. To restore saved pump settings, see *Restoring the settings, page 209*. Consult a healthcare professional to determine the necessary settings. Have the settings that need to be entered into the pump ready before starting the procedure below. Use the following procedure to re-enter personalized pump settings using the Startup Wizard: 1. After the pump resets, the Startup Wizard appears. Select a language, and then press ◎. 2. Select a time format, and then press ◎. 3. Enter the current time, and then select **Next**. 4. Enter the current date, and then select **Next**. 5. Select the carb unit, and then press ◎. 6. When the Active Insulin Time screen appears, select Next. For more information, see *Bolus Wizard settings, page 103*. 7. Enter the **Duration**, and then select **Next**. 8. Enter the basal rates for the new basal pattern, and then select **Next**. For more information, see *Setting up a basal pattern , page 90*. 9. Review the basal pattern information, and then select **Next**. 10. On the Startup screen, a message displays to ask to set up Bolus Wizard now. Do one of the following: • Select **Yes** to enter the Bolus Wizard settings. For more information. see *Bolus Wizard settings, page 103*. • Select **No** to skip the Bolus Wizard setup.

Sensor issues

<table>
<tr><th>Issue</th><th>Resolution</th></tr>
<tr><td>The pump has lost connection with the sensor.</td><td>After 30 minutes without a signal, the Lost sensor signal alert appears. Follow the steps on the pump screen or the steps below to try to resolve the issue.

Note: If alerts are silenced and a sensor alert occurs, the alert still appears on the screen.
Move the pump closer to the transmitter, and then select OK. It can take up to 15 minutes for the pump to find the sensor signal. If the pump still cannot find the sensor signal, the Possible signal interference alert appears.
Move away from electronic devices that may cause interference, and then select OK. Wait 15 minutes for the pump to locate the sensor signal. If a signal is not found, the Check connection alert appears.
Confirm that the connection between the transmitter and sensor is secure, and then select OK. The “Check sensor insertion” message appears.
Do one of the following:
If the sensor connection is secure, select Yes. Contact 24-Hour Technical Support if the pump cannot find the sensor signal within 15 minutes or if the “Sensor signal not found - See User guide” alert appears on the sensor glucose (SG) graph.
If the sensor is not securely connected to the transmitter, select No. A Change sensor alert appears. Select OK and change the sensor.</td></tr>
<tr><td>A calibration is not accepted.</td><td>A Calibration not accepted alert occurs in one of the following situations:
The system cannot use the entered BG meter reading. Only a BG value between 40 mg/dL and 400 mg/dL can be used to calibrate the sensor. Wait at least 15 minutes, wash hands, and try again.
The entered BG meter reading differs too greatly from the most recent sensor glucose (SG) value. Check the accuracy of the BG meter reading and try again.
The transmitter cannot receive the calibration BG meter readings from the pump due to a failed sensor signal. Troubleshoot the failed sensor signal. For more information, see Calibrating the sensor, page 170.</td></tr>
</table>

Issue	Resolution
The suspend by sensor icon appears with a red X. 	The suspend by sensor icon appears with a red X when the Suspend before low or the Suspend on low feature is unavailable. This can occur in the following situations: • A suspend event recently occurred. For information about the availability of the suspend functionality, see *The Suspend before low feature, page 156* or *The Suspend on low feature, page 158*. • Sensor glucose (SG) readings are unavailable. SG readings may be unavailable in the following situations: • The sensor needs calibration. For more information, see *Calibrating the sensor, page 170*. • The pump has lost communication with the sensor. Restore pump communication with the sensor. • The sensor is updating. Clear the alert and wait up to 3 hours for the SG readings to resume. If necessary, insert a new sensor. If the issue continues after a new sensor is inserted, contact 24-Hour Technical Support.

15

Maintenance

15 Maintenance

This chapter provides information about maintaining the components of the MiniMed 780G system.

Pump maintenance

Cleaning the pump

Prepare the following supplies to clean the pump:

- four small, clean, soft cloths
- mixture of water and mild detergent
- clean water
- 70% alcohol
- clean cotton swabs
- clean cotton balls

CAUTION: Never use organic solvents, such as lighter fluid, nail polish remover, or paint thinner to clean the MiniMed 780G insulin pump. Never use lubricants with the pump. When the pump is being cleaned, be sure to keep the reservoir compartment dry and away from moisture. If organic solvents are used to clean the pump, they can cause the pump to malfunction and result in minor injury.

To clean the pump:

1. Dampen a cloth with water mixed with a mild detergent.
2. Use the cloth to wipe the outside of the pump while keeping the inside of the reservoir compartment dry.
3. Dampen a clean cloth with water and wipe to remove any detergent residue.
4. Dry with a clean cloth.
5. Wipe the pump with a 70% alcohol wipe.
6. Use a dry, clean cotton swab to remove any battery residue from the battery cap.
7. Use a dry, clean cotton swab to remove any battery residue from the battery compartment housing.

Storing the pump

The pump can be stored when it is not in use.

> **WARNING:** After the pump is stored, do not rely on active insulin tracked in the pump when making new Bolus Wizard calculations. Storage mode clears active insulin. Inaccurate Bolus Wizard calculations may result in inaccurate insulin delivery and serious injury.

To place the pump in storage mode:

1. Remove the AA battery from the pump. For details, see *Removing the battery, page 291*.

   > **Note:** When the battery is removed, the pump issues an Insert Battery alarm for 10 minutes or until the pump is in storage mode.

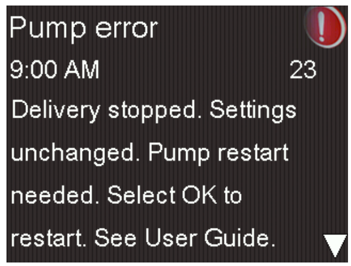
2. Press and hold until the screen turns off.

> **CAUTION:** Never expose the pump to temperatures below -4 °F (-20 °C) or above 122 °F (50 °C). Storing the pump in temperatures outside of this range can damage the pump.

To use the pump after it has been stored:

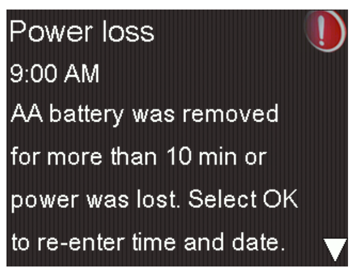
1. Insert a new AA battery into the pump. For details, see *Inserting the battery, page 72*.

   A Pump Error alarm appears.



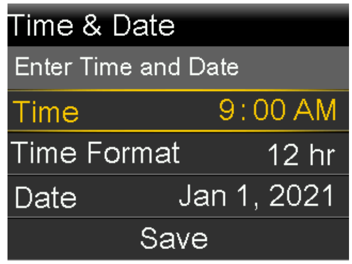
2. Select **OK**.

   The pump displays a Power Loss alarm.



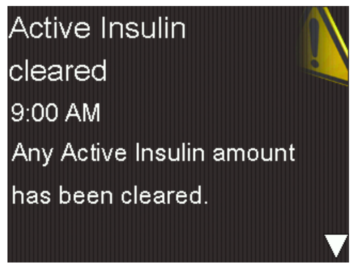
3. Select **OK**.

   The Time & Date screen appears.



4. Enter the current **Time**, **Time Format**, and **Date**.
5. Select **Save**.

   The pump displays an Active Insulin Cleared alert.



6. Select **OK**.

   Confirm that all the settings, such as basal rate, are set as desired. Use the Restore Settings option to reapply the last saved settings, if needed. For more information, see *Restoring the settings, page 209*.
7. Repeat the pairing process for the transmitter and meter. For transmitter details, see *Pairing the pump and transmitter , page 139*. For meter details, see *Pairing the pump and meter, page 137*.

Pump disposal

Always follow local laws and regulations for the disposal of medical devices.

Meter maintenance

Unpairing a meter from the pump

Follow this procedure to unpair the Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter from the pump.

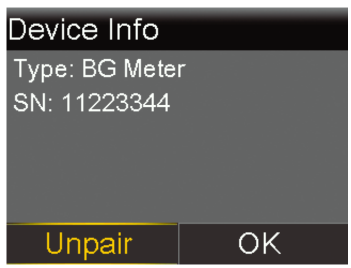
To unpair the meter from the pump:

1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .

   The Paired Devices screen appears.

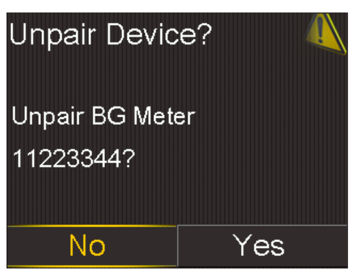
2. Select the serial number of the meter to unpair the device. The Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter serial number is located on the back of the meter.

   The Device Info screen appears.



3. Select **Unpair**.

   The Unpair Device? screen appears.



4. Select **Yes** to confirm. Select **No** to cancel.

Deleting the pump from a meter

For steps to delete the pump from a meter, see the Accu-Chek™* Guide Link User's Manual.

Transmitter and sensor maintenance

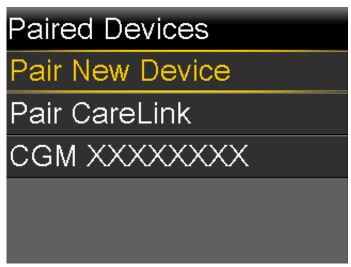
Unpairing the transmitter from the pump

Follow this procedure to unpair the transmitter from the pump, including when the transmitter needs to be replaced.

To unpair the transmitter from the pump:

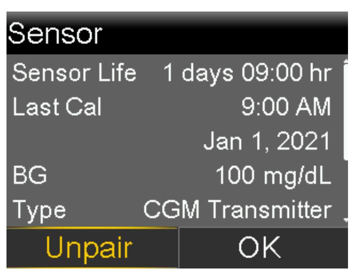
1. From the Home screen, press , and then select .

   The Paired Devices screen appears.



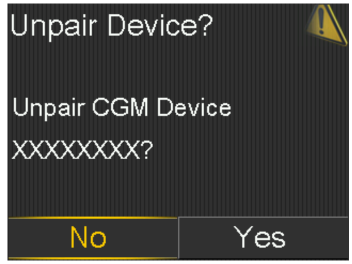
2. Select CGM with the correct serial number.

   The Device Info screen appears.



3. Select **Unpair**.

   The Unpair Device? screen appears.



4. Select **Yes** to confirm. Select **No** to cancel.

   When the transmitter is unpaired from the pump, a No Paired CGM banner appears on the Home screen.

Disconnecting the transmitter from the sensor

Refer to the transmitter user guide for instructions on how to disconnect the transmitter from the sensor.

Removing the sensor

Refer to the sensor user guide for instructions on how to remove the sensor.

Cleaning the transmitter

Refer to the transmitter user guide for instructions on how to clean the transmitter.

Storing the transmitter

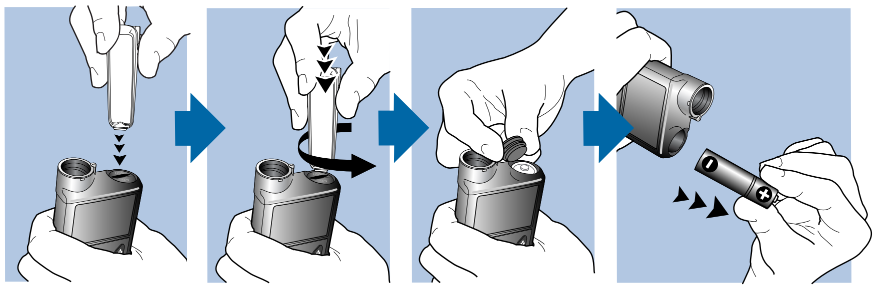
Refer to the transmitter user guide for instructions on how to store the transmitter.

Removing the battery

CAUTION: Do not remove the battery unless a new battery needs to be inserted or to store the pump. The pump cannot deliver insulin while the battery is removed. After an old battery is removed, make sure to replace it with a new battery within 10 minutes to clear the Insert battery alarm and avoid a Power loss alarm. If power loss occurs, the time and date settings must be re-entered.

To remove the battery:

1. Before a battery is removed from the pump, clear any active alarms or alerts.
2. Use the pump clip or a coin to loosen and remove the battery cap.
3. Remove the battery.



4. Dispose of old batteries in an appropriate container and in accordance with local laws for battery disposal.
5. After a battery is removed, wait until the Insert Battery screen appears before inserting a new battery.

   If a battery is removed to place the pump in storage, see *Storing the pump, page 286* for more information.

Appendix A: List of alarms, alerts, and messages

Appendix A: List of alarms, alerts, and messages

This appendix provides information about alarms, alerts, and messages that can occur in the MiniMed 780G system.

Pump alarms, alerts, and messages

The following table lists the most common or serious alarms, alerts, and messages related to the MiniMed 780G insulin pump. The table also explains the meaning, consequences, and the reasons why these notifications appear, and provides steps for problem resolution.

Note: Use the MiniMed Mobile app to view the sensor graph on a mobile device. Always read and acknowledge all alarms and alerts on the pump. If the pump simultaneously generates more than one alarm or alert, only one of the alarms or alerts appears on the mobile device.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
Active Insulin cleared Any Active Insulin amount has been cleared.	Alert	The pump shows the active insulin amount at 0 units. The pump shows this alert when the active insulin is cleared from the Clear Active Insulin option on the Manage Settings screen or if the pump has been shut down and is powered back on.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • The active insulin tracked prior to pump restart is not included in new Bolus Wizard calculations. Consult a healthcare professional for how long to wait after active insulin is cleared before relying on

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
			the active insulin calculation of the Bolus Wizard feature. • Check Daily History for the last bolus amount and when it was delivered.
Active Insulin reset to zero ? Call local Medtronic support for assistance. See User Guide for phone numbers. Pump Active Insulin may be incorrect until XX:XX AM/PM due to a pump error. Monitor glucose.	Alarm	The pump shows the active insulin amount at 0 units. This occurs when a pump error clears active insulin in the pump. After the Active Insulin reset to zero alarm occurs, ? appears on the Home screen and Bolus screens until the time shown in the alarm.	Select **OK** to clear the alarm. Contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance.
Active Insulin Reminder ? Call local Medtronic support for assistance if needed. See User Guide for phone numbers. Pump Active Insulin was reset to zero at XX:XX AM/PM. Active insulin may be incorrect until XX:XX AM/PM. Monitor glucose.	Message	The Active Insulin Reminder message occurs when the Bolus Wizard screen or the Manual Bolus screen is accessed before the time shown in the message. After the Active Insulin reset to zero alarm occurs, ? appears on the Home screen and Bolus screens until the time shown in the Active Insulin reset to zero alarm or the Active Insulin Reminder message.	Select **OK** to clear the message. Contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance with the following steps. • Check the Daily History screen or the sensor graph for the recent bolus amounts, and when they were delivered, before giving any bolus. • Consult a healthcare professional for how long to wait after active insulin has been reset to zero before relying on the active insulin calculation of the Bolus Wizard feature. The active insulin tracked prior to the Active Insulin reset to zero alarm is not included in new Bolus Wizard calculations. • Check blood glucose (BG) using a blood glucose meter and treat as needed.
Auto Suspend Insulin delivery suspended. No buttons pressed within time set in Auto Suspend.	Alarm	Insulin delivery is currently suspended by Auto Suspend. The Auto Suspend feature automatically suspends insulin delivery and triggers an alarm after no buttons are pressed for a specified period of time. Insulin delivery is suspended until the alarm is cleared and basal insulin delivery resumed.	• Select **Resume Basal** to clear the alarm and resume basal insulin delivery. • Check BG and treat as needed.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
Battery failed Insert a new AA battery.	Alarm	The battery in the pump is low on power.	• Select **OK** to clear the alarm. • Remove the old battery and insert a new AA battery.
Battery not compatible. See User Guide.	Alarm	The inserted battery is not compatible with the pump.	• Remove the incompatible battery to clear the alarm. • Insert a new AA battery.
Bolus not delivered Bolus entry timed out before delivery. If bolus intended, enter values again.	Alert	A bolus value was entered, but a bolus was not delivered within 30 seconds.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • If a bolus delivery was intended, check BG, re-enter bolus values and redeliver the bolus.
Bolus stopped Cannot resume bolus or cannula fill. XX.XXX of YY.YYY U delivered. ZZ.ZZZ U not delivered. If needed, enter values again.	Alarm	The battery power was exhausted while a bolus delivery or Fill Cannula procedure was in progress or the Resume bolus? message appeared and was not cleared.	• Note the amount of insulin not delivered. • Replace the AA battery. • Select **OK** to clear the alarm. • Deliver the remaining bolus amount if needed.
Check settings Startup Wizard settings complete. Check and set up your other settings.	Alert	Some settings have been cleared or reverted to factory default values.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Review any settings that have not already been set in Startup Wizard and re-enter the values if necessary.
Critical pump error Delivery stopped. Pump not working properly. Stop using pump. Remove infusion set from body. Consider other insulin treatment. See User Guide.	Alarm	The pump has encountered an error that cannot be resolved. For example, the pump may have a mechanical problem.	The pump is not able to deliver insulin. Disconnect the infusion set and stop using the pump. • Consider another form of insulin delivery. • Check BG, and treat as necessary. • Write down the error code that appears on the alarm screen. • Contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance with the pump.
Delivery limit exceeded Delivery stopped. Check BG. See User Guide for more information.	Alarm	The pump has suspended insulin delivery because the hourly delivery limit was reached. This limit is based on the maximum bolus and maximum basal setting. If this alarm occurs during a bolus, the bolus is canceled before it can complete.	• Check BG. • Select **Resume Basal**. • Check Bolus History and re-evaluate insulin needs. • Continue to monitor BG.
Device Limit You must delete an existing device (device type) before you can	Message	The pump is already paired with the maximum number of devices for this type.	• Select **OK** to clear the message. • Go to the Paired Devices screen and select the device to unpair from the list of devices.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
pair a new one (device type).		The following list describes the maximum number of each **device type** to pair with the pump: • Meter–four Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meters • CGM–one Guardian Link (3) transmitter (MMT-7910NA) • Mobile Device–one compatible mobile device	Select **Unpair**, and then select **Yes** to confirm or **No** to cancel. Pair the pump and the desired device.
Device not compatible Device cannot be used with this pump.	Alert	The pump cannot pair with the selected device.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance.
Device not found Make sure device is in range and in pairing mode.	Alert	The pump did not pair with the device.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Confirm that the device is not already paired with a pump. • Confirm that the device is ready to pair with the pump. • Make sure the pump is away from any electronic devices that might cause interference, such as cellular phones that are not paired with the MiniMed 780G system and other wireless devices. • Move the device closer to the pump. • Try to pair the pump with the device again.
Fill Cannula? Select Fill to fill cannula or select Done if not needed.	Alarm	The Fill Cannula? screen has been active for 15 minutes.	• To fill the cannula, select **Fill**. • If the cannula does not need to be filled, select **Done** to skip this process.
High BG XXX mg/dL Check infusion set. Check ketones. Consider insulin injection. Monitor BG. Confirm BG?	Alert	The BG meter reading is above 250 mg/dL. This alert appears in Manual mode. For High BG XXX mg/dL while the SmartGuard feature is on, see *SmartGuard feature alerts and messages, page 310*.	• Select **No** to prevent the remote BG from being used by the pump. Select **Yes** to confirm the BG reading. • Check BG and treat as necessary.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
Insert battery Delivery stopped. Insert a new battery now.	Alarm	The battery was removed from the pump. If a bolus was in progress when the battery was removed, a Resume bolus? message appears and a tone sounds when a new battery is inserted. The message indicates how much of the bolus was delivered.	• Insert a new AA battery. • The alarm clears when a new battery is inserted. • The pump powers off after 10 minutes unless a new battery is inserted.
Insulin flow blocked Check BG. Consider testing ketones. Check reservoir and infusion set.	Alarm	The pump has detected that the basal or bolus insulin flow was blocked.	• Check BG and ketones. Administer an insulin injection if necessary. • Remove the infusion set and reservoir. • Select **Reservoir & Set** to start the process with a new infusion set and reservoir. If the alarm occurs during a bolus delivery: • Check the Daily History screen for the amount of bolus already delivered before the pump alarmed. • Consider delivering remaining bolus, if the bolus insulin was not included in an insulin injection.

WARNING: Do not use the SmartGuard feature for a period of time, determined by a healthcare professional, after giving a manual injection of insulin by syringe or pen. Manual injections are not accounted for in the active insulin amount. Therefore, the SmartGuard feature could deliver too much insulin. Too much insulin may cause hypoglycemia. Consult a healthcare professional for how long to wait after a manual injection of insulin before resuming the SmartGuard feature.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
Insulin flow blocked Check BG. Consider testing ketones. Estimated 0 U insulin in reservoir. Change reservoir and infusion set.	Alarm	The pump has detected that the insulin flow is blocked and there is no insulin in the reservoir.	• Check BG and ketones. Administer an insulin injection if necessary. • Remove the infusion set and reservoir. • Select **Reservoir & Set** to start the process with a new infusion set and reservoir. If the alarm occurs during a bolus delivery:

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
			• Check the Daily History screen for the amount of bolus already delivered before the pump alarmed. • Consider delivering remaining bolus, if the bolus insulin was not included in an insulin injection.
Insulin flow blocked Fill Cannula stopped. Remove infusion set from body. Change reservoir and infusion set.	Alarm	The pump has detected that the insulin flow is blocked while filling the cannula.	• Check BG and ketones. Administer an insulin injection if necessary. • Remove the infusion set and reservoir. • Select **Reservoir & Set** to start the process with a new infusion set and reservoir.
Insulin flow blocked Fill Tubing stopped. Remove reservoir and select Rewind to restart.	Alarm	The pump has detected that the insulin flow is blocked while filling the tubing. Possible connection issue between the tubing and reservoir.	• Remove the reservoir and select **Reservoir & Set** to restart the fill tubing process. • Disconnect the tubing from the reservoir. • Confirm that the tubing is not crimped or bent. • Continue to follow the steps displayed on the pump using the same infusion set and reservoir. • If this alarm occurs again, replace the infusion set.
Loading incomplete Remove reservoir and select Rewind to restart loading.	Alarm	was pressed after loading began.	• Remove the reservoir to start again. • Select **Rewind** and follow the on-screen instructions.
Low battery Pump Replace battery soon.	Alert	The battery in the pump is low on power. Remaining battery life is 10 hours or fewer.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Replace the AA battery as soon as possible. Otherwise, insulin delivery stops, and the Replace battery now alarm occurs. • If the pump is delivering a bolus or filling the cannula, wait until delivery is complete to replace battery.
Low BG XX mg/dL Treat Low BG. Do not bolus until BG is normal. Monitor BG. Confirm BG?	Alert	The BG meter reading is below 70 mg/dL.	• Select **No** to prevent the remote BG reading from being used by the pump. Select **Yes** to confirm the BG reading. • Check BG and treat as necessary.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
Low reservoir *XX* units remaining. Change reservoir.	Alert	The reservoir is low on insulin, according to the number of units set in the Low Reservoir reminder.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Change the reservoir soon. • If the reservoir is not changed after this alert is received, a second Low reservoir alert appears when the insulin level reaches half of the original alert amount.
Manage settings error Delivery stopped. Backup settings cleared from Manage Settings. Current settings are working properly. Select OK to restart. See User Guide.	Alarm	A pump error occurred and the pump needs to be restarted. The backup settings have been lost, but the current settings are unchanged.	• Select **OK** to restart the pump. The current settings are unchanged. Only the backup settings are lost. • When the pump restarts, follow instructions on the pump display. • If the pump was delivering a bolus or filling the cannula, check Daily History and evaluate if insulin is needed.
Max Fill reached 3*X.X* U. Did you see drops at the end of tubing?	Alarm	The number of units expected to fill the tubing has been exceeded. By now, insulin should be visible at the end of the tubing.	• If there are drops of insulin at the end of the tubing, select **Yes**. • If there are no drops of insulin at the end of the tubing, select **No**. • Follow instructions displayed on the pump.
Max Fill reached 4*X.X* U. Remove reservoir and select Rewind to restart New Reservoir procedure.	Alarm	The number of units expected to fill the tubing has been exceeded. By now, insulin should be visible at the end of the tubing.	• Remove the reservoir. • Check if there is still insulin in the reservoir. If there is insulin in the reservoir the same reservoir can be used. • Select **Rewind** to restart the new reservoir procedure.
No reservoir detected Rewind before loading reservoir.	Alarm	There is no reservoir in the pump or the reservoir is not properly locked into place.	• Select **Rewind**. • Confirm that the reservoir is filled with insulin. • When prompted, confirm that the reservoir is inserted and properly locked into place.
Power error detected Delivery stopped. Record your settings by uploading to CareLink or write your settings on paper. See User Guide.	Alarm	The internal power source in the pump is unable to charge. The pump is operating on the AA battery only.	• Select **OK** to clear the alarm. • Check BG and treat as necessary.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
			• Record the pump settings as soon as possible because the AA battery may not last long. • Contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance with the pump.
Power loss AA battery was removed for more than 10 min or power was lost. Select OK to re-enter time and date.	Alarm	The battery has been out of the pump for more than ten minutes and the pump has lost power. The date and time must be reset.	• Select **OK** to go to the Time & Date screen. • Enter the current time, time format, and date.
Pump error Delivery stopped. Current settings cleared. Pump restart needed. Select OK to restart and then re-enter your settings. See User Guide.	Alarm	The pump encountered an error and will restart. The pump settings will return to factory default values.	• Select **OK** to restart the pump. • When the pump restarts, follow instructions on the pump display. • After the pump restarts, check settings and re-enter values as needed. • If the backup settings were recently saved in Manage Settings, use Restore Settings. • If the pump was delivering a bolus or filling the cannula, check Daily History and re-evaluate if insulin is needed. • If this alarm recurs frequently, write down the error code on the alarm screen (it can also be found in the Alarm History) and contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance.
Pump error Delivery stopped. Settings unchanged. Pump restart needed. Select OK to restart. See User Guide.	Alarm	A pump error has occurred, the pump needs to be restarted.	• Select **OK** to restart the pump. • If the pump was delivering a bolus or filling the cannula, check Daily History and re-evaluate if insulin is needed. • If this alarm recurs frequently, write down the error code on the alarm screen (it can also be found in the Alarm History) and contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
Pump error Delivery stopped. Settings unchanged. Select OK to continue. See User Guide.	Alarm	The pump encountered an error but a restart is not necessary. The issue is resolved. The settings are not changed.	• Select **OK** to resume basal insulin delivery. • If the pump was delivering a bolus or filling the cannula, check Daily History and re-evaluate if insulin is needed. • If this alarm recurs frequently, write down the error code on the alarm screen (it can also be found in the Alarm History) and contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance.
Pump restarted Delivery stopped. Settings unchanged. Select OK to continue. See User Guide.	Alarm	The pump has encountered a problem and has restarted. The settings have not been changed.	• Select **OK** to continue. • If the pump was delivering a bolus or filling the cannula, check Daily History and re-evaluate if insulin is needed. • If this alarm recurs frequently, write down the error code on the alarm screen (it can also be found in the Alarm History) and contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance.
Replace battery Battery life less than 30 minutes. To ensure insulin delivery, replace battery now.	Alert	Battery power is low and will be exhausted within 30 minutes.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Replace the AA battery.
Replace battery now Delivery stopped. Battery must be replaced to resume delivery.	Alarm	Insulin delivery has stopped due to low power. The battery was not replaced after the Low battery Pump alert.	Replace the battery immediately to resume insulin delivery.
Reservoir estimate at 0 U To ensure insulin delivery, change reservoir.	Alert	The reservoir level is estimated at 0 U.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Change the reservoir.
Resume bolus? *XXX* of *YYY* U delivered. Resume delivery of *ZZZ* U?	Message	A normal bolus delivery has been interrupted because the pump battery was removed. If it is within ten minutes since this interruption, the bolus can be resumed.	• Check the message to see how much of the bolus was delivered. • To cancel the remaining bolus delivery, select **Cancel**. • To resume the bolus delivery, select **Resume**.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
Resume Dual bolus? *XX* of *YY* U delivered. Resume delivery of *ZZ* U for *XX:XX* hr?	Message	The Square portion of Dual Bolus delivery has been interrupted. If it is within ten minutes since this interruption, the bolus can be resumed.	• Check the message to see how much of the Dual Wave bolus was delivered. • To cancel the remaining bolus delivery, select **Cancel**. • To resume the bolus delivery, select **Resume**.
Resume Dual bolus? *XX* of *YY* U delivered. Resume delivery of *ZZ* U now, and *AA* U Square for *XX:XX* hr?	Message	The Now portion of a Dual Wave bolus delivery has been interrupted because the pump battery was removed. If it is within ten minutes since this interruption, the bolus can be resumed.	• Check the message to see how much of the Dual Wave bolus was delivered. • To cancel the remaining bolus delivery, select **Cancel**. • To resume the bolus delivery, select **Resume**.
Resume Square bolus? *XX* of *YY* U delivered for *XX:XX* hr. Resume delivery of *ZZ* U for *XX:XX* hr?	Message	The Square Wave bolus delivery was interrupted. If it is within ten minutes since this interruption, the bolus can be resumed.	• Check the message to see how much of the Square Wave bolus was delivered. • To cancel the remaining bolus delivery, select **Cancel**. • To resume the bolus delivery, select **Resume**.
Rewind required Delivery stopped. Rewind was required due to pump error. Select OK to continue. See User Guide.	Alarm	The pump encountered an error.	• Select **OK** to clear the alarm after the pump has completed rewinding. • Select **Reservoir & Set** from the Menu screen to start the new reservoir process with a new infusion set and reservoir. For details, see *Setting up the reservoir and infusion set, page 118*. • If this alarm recurs frequently, contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance.
Stuck button Button pressed for more than 3 minutes.	Alarm	The pump has detected that a button has been pressed for an unusually long time.	• Select **OK** to clear the alarm. • If this alarm occurs again, contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance with the pump. If the alarm cannot be cleared • See *Pump issues, page 278*. • Consider another form of insulin, because the pump is not delivering insulin.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
			• Check BG and treat as necessary. • Contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance with the pump.

CGM (sensor) alarms, alerts, and messages

The following table lists the most common or serious alarms, alerts, and messages related to sensor glucose (SG) values, as well as the status of the transmitter and sensor. The table also explains the meaning, consequences, and the reasons why these notifications appear, and provides steps for problem resolution.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
Alert before high Sensor glucose approaching High Limit. Check BG.	Alert	The SG reading is approaching the specified high limit.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Check BG. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG.
Alert before low Sensor glucose approaching Low Limit. Check BG.	Alert	The SG reading is approaching the specified low limit.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Check BG. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG.
Alert on high XXX mg/dL High sensor glucose. Check BG.	Alert	The SG reading is at or above the specified high limit.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Check BG. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG.
Alert on low XX mg/dL Low sensor glucose. Check BG.	Alert	The SG reading is at or below the specified low limit.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Check BG. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG.
Alert on low XX mg/dL Low sensor glucose. Insulin delivery suspended since XX:XX AM/PM. Check BG.	Alarm	The SG reading is at or below the specified low limit, and the pump has suspended insulin delivery due to a Suspend before low or Suspend on low.	• Select **OK** to clear the alarm. • Check BG. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG.
Basal delivery resumed Basal delivery resumed at XX:XX AM/PM after suspend by sensor. Check BG.	Message	The pump is resuming basal insulin delivery after a Suspend before low or Suspend on low event occurred.	• Select **OK** to clear the message. • Check BG. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
Basal delivery resumed Low settings change caused basal to be resumed at XX:XX AM/PM. Check BG.	Alert	The pump is resuming basal insulin delivery after a Suspend before low or a Suspend on low event occurred, because the Suspend before low or the Suspend on low feature was turned off.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Check BG. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG.
Basal delivery resumed Maximum 2 hour suspend time reached. Check BG.	Alert	The pump is resuming basal insulin delivery two hours after a Suspend before low or Suspend on low event occurred.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Check BG. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG.
Basal delivery resumed Maximum 2 hour suspend time reached. SG is still under Low limit. Check BG.	Alarm	The pump is resuming basal insulin delivery two hours after a Suspend before low or Suspend on low event occurred.	• The pump has resumed basal insulin delivery; however, the SG reading is still at or below the low limit. • Select **OK** to clear the alarm. • Check BG. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG.
BG not received Place pump close to transmitter. Select OK to resend BG to transmitter.	Alert	The transmitter was unable to receive the calibration BG meter reading from the pump.	• Move the pump and transmitter closer together. • Select **OK** to clear the alert, and then enter a new BG meter reading.
Calibration not accepted Wait at least 15 minutes. Wash hands, test BG again and calibrate.	Alert	The system was unable to use the BG meter readings entered to calibrate the sensor.	• Wash and dry hands thoroughly. See *Entering a BG reading for calibration, page 171*. • Select **OK** to clear the alert. • After 15 minutes, enter a new BG meter reading for calibration as instructed in *Calibrating the sensor, page 170*. If a Calibration not accepted alert is received on the second calibration after 15 minutes, a Change sensor alert occurs. • Contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance, if needed.
Change sensor Insert new sensor and Start New Sensor.	Alert	**No** was selected in the Check sensor insertion message, indicating that the sensor is not fully inserted.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Change the sensor. For details, see the sensor user guide. • After the sensor is changed, refer to *Starting the sensor, page 169*.
Change sensor Second calibration not accepted. Insert new sensor.	Alert	This alert occurs when two Calibration not accepted alerts are received in a row.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Change the sensor. For details, see the sensor user guide.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
Change sensor Sensor not working properly. Insert new sensor.	Alert	This alert occurs when the transmitter diagnoses a problem with the sensor that cannot be resolved.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Change the sensor. For details, see the sensor user guide.
Check connection Ensure transmitter and sensor connection is secure, then select OK.	Alert	The pump fails to detect the transmitter and is unable to receive sensor signal.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • If the sensor is fully inserted, select **Yes**. If the sensor is not fully inserted, select **No**. • If the sensor was not fully inserted, insert a new sensor. • See *Pump issues, page 278* for additional assistance, if needed.
Enter BG now Enter BG to calibrate sensor.	Alert	A BG meter reading is required to calibrate the sensor. SG readings cannot be received until the sensor is calibrated.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. If no BG meter reading is entered, the Enter BG now alert occurs again under the following conditions: – After 30 minutes if no Snooze time was previously set. – After the previously entered Snooze time, if the Snooze time was one hour or less. – After one hour if the previously entered Snooze time was greater than one hour. • Select **Snooze**, enter the desired Snooze time. The Snooze time can be set between five minutes and four hours in increments of five minutes. Select **OK**. If no BG meter reading is entered before the Snooze time has ended, the Enter BG now alert occurs again. • Enter a BG meter reading to calibrate the sensor.
Enter BG now Enter BG to calibrate sensor. Sensor information is no longer available	Alert	A BG meter reading is required to calibrate the sensor. SG readings cannot be received until the sensor is calibrated.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. If no BG meter reading is entered within 30 minutes, the Enter BG now alert occurs again. • Select **Snooze**, enter the desired snooze time, and select **OK**. If no BG meter reading is entered before the Snooze time has ended, the Enter BG now alert occurs again. • Enter a BG meter reading to calibrate the sensor.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
High SG Glucose was 250 mg/dL or higher for more than 3 hours. Check infusion set. Check ketones. Monitor glucose.	Alert	SG was 250 mg/dL or higher for three hours.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Check BG and treat as necessary.
Lost sensor signal Move Pump closer to transmitter. May take 15 minutes to find signal.	Alert	A transmitter signal has not been received for 30 minutes during or after sensor initialization.	• Move the pump closer to the transmitter. It can take up to 15 minutes for the pump to establish communication with the transmitter. • Select **OK** to clear the alert.
Low battery transmitter Recharge transmitter within 24 hours.	Alert	The battery in the transmitter needs to be recharged within 24 hours.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Recharge the transmitter as soon as possible.
Low SG XX mg/dL SG is under 54 mg/dL. Check BG and treat.	Alarm	The SG reading has fallen below 54 mg/dL. This alarm is factory set and cannot be changed or turned off. This alarm cannot be silenced and is always active, whether the pump is using the SmartGuard feature or Manual mode.	• Select **OK** to clear the alarm. • Check BG and treat as necessary.

Note: This alarm does not suspend insulin delivery.

Note: XX represents the current SG reading that appears on the pump. This alarm remains until the alarm is cleared, even if glucose values reach or rise above 54 mg/dL.

WARNING: For MiniMed 780G Users Ages 7-13: Do not rely solely on the use of a low sensor glucose (SG) value for "Alert on Low" or "Alert before Low" or the "Low SG" alarm. A low sensor glucose alert may not reflect the user's true blood glucose at these levels, or may not alert. Do not ignore symptoms of low glucose. Always confirm sensor glucose readings with a blood glucose meter, and treat according to the recommendations of a healthcare professional. Solely relying on these sensor glucose alerts and readings for treatment decisions could result in missing severe hypoglycemia (low blood glucose) events.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
Medical device CALL FOR EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE. I have diabetes.	Alarm	The pump is suspended due to low SG and there has been no response to the alarm within 10 minutes.	• Select **Dismiss**. • Immediately call for emergency assistance.
No calibration occurred Confirm sensor signal. Calibrate by XX:XX AM/PM.	Alert	The transmitter was unable to receive the calibration BG meter readings from the pump.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Check the status icons on the Home screen to confirm that the pump has a

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
			signal from the sensor. If there is no sensor signal, see *Sensor issues, page 281*. • For SG readings to be monitored without interruption, enter or confirm a BG meter reading by the time displayed on the pump screen.
No calibration occurred Confirm sensor signal. Check BG again to calibrate sensor.	Alert	The transmitter was unable to receive the required calibration BG meter readings from the pump. Calibration is required by the system for SG readings to resume. "Calibration required" appears on the sensor graph.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Take another BG meter reading and calibrate again.
Possible signal interference Move away from electronic devices. May take 15 minutes to find signal.	Alert	There may be interference from another electronic device that is affecting the communication between the pump and the transmitter.	• Move away from other electronic devices. It can take up to 15 minutes for the pump to start communicating with the transmitter. • Select **OK** to clear the alert.
Rise Alert Sensor glucose rising rapidly.	Alert	The SG reading has been rising as fast or faster than the preset Rise Alert limit.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Check BG using a meter. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional.
Sensor connected If new sensor, select Start New. If not, select Reconnect.	Message	The transmitter has detected that a sensor is connected. The pump needs to know if this is a new sensor or if an old sensor has been reconnected.	• If a new sensor has been connected, select **Start New Sensor**. • If a sensor that was already being used has been reconnected, select **Reconnect Sensor**. • In either case, a "Sensor warm up ..." message appears on the Home screen when the sensor is ready for calibration. The pump starts receiving SG readings again after he two hour initialization is complete.
Sensor connected Start new sensor.	Message	The pump has detected that this is a new sensor, which needs to be started and warmed-up.	Select **Start New Sensor**. The alert closes and a "Warm-up" message appears on the sensor graph with a progress bar.
Sensor expired Insert new sensor.	Alert	The sensor has reached the end of its useful life.	• Change the sensor. For details, see the sensor user guide. • Select **OK** to clear the alert.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
Sensor signal not found See User Guide.	Alert	After multiple attempts, the pump failed to detect the transmitter and is unable to receive sensor signal.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • If the pump still cannot find the sensor signal, contact 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance.
Sensor updating Updating can take up to 3 hours. Monitor BG. Entered BGs will not calibrate the sensor, but can still be used for therapy.	Alert	The SG reading is unavailable due to a temporary situation.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Follow the instructions on the pump screen. The sensor does not need to be changed.
Sensor warm-up started Warm-up takes up to 2 hours. You will be notified when calibration is needed.	Message	The sensor warm-up has started.	Select **OK** to clear the message. A "Warm-up" message with a progress bar appears on the sensor graph during warm-up. Warm-up takes up to two hours to complete. A notification will appear when calibration is needed.
Suspend before low Delivery stopped. Sensor glucose approaching Low Limit. Check BG.	Alert	The SG reading is falling. Insulin delivery is suspended according to the Suspend before low setting and the SG is approaching the specified low limit. The Suspend before low feature is not available with the SmartGuard feature.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Check BG. If necessary, treat BG as directed by a healthcare professional.
Suspend on low Delivery stopped. Sensor glucose XX mg/dL. Check BG.	Alarm	The SG reading is at or below the specified low limit. The Suspend on low feature is not available with the SmartGuard feature.	• Select **OK** to clear the alarm. • Check BG. If necessary, treat BG as directed by a healthcare professional.
Transmitter battery depleted Recharge transmitter now.	Alert	The battery in the transmitter needs to be recharged. SG readings cannot be recorded or transmitted until the transmitter is recharged.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Recharge the transmitter.

SmartGuard feature alerts and messages

The following table lists the most common or serious alerts and messages related to the SmartGuard feature. The table also explains the meaning, consequences, and the reasons why these notifications appear, and provides any necessary steps for problem resolution.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
SmartGuard started Current action canceled.	Alert	An operation that is not allowed while transitioning to the SmartGuard feature has been selected.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Allow the pump to complete its transition to the SmartGuard feature.
SmartGuard exit Basal xxxx started. Would you like to review the SmartGuard Checklist?	Alert	The pump has exited the SmartGuard feature because: • the sensor has been turned off • the pump has been delivering basal insulin based on insulin delivery history, and not SG readings for the maximum of four hours. This alert cannot be silenced, and is always active whenever the system is using the SmartGuard feature.	• Select **No** to clear the alert. Select **Yes** to view the SmartGuard Checklist. • Enter a BG meter reading to calibrate the sensor. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG. For details, see *Exiting the SmartGuard feature, page 200* and *Returning to the SmartGuard feature after an exit, page 200*.
SmartGuard exit Insulin delivery is still suspended.	Alert	The pump has exited the SmartGuard feature because: • the sensor has been turned off • a suspend event message has not been cleared within four hours • the pump has been delivering basal insulin based on insulin delivery history, and not SG readings for the maximum of four hours. This alert cannot be silenced, and is always active whenever the system is using the SmartGuard feature.	• Enter a BG meter reading to calibrate the sensor. • Manually resume basal insulin delivery, when appropriate. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG. For details, see *Exiting the SmartGuard feature, page 200* and *Returning to the SmartGuard feature after an exit, page 200*.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
Enter BG now SmartGuard has been at maximum delivery rate for 7 hours. Enter BG to continue in SmartGuard.	Alert	SmartGuard has been delivering at the maximum SmartGuard basal delivery rate for seven hours. This rate is determined automatically by the system.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Enter a BG meter reading to return to Auto Basal. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG.
Enter BG now SmartGuard has been at maximum delivery rate for 7 hours. Enter BG to continue in SmartGuard. This event occurred while pump was suspended, and action is required to resume delivery.	Alert	The pump is suspended and the SmartGuard feature has been unable to lower the SG reading. SG is predicted to remain above the SmartGuard target.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Enter a BG meter reading. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG.
Notes: • The title of the alert appears the same as the previous SmartGuard max delivery alert in the table. • If the pump is suspended, there will be no delivery. However, the alert may still occur.			
Enter BG now SmartGuard has reached the time limit for minimum delivery rate. Enter BG to continue in SmartGuard.	Alert	The SmartGuard feature has reached the time limit for minimum delivery. The minimum delivery time is three to six hours, depending on the reason for the minimum delivery rate.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Enter a BG meter reading to return to Auto Basal. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG.
Enter BG now SmartGuard has reached the time limit for minimum delivery rate. Enter BG to continue in SmartGuard. This event occurred while pump was suspended, and action is required to resume delivery.	Alert	SmartGuard has reached the time limit for minimum delivery. The minimum delivery time is three to six hours, depending on the reason for the minimum delivery rate.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Enter a BG meter reading. • Follow instructions from a healthcare professional and continue to monitor BG.
Notes: • The title of the alert appears the same as the previous SmartGuard min delivery alert in the table. • If the pump is suspended, there will be no delivery. However, the alert may still occur.			
Enter BG now Enter BG to continue in SmartGuard.	Alert	The SmartGuard feature requires a BG reading to check the reliability of the sensor.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Enter a BG meter reading to return to Auto Basal, or to enter the SmartGuard feature from Manual mode.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
High BG XXX mg/dL Check infusion set. Check ketones. Monitor BG. Confirm BG?	Alert	The BG meter reading is above 250 mg/dL. This alert applies only to the SmartGuard feature. There is a similar alert for Manual mode when the SmartGuard feature is off. See *SmartGuard, page 179*.	• Select **No** to prevent the remote BG from being used by the pump. • Select **Yes** to confirm the BG reading.

CareLink software alert and message

The following table lists the most common or serious alerts and messages related to CareLink software. The table also explains the meaning, consequences, and the reasons why these notifications appear, and provides steps for problem resolution. If an alarm, alert, or message occurs that is not listed, select **OK** to clear the notification and contact 24-Hour Technical Support.

Title and text	Type	Explanation	Next steps
CareLink uploader not found. Follow instructions on the CareLink uploader.	Message	The pump cannot find the CareLink uploader because the wrong pump code was entered, or the search timed out before the pump found the uploader.	• Select **OK** to clear the message. • Follow the instructions on the CareLink uploader. For details, see *Uploading device data to CareLink software, page 142*.
Download slow Insulin delivery not affected. CareLink download may take longer than usual. Select OK to continue. See User Guide.	Alert	The download of pump data is taking longer than expected. Data will not be affected.	• Select **OK** to clear the alert. • Wait for the data to finish downloading. • If problem still persists or if there is no progress in download, call 24-Hour Technical Support for assistance.

Appendix B: Product specifications

Appendix B: Product specifications

This appendix provides detailed product specifications.

Specifications and default settings

Alarm and alert escalation

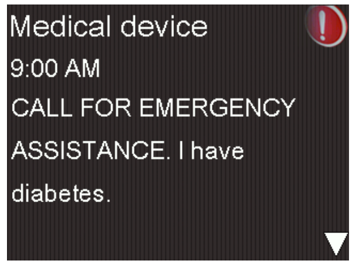
The following alerts may escalate to a siren if not cleared:

- Alert before high
- Alert before low
- Alert on high
- Alert on low
- Basal delivery resumed
- BG not received
- Calibration not accepted
- Change sensor
- Enter BG now
- Lost sensor signal
- No calibration occurred
- Possible signal interference
- High SG
- Rise Alert
- Sensor expired
- Sensor signal not found
- Low SG XX mg/dL (XX is a value below 54 mg/dL)
- Sensor updating
- Warm up not started

The MiniMed 780G insulin pump may generate a siren if the alert is not cleared within ten minutes. Before ten minutes, the pump beeps, vibrates, or both, depending on the sound and vibration settings.

Minutes	Sound	Vibration	Sound and vibration
0-5	Beep	Vibrate	Beep and vibrate
6-9	Beep and vibrate	Sound and vibrate	Beep and vibrate
10	Siren and vibrate	Siren and vibrate	Siren and vibrate

Note: The Medical device alarm plays a siren when this screen appears.



Altitude range

- Operating range: 10.2 psiA (70.33 kPa) to 15.4 psiA (106.18 kPa)
- Storage range: 7.2 psiA (49.64 kPa) to 15.4 psiA (106.18 kPa)

Backlight

Type	LED (Light-emitting Diode)
Time out	15 seconds (default), 30 seconds, one minute, three minutes
Time out when battery is low	15 seconds (default), 30 seconds

Basal delivery

Delivery rate range	0 to 35 units per hour or the Max Basal Rate amount, whichever is lower.
Max Basal Rate default	2 units per hour
Basal patterns	Maximum of 8 patterns. Each pattern covers a 24-hour period and can have up to 48 rates. Rates are set in 30-minute increments.
Basal pattern names	Fixed names: Basal 1, Basal 2, Basal 3, Basal 4, Basal 5, Workday, Day Off, Sick Day

Increments	• 0.025 units per hour for basal amounts in the range 0 to 0.975 units • 0.05 units per hour for basal amounts in the range 1 to 9.95 units • 0.1 units per hour for basal amounts of 10 to 35 units

BG meter reading

The BG meter reading refers to the most recent blood glucose (BG) meter reading received from the blood glucose meter. When an Accu-Chek™* Guide Link meter is used, the reading appears on the Home screen when the Sensor feature is off. The reading also appears in the Bolus Wizard screen when a bolus is programmed.

Expiration	12 minutes
Range	20 to 600 mg/dL

Bolus delivery

Bolus Speed options	• Standard: 1.5 units/minute • Quick: 15 units/minute
Bolus programming increments	• 0.025 units • 0.05 units • 0.1 units
Fluid delivered/stroke	• 0.25 µL (microliter) for 0.025 unit pump stroke • 0.5 µL for 0.05 unit pump stroke • 2.0 µL for 0.2 unit pump stroke

Bolus Wizard feature default settings

Note: When using the SmartGuard feature, the Bolus Wizard feature is called the Bolus feature.

Item	Default	Limits	Maximum available segments	Increments
Carb units	grams	-	8	-

Item	Default	Limits	Maximum available segments	Increments
Insulin to carb ratio	None	1–200 g/U	8	0.1 g/U for 1–9.9 g/U; 1 g/U for ratios of 10 g/U to 200 g/U
Insulin Sensitivity Factor*	None	5–400 mg/dL	8	1 mg/dL
BG Target*	None	60–250 mg/dL	8	1 mg/dL
Active Insulin Time	4 hours	2 to 8 hours	1	15 minutes

*Applies to Manual mode only.

Bolus Wizard feature specifications

The Bolus Wizard feature uses four formulas to estimate a bolus, depending on the current BG reading. The following formulas apply only when the carb units are in grams.

1. If the current BG reading is higher than the High BG Target, the Bolus Wizard feature subtracts active insulin from the BG correction estimate, then adds this value to the food estimate to get the total bolus estimate. However, if the result of subtracting the active insulin amount from the BG correction estimate is a negative number (less than zero), the total bolus estimate is based only on the food estimate.

$$\text{total bolus estimate} = \underbrace{\frac{A}{B}}_{\text{(food estimate)}} + \underbrace{\frac{C - D}{E}}_{\text{(correction estimate)}} - \text{active insulin}$$

where: A = food (grams)
B = carb ratio
C = current BG
D = High BG Target
E = insulin sensitivity

Food estimate:

Carb grams ÷ Carb ratio = Units of insulin

Correction estimate:

(Current BG - High BG Target) ÷ Insulin sensitivity - Active insulin = Units of insulin

Total bolus estimate:

Food estimate + Correction estimate = Units of insulin

2. If the current BG is less than the Low BG Target, the Bolus Wizard feature adds the BG correction estimate to the food estimate to get the total bolus estimate.

$$\underset{\text{(food estimate)}}{\text{total bolus estimate} = \frac{A}{B}} + \underset{\text{(correction estimate)}}{\frac{C - D}{E}}$$

where: A = food (grams)
B = carb ratio
C = current BG
D = Low BG Target
E = insulin sensitivity

Food estimate:

Carb grams ÷ Carb ratio = Units of insulin

Correction estimate:

(Current BG - Low BG Target) ÷ Insulin sensitivity = Units of insulin

Total bolus estimate:

Food estimate + Correction estimate = Units of insulin

3. If the current BG reading is within the High or Low BG Target, the total bolus estimate is based only on the food estimate.

(food estimate)

$$\text{total bolus estimate} = \frac{\text{food (grams)}}{\text{carb ratio}}$$

Food estimate:

Carb grams ÷ Carb ratio = Units of insulin

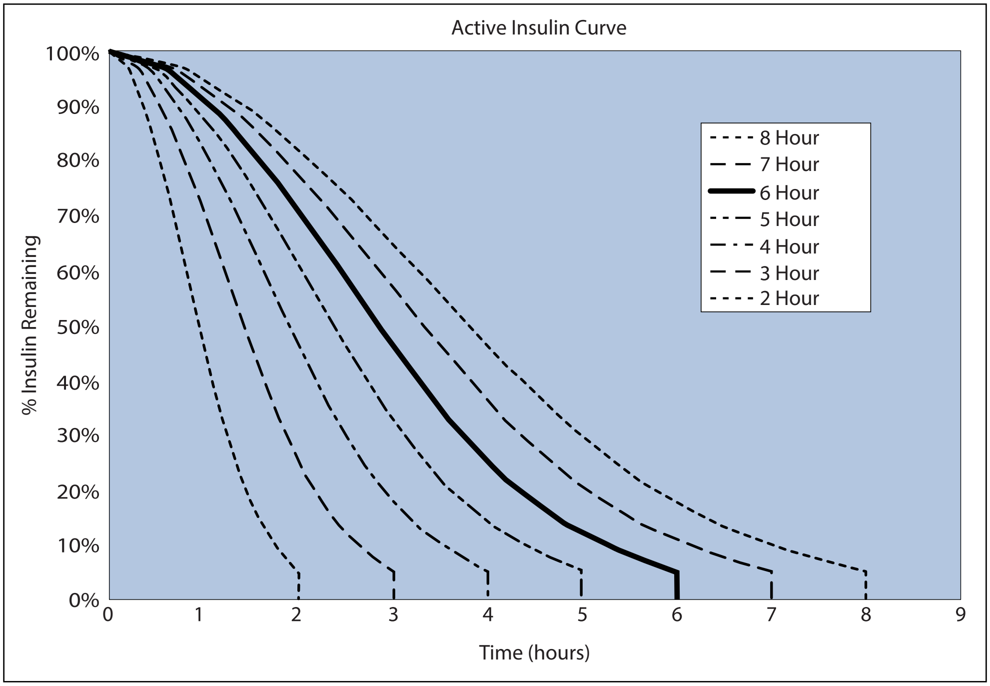
> **Note:** When the current BG reading is below the Low BG Target, an active insulin amount is not considered in the Bolus Wizard feature calculations.

Total bolus estimate = Food estimate

4. If no BG reading is entered, the total bolus estimate is based only on the food estimate.

The following list includes additional conditions to consider when using the Bolus Wizard feature.

- If a Dual Wave bolus amount is less than the estimate due to the Max bolus limit or a change that is made, the Square portion of the bolus is reduced first.
- Active insulin is the bolus insulin that has been delivered by the pump and is still working to lower glucose levels. In the Bolus Wizard and SmartGuard Bolus feature, the Active Insulin Time setting is used to calculate a correction bolus by subtracting the estimated active insulin from each bolus. This is shown as Active Insulin, or Act. Insulin, on the Home screen, Bolus screen, Manual Bolus screen, Preset Bolus screen, and Daily History screen. This prevents over-infusion of insulin and reduces the risk of hypoglycemia.
- The Bolus Wizard feature may use the current BG reading, carb units, and active insulin to calculate the estimated bolus.
- The Active Insulin Curve graph shows how the Active Insulin Time setting affects the active insulin amount that is subtracted from correction boluses over time. The percentage of insulin remaining changes at varying rates depending on the Active Insulin Time setting.



Graph adapted from Mudaliar and colleagues, Diabetes Care, Volume 22, Number 9, Sept. 1999, page 1501.

Carb ratios

Maximum ratio settings	Range
8	1 to 200 g/U

Delivery accuracy

- For a basal rate of 1.0 U/hr, the delivery accuracy is ±5%.

  For a basal rate of 0.025 U/hr, the delivery accuracy is ±10%.

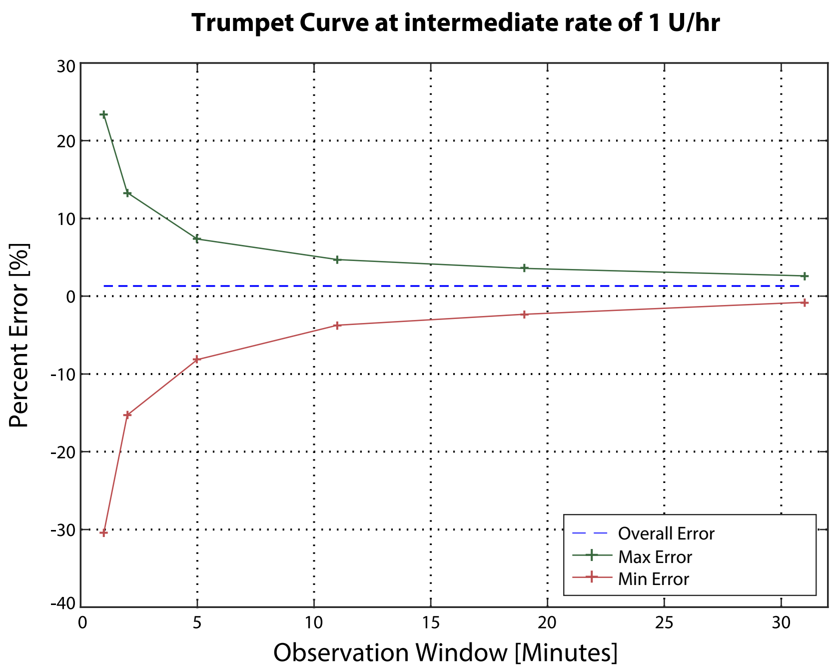
  Delivery accuracy for bolus volumes < 0.1 unit is ±20% and delivery accuracy for bolus volumes ≥ 0.1 unit is ±5%.

- All normal boluses are delivered within 16 minutes, 41 seconds ±3 seconds at Standard rate (25 units, at 1.5 units per minute), and within 1 minute, 41 seconds ±3 seconds at Quick rate (25 units, at 15 units per minute).

- During delivery, the maximum infusion pressure generated and the occlusion threshold pressure using a 3.0-mL reservoir does not exceed 13.15 psi (90.67 kPa).

The average resulting bolus volume generated upon clearing the occlusion is 0.0112 mL (equivalent to 1.12 units of U-100 insulin).

- The following image is a representative delivery accuracy curve. The Trumpet Curve represents the maximum percentage change from the expected insulin dosage for a given time interval, known as the observation window, during the infusion of insulin. The upper curve corresponds to positive changes, and the lower curve corresponds to negative changes.



Easy bolus feature

Use the Easy bolus feature to set up and deliver a normal bolus when the pump is in Sleep mode. This is done using ∧ and with the help of sound and vibration cues.

Sound mode range	0 to 20 increments or Max bolus limit, whichever comes first
Vibrate mode range	0 to 20 increments or Max bolus limit, whichever comes first
Default step size	0.1 unit

Adjustable step size	0.1 to 2 units per increment up to Max bolus limit

Environmental conditions

The MiniMed 780G system is designed to withstand most conditions encountered in daily life. For more details about environmental conditions, such as exposure to magnetic fields and radiation, waterproof capabilities, and extreme temperatures, see *User safety, page 32*.

- Pump storage and transport temperature range without a AA battery is from -4 °F (-20 °C) to 122 °F (50 °C).
- Pump operating temperature range is from 41 °F (5 °C) to 98.6 °F (37 °C).
- Operating air pressure range is from 10.2 psi (700 hPa) to 15.4 psi (1060 hPa).
- Storage and transport air pressure range is from 7.2 psi (496.4 hPa) to 15.4 psi (1060 hPa).
- Relative humidity (RH) range during operation is from 20% to 90%.
- RH range during storage and transport is from 5% to 95%.

Essential performance

The pump will maintain the following functionalities to avoid under-infusion and over-infusion:

- Delivery accuracy
- Occlusion detection
- Empty reservoir detection
- Detection of power loss
- Pump therapy status–UI component: LCD
- Notification annunciation and display–UI components: piezo-electric speaker, LCD–applies to all features above

Expected service life

The overall expected service life for the MiniMed 780G insulin pump is four years when used in accordance with this guide.

If there are concerns that the insulin pump may be damaged, contact 24-Hour Technical Support.

For additional information, see *Pump issues, page 278*.

For health-related questions or concerns, consult a healthcare professional.

Filling the infusion set and cannula

- The cannula can be filled from 0.025 units to 5.1 units, in increments of 0.025 units.
- The standard fill rate is 1.5 units per minute.

  The quick fill rate is 15 units per minute.
- When filling the tubing, a warning occurs at 30 units. A second warning occurs at 40 units indicating that the pump must be rewound.
- Insulin used to fill the infusion set is recorded in the Daily History. This insulin is NOT included in the Total Daily Delivery (TDD) totals on the Summary screen.

Infusion pressure

The maximum infusion pressure and occlusion pressure during the fill tubing process are 25 psi (172.4 kPa).

Insulin delivery default settings

Bolus settings

Item	Default setting	Limits	Increments
Bolus Wizard feature:	Off	-	-
Easy bolus feature:	Off	-	-
Easy bolus step size:	0.1 U	0.1 U to 2 U	-
Bolus increment:	0.10 U	0.025 U 0.05 U 0.10 U	-
Dual/Square bolus:	Off	-	-
Max bolus:	10 U	0 to 25 U (per single bolus)	-
Bolus BG Check Reminder:	Off	0:30 to 5:00	0:30

Basal settings

Item	Default setting	Limits	Increments
Max Basal Rate	2 U/hr	0–35 U/hr	0.025 U for 0.025–0.975 U/hr 0.05 U for 1.00–9.95 U/hr 0.1 U for rates of 10.0 U/hr or more
Basal Rate	0.000 U/hr	0.000 U/hr to Max basal rate setting	0.025 U for 0.025–0.975 U/hr 0.05 U for 1.00–9.95 U/hr 0.1 U for rates of 10.0 U/hr or more
Temp Basal Type	Percent	Percent, Rate	N/A
Temp Basal Percent	100%	0–200%	5%
Temp Basal Rate	Current basal rate	0.0 U/hr to Max Basal Rate	0.025 U for 0.025–0.975 U/hr 0.05 U for 1.00–9.95 U/hr 0.1 U for rates of 10.0 U/hr or more

Low Reservoir reminder

The values are based on amount shown, not actual amount.

Alert range	Increment	Default value
The first reminder occurs at 5 to 50 units. The second reminder occurs at half of the remaining specified amount. The second reminder is automatic and cannot be changed.	1 unit	20 units

Max bolus

Range	0 to 25 units
Default	10 units

Normal bolus

Range is 0.025 to 25 units of insulin, and limited by the Max bolus setting.

Occlusion detection

When occlusion is detected, the Insulin flow blocked alarm occurs. The occlusion alarm is triggered by an average of 2.98 units of missed insulin (standard bolus) or 2.45 units of missed insulin (quick bolus). This table shows occlusion detection for four different situations when using U-100 insulin.

Rate	Minimum time before alarm	Average time before alarm	Maximum time before alarm
bolus delivery (10 units at standard speed)	77 seconds	124 seconds	173 seconds
bolus delivery (10 units at quick speed)	10 seconds	13 seconds	20 seconds
basal delivery (1.0 U/hr)	2 hours 27 minutes	3 hours 21 minutes	4 hours 21 minutes
basal delivery (0.025 U/hr)	131 hours 5 minutes	181 hours 16 minutes	211 hours 30 minutes

Note: Certain factors, such as ambient temperature changes or the presence of air in the infusion set or the reservoir, can delay an occlusion alarm.

Percent temp basal

The default value is 100 percent of basal programming. For example, if six units of basal insulin are delivered per day, the default temp basal amount will be six units per day.

Range	0 to 200%
Default	100% of basal programming
Increment	5%

Program safety checks

A single fault condition causes the pump to suspend insulin delivery. Maximum infusion with a single fault condition is 0.2 units.

Pump dimensions

The pump dimensions in inches are no greater than 4.0 length x 2.3 width x 1.1 depth.

The pump dimensions in centimeters are no greater than 10.2 length x 5.8 width x 2.8 depth.

Pump memory

User settings and pump history are stored in pump memory. The pump keeps at least 35 days of history.

Pump weight

The mass of the insulin pump without battery and consumables is less than 117 grams.

Sensor default settings

High sensor settings			
Item	**Default setting**	**Limits**	**Increments**
High SG alert limit	250 mg/dL	100 to 400 mg/dL	5 mg/dL
High SG fixed alert	On (cannot be turned off)	250 mg/dL for 3 hours	-
Alert before high	Off	-	-
Alert on high	Off	-	-
Time before high	15 minutes	5 to 30 minutes	5 minutes
Rise Alert	Off	-	-
Rise Limit	Two up arrows	• 1 up arrow (1 mg/dL/min) • 2 up arrows (2 mg/dL/min) • 3 up arrows (3 mg/dL/min) • Custom limit (1.0 to 5.0 mg/dL/min)	
High Snooze	1 hour	5 minutes to 3 hours	5 minutes

Low sensor settings			
Item	**Default setting**	**Limits**	**Increments**
Low SG alert limit	60 mg/dL	50 to 90 mg/dL	5 mg/dL
Low SG alarm	On (cannot be turned off)	54 mg/dL	-
Suspend before low	Off	-	-
Suspend on low	Off	-	-

Low sensor settings			
Item	**Default setting**	**Limits**	**Increments**
Alert before low	Off	-	-
Alert on low	Off	-	-
Low Snooze	20 minutes	5 minutes to 1 hour	5 minutes
Resume basal alert	Off	-	-

The SmartGuard feature settings			
Item	**Default setting**	**Limits**	**Increments**
SmartGuard	Off	-	-
Target	100 mg/dL	100 to 120 mg/dL	10 mg/dL
Auto Correction	On	120 mg/dL	-
Temp Target	Off	150 mg/dL	-
Temp Target Duration	2 hours	30 minutes to 24 hours	30 minutes

Sound frequency

The following table lists audible tones that the pump emits, and their corresponding frequencies:

Tone name	Frequency
Alarm	1655 Hz followed by 3310 Hz
Alternate Alarm	1850 Hz
Siren (escalated alarm)	1655 Hz, followed by 3310 Hz
Alert	934 Hz
High SG	1312 Hz, followed by 1410 Hz, 1500 Hz, 1619 Hz, 1722 Hz
Low SG	1722 Hz, 1619 Hz, 1500 Hz, 1410 Hz, 1312 Hz
Lost SG	1485 Hz, followed by 1395 Hz, 1320 Hz, 1395 Hz
Message tone	1655 Hz
Suspend message tone	2100 Hz, followed by 1800 Hz and 2100 Hz
Reminder tone	934 Hz
Fill tubing tone	1850 Hz
Bolus delivery cancellation tone	1485 Hz, followed by 1655 Hz and 1485 Hz
Loading complete tone	934 Hz
Reservoir loading in progress tone	1850 Hz

Tone name	Frequency
Easy bolus activation	1045 Hz
Easy bolus step 1 increment	1175 Hz
Easy bolus step 2 increment	1320 Hz
Easy bolus step 3 increment	1395 Hz
Easy bolus step 4 increment	1570 Hz
Easy bolus step 5 increment	1760 Hz

IEC 60601-1

IEC 60601-1-2, Special EMC Precautions for Medical Electrical Equipment

1. Special Precautions regarding Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC): This body worn device is intended to be operated within a reasonable residential, domestic, public or work environment, where common levels of radiated "E" (V/m) or "H" fields (A/m) exist; such as cellular phones that are not paired with the MiniMed 780G system, Wi-Fi™* networks, Bluetooth™* wireless technology, electric can openers, microwave and induction ovens. This device generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the provided instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications.
2. Portable and mobile RF communications equipment can affect Medical Electrical Equipment as well. If RF interference from a mobile or stationary RF transmitter is encountered, move away from the RF transmitter that is causing the interference.

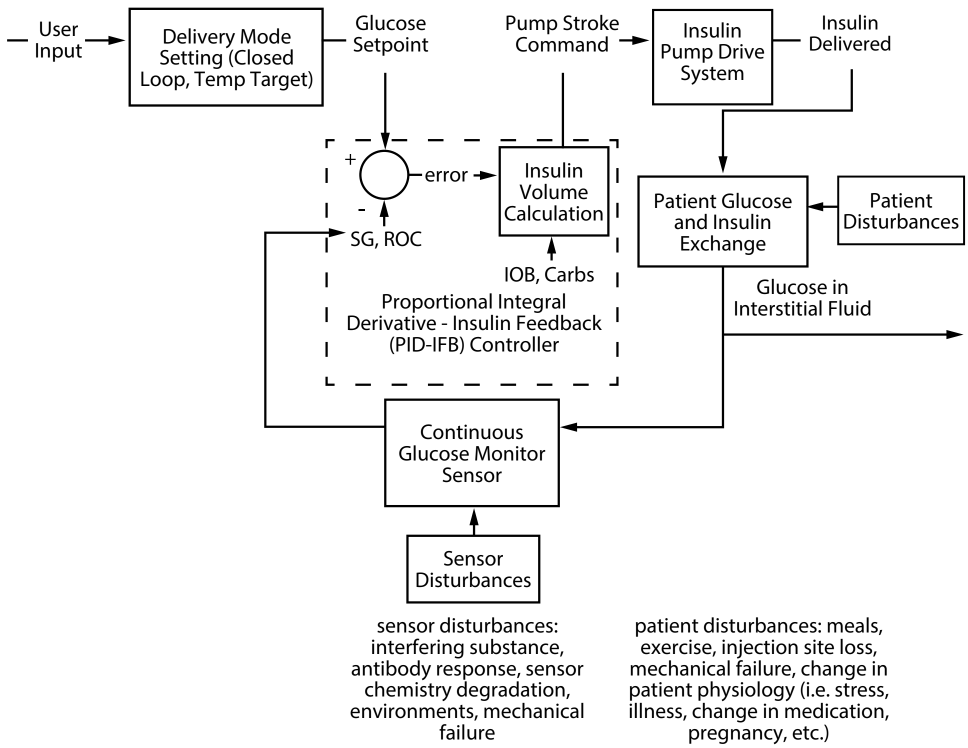
IEC 60601-1

The MiniMed 780G system should not be used adjacent to other electrical equipment. If adjacent use becomes necessary, the MiniMed 780G system should be observed to confirm normal system operation.

IEC 60601-1-10: PCLCS

The MiniMed 780G is a Physiological Closed-Loop Controlled system (PCLCS).

Auto Mode manages basal delivery using a closed loop control algorithm based on a Proportional Integral Derivative controller with insulin feedback (PID-IFB). The PID-IFB monitors the Rate Of Change (ROC) of sensor glucose (SG) and calculates the insulin volume using the Insulin On Board (IOB) and the reported Carbs. The closed loop controller uses continual feedback of SG values to calculate the insulin delivery rate for basal insulin control. The control algorithm is part of the pump application code. SG values are received by the pump via RF from the CGM sensor. This theory of operation is described in the following block diagram.



Guidance and manufacturer's declaration

Guidance and Manufacturer's Declaration - Electromagnetic Emissions		
The MiniMed 780G insulin pump is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. Make sure that the MiniMed 780G insulin pump is used in such an environment.		
Emissions Test	**Compliance**	**Electromagnetic Environment - Guidance**

Guidance and Manufacturer's Declaration - Electromagnetic Emissions		
RF emissions Test: 47 CFR Part 15, Subpart C Section 15.247/FCC Part 15 Subpart B Section 15.109	• 6 dB and 99% Bandwidths: Complies • Maximum Output Power: Complies • TX Spurious Emissions: Complies • Power Spectral Density: Complies • Radiated Emissions at Band Edge: Complies	The MiniMed 780G insulin pump must emit electromagnetic energy in order to perform its intended function. Nearby electronic equipment may be affected.
Harmonic emissions IEC 61000-3-2	Not applicable	
Voltage fluctuations/flicker emissions IEC 61000-3-3	Not applicable	
RF emissions CISPR 11	Complies Group 1 Class B	The MiniMed 780G insulin pump is suitable for use in aircraft and in all establishments, including domestic and those directly connected to the public low-voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes.
RTCA DO 160G Radio Frequency Susceptibility (Radiated and Conducted) and Emission of Radio Frequency Energy	Complies	

Guidance and Manufacturer's Declaration - Electromagnetic Immunity			
The MiniMed 780G insulin pump is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. Make sure that the MiniMed 780G insulin pump is used in such an environment.			
Immunity Test	**IEC 60601-1-2 Test Level**	**Compliance Level**	**Electromagnetic Environment - Guidance**
Electrostatic discharge (ESD) IEC 61000-4-2, 60601-1-2	±8 kV contact ±2, 4, 8, 15 kV air	±8 kV contact ±2, 4, 8, 15 kV air	For use in a typical domestic, commercial, or hospital environment.
Conducted disturbances induced by RF fields	3 V_{RMS} 150 kHz to 80 MHz 6 V_{RMS}	Not applicable	Requirement does not apply to this battery powered device.

Guidance and Manufacturer's Declaration - Electromagnetic Immunity			
	ISM bands between 150 kHz to 80 MHz		
Electrical fast transient/burst IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV 100 kHz repetition frequency	Not applicable	Requirement does not apply to this battery powered device.
Surge IEC 61000-4-5	Line to Line: ±0.5 kV, ±1 kV Line to Ground: ±0.5 kV, ±1 kV, ±2 kV	Not applicable	Requirement does not apply to this battery powered device.
Voltage dips, short interruptions, and voltage variations on power supply lines IEC 61000-4-11	0% U_T; 0.5 cycle (at 0°, 45°, 90°, 135°, 180°, 225°, 270°, and 315°) 0% U_T; 1 cycle (at 0°) 70% for 25/30 cycles (at 0°) 0% for 250/300 cycles	Not applicable	Requirement does not apply to this battery powered device.
Power frequency (50/60 Hz) electromagnetic field IEC 61000-4-8, IEC 60601-1-2	30 A/m (continuous field at 60 seconds)	30 A/m 400 A/m per IEC 60601-2-24	Power frequency magnetic fields should be at levels characteristic of a typical location in a typical commercial or hospital environment.
Proximity fields from RF wireless communications equipment IEC 61000-4-3	IEC 60601-1-2	IEC 60601-1-2	For use in a typical domestic, commercial, or hospital environment.
Note: U_T is the a.c. mains voltage prior to application of the test level.			

Guidance and Manufacturer's Declaration - Electromagnetic Immunity
The MiniMed 780G insulin pump is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or user of the MiniMed 780G insulin pump should assure that it is used in such an electromagnetic environment.

Guidance and Manufacturer's Declaration - Electromagnetic Immunity			
Immunity Test	**IEC 60601-1-2 Test Level**	**Compliance Level**	**Electromagnetic Environment Guidance**
Radiated RF IEC 61000-4-3 IEC 60601-1-2 EN 301 489-17	10 V/m 80 MHz to 2.7 GHz 80% AM at 1 kHz	10 V/m 80 MHz to 2.7 GHz 80% AM at 1 kHz	Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of the MiniMed 780G insulin pump, including cables, than the recommended separation distance of 12 in (30 cm). Field strengths from fixed RF transmitters, as determined by an electromagnetic site survey, should be less than the compliance level in each frequency range. Interference may occur in the vicinity of equipment marked with the following symbol: 

Wireless communication

The MiniMed 780G insulin pump communicates using smart device connectivity.

Operating frequency/Modulation type(s)	2.4 GHz band, GFSK
Effective radiated power (ERP)	1.48 mW (1.69 dBm)
Effective isotropic radiated power (EIRP)	2.42 mW (3.83 dBm)

FCC notice

This device complies with the United States Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and international standards for electromagnetic compatibility. This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation. These standards are designed to provide reasonable protection against excessive radio frequency interference, and to prevent undesirable operation of the devices from unwanted electromagnetic interference.

Note: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Decrease the distance between the transmitter and the insulin pump to 6 feet (1.8 meters) or less.
- Decrease the distance between the meter and the insulin pump to 6 feet (1.8 meters) or less.
- Increase the separation between the transmitter and the device that is receiving/emitting interference.

IMPORTANT: Do not change or modify the internal RF transmitter or antenna unless expressly approved by Medtronic Diabetes. Doing so could interfere with your ability to operate the equipment.

Note: Harmful interference is defined by the FCC as follows. Any emission, radiation or induction that endangers the functioning of a radio navigation service or of other safety services or seriously degrades, obstructs or repeatedly interrupts a radio communications service operating in accordance with FCC rules.

Open Source Software disclosure

This document identifies the Open Source Software that may be separately called, executed, linked, affiliated, or otherwise utilized by this product.

Such Open Source Software is licensed to users subject to the terms and conditions of the separate software license agreement for such Open Source Software.

Use of the Open Source Software shall be governed entirely by the terms and conditions of such license.

The source and object code, and applicable license for any Open Source Software can be obtained at the following site(s):

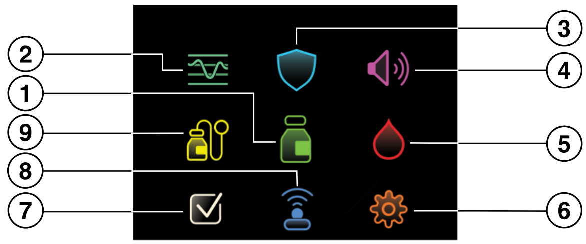
- LZ4–compression library (v1.9.1): http://www.lz4.org
- SWIG (v3.0.12): http://www.swig.org
- FNV-1 hash algorithm (v5.1): http://www.isthe.com/chongo/tech/comp/fnv/ and http://www.isthe.com/chongo/src/fnv/fnv64.c
- CRC32 algorithm: https://opensource.apple.com/source/xnu/xnu-792.13.8/bsd/libkern/crc32.c

Appendix C: Menu map

Appendix C: Menu map

Menu map

The following diagrams provide a map to the screens and features that are available from the Menu screen.



1

Insulin

Bolus/Stop Bolus*

- Bolus Wizard
- Manual Bolus
- Preset Bolus*
- Delivery Settings ➦

Basal/Cancel Temp Basal*

- Temp Basal
- Preset Temp*
- Basal Patterns
- Basal Pattern Setup ➦

Suspend All Delivery/Resume Basal*

Delivery Settings ➦

2

History & Graph

History

- Summary
- Daily History
- Alarm History
- Paired Sensors

Sensor Glucose Review

- High Limit
- Low Limit
- Days to Average

Graph

Time in Range

3

SmartGuard

SmartGuard Checklist

Temp Target/Cancel Temp Target*

SmartGuard Settings

- Target
- Auto Correction

SmartGuard (On and Off)

4

Sound & Vibration

Silence Sensor Alerts

Volume

Sound

Vibration

Alert Settings ➦

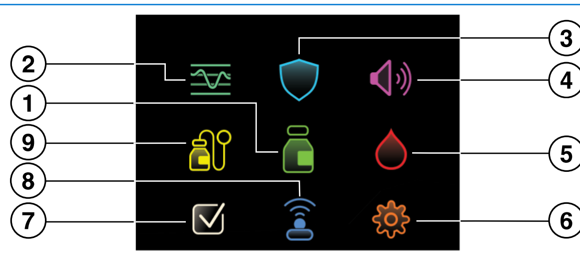
5

Blood Glucose

BG

* indicates an item that is shown when applicable. For example, Stop Bolus is shown when a bolus is being delivered. Preset Bolus is shown when the Preset Bolus feature is set up.

The ➦ icon indicates a shortcut to the screen.



6

6

7

Settings

Alert Settings

- High Alert
- Low Alert
- Snooze High & Low
- Reminders

Delivery Settings

- Bolus Wizard Setup
- Basal Pattern Setup
- Max Basal/Bolus
- Dual/Square Wave
- Bolus Increment
- Bolus Speed
- Preset Bolus Setup
- Preset Temp Setup

Settings continued

Device Settings

- Sensor (On and Off)
- Time & Date
- Device Info
- Display
- Block Mode
- Self Test
- Review Settings
- Manage Settings
- Easy Bolus
- Auto Suspend
- Language

Status

Stop Bolus

Suspend All Delivery/Resume Basal*

SmartGuard Checklist

Pump

Sensor

8

Paired Devices

Pair New Device

Pair CareLink

Mobile

Meter

CGM

9

Reservoir & Set

New Reservoir & Set

New Reservoir Only

New Set Only

Fill Cannula

* indicates an item that is shown when applicable. For example, Resume Basal is shown when insulin delivery is suspended.

Appendix D: Performance data

Appendix D: Performance data

A. Device performance for users seven years and older

The MiniMed 780G system adjusts insulin delivery based on sensor glucose (SG) values from CGM, while alleviating the complexity of trying to maintain glucose levels around meals. Clinical studies have shown that integrated insulin pump and CGM systems may provide better diabetes management, compared with multiple daily injections, or with a pump alone. Studies suggest that pump therapy, when regulated by sensor information, can improve HbA1C levels significantly without increasing the risk of hypoglycemia.[6,7,8]

The MiniMed 780G system continues to use the SmartGuard feature, which automatically adjusts basal insulin dosage every five minutes, delivering more or less insulin when it predicts that SG values are trending too high or too low. In addition, the system offers the following new features:

- **Adjustable glycemic target settings.** With the help of a healthcare provider, patients can program the device to one of three setpoints to target their ideal SG

---

[6] Bergenstal RM, Tamborlane WV, Ahmann A, et al. Effectiveness of sensor-augmented insulin-pump therapy in type 1 diabetes [STAR3 Study]. N Engl J Med.2010;363:311–320.

[7] Battelino T, Conget I, Olsen B, et al. The use and efficacy of continuous glucose monitoring in type 1 diabetes treated with insulin pump therapy [SWITCH study]. Diabetologia. 2012 Dec;55(12):3155-62. doi: 10.1007/s00125-012-2708-9. Epub 2012 Sept 11.

[8] Bergenstal RM, Klonoff DC, Bode BW, et al. Threshold-based insulin-pump interruption for reduction of hypoglycemia [ASPIRE in-home study]. N Engl J Med. 2013;369(3):224-232.

value (100, 110, or 120 mg/dL). The device uses the programmed setpoint as a reference to adjust the rate of insulin delivered.

- **Automatic correction boluses.** Mealtimes can be stressful and require that patients calculate boluses prior to and after meals to avoid hyperglycemia. The SmartGuard feature also includes an Auto correction feature that can calculate and deliver correction boluses every five minutes if the patient underestimates the amount of carbs in a meal or if they accidentally forget to deliver a meal bolus prior to eating.

The MiniMed 780G system includes some features that were introduced in prior Medtronic insulin pumps, referred to as the Suspend on low and Suspend before low features. These features temporarily stop insulin delivery when SG values reach a preset low target (Suspend on low) or are predicted to reach the preset low target within 15 or 30 minutes (Suspend before low). Insulin delivery also resumes when SG values return to a safe range. These optional features are available when the pump is in Manual mode and function as a backup for the SmartGuard feature.

The SmartGuard feature

Clinical study overview

The SmartGuard feature (that controls insulin dosing in the MiniMed 780G system) was studied with subjects who wore the MiniMed 670G Version 4.0 pump with the Guardian Sensor (3) at home for three months. This clinical study evaluated the safety of the system and did not include a control group. The study included subjects from different clinics around the US who were between 7 and 75 years old. Subjects had to have been diagnosed with type 1 diabetes mellitus for at least one year for subjects aged 7 to 13 years, and at least two years for subjects aged 14 to 75 years. All subjects in the study had to have used pump therapy for at least 6 months prior to screening and had an HbA1C value of less than 10.0% at the time of screening.

This study started with a run-in (baseline) period, during which the MiniMed 670G Version 4.0 system was used in Manual mode, or with the SmartGuard feature turned ON and the Auto correction feature turned OFF. The run-in period included 299

[9] Medtronic Inc., Clinical Study Report: CIP321 Data Analysis for Subjects 7-17 Years Old and 18-75 Years Old, D00340772/B. May 2021.

subjects, and 275 of these subjects completed the study period. The system was tested for 37,705 patient days.

The MiniMed 780G system is compatible with the Guardian 4 Sensor, but the clinical study tested similar earlier-generation devices. The devices tested are considered clinically equivalent,[10,11,12] therefore, the study results are comparable for the MiniMed 780G system. The key differences were:

MiniMed 670G Version 4.0 insulin pump – the study used this pump to evaluate the SmartGuard feature. This pump is similar to the MiniMed 780G insulin pump, except that it did not yet have the latest Bluetooth capability, the new user interface, the new 110 mg/dL setpoint, the new standard low glucose alert threshold, and the new SG range.

CAUTION: Since the clinical study supporting approval of MiniMed 780G did not include a control group, in general, conclusions regarding effectiveness cannot be drawn from the US pivotal clinical study.

Safety

Table 1 lists the device-related adverse events reported during the different phases of the clinical trial. No device-related serious adverse events, no diabetic ketoacidosis, and one episode of severe hypoglycemia (which was not device-related) were reported during the study.

---

[10] Medtronic Inc., Engineering Report: Performance Evaluation Based on Data Collected During the CIP324 Study Using the C Algorithm, D00355118/A. Jan 2021.

[11] Medtronic Inc., Engineering Report: Comparison between Zeus and C Algorithms in the CIP324 Study, D00408700/A. Feb 2021.

[12] Medtronic Inc., Engineering Report: Evaluation of GST5G (Zeus) for Closed Loop (CL) Systems Use and Comparison of Insulin Delivery between AHCL with Sensor Data from GST3C and GST5G, D00409589/A. Feb 2021.

Table 1. Device-related adverse events

Event	Age 7-17 Years (N = 179)			Age 18-75 Years (N = 150)		
	Prior to run-in	Run-in period	Study period	Prior to run-in	Run-in period	Study period
Bleeding at sensor site	0	0	2	0	0	0
Bleeding from infusion site	0	0	0	0	0	1
Bruise on upper arm	0	0	1	1	0	0
Discomfort with sensor insertion	0	1	0	0	0	0
Erythema abdomen from old sensor site	0	0	0	0	1	0
Gastroenteritis[a]	0	0	1	0	0	0
Hyperglycemia	0	2	2	0	0	0
Infusion set failure	0	0	2	0	0	0
Pump site infection	0	0	1	0	0	0
Rash or contact dermatitis (sensor/tape related)	0	3	1	0	2	2
Severe hyperglycemia	0	7	15	0	1	2
Skin irritation with excoriation	0	0	1	0	0	0

[a] This event was described as gastroenteritis combined with hyperglycemia and was classified as possibly device-related due to the concurrent hyperglycemia.

SmartGuard Use

During the study period, subjects used the system with the SmartGuard feature and the Auto correction feature turned ON. *Table 2* presents percentage of time that subjects spent using the sensor and the percentage of time spent using the SmartGuard (Auto mode) feature with the Auto correction feature turned ON. This information shows that the SmartGuard feature was ON greater than 90% of the time.

Table 2. Sensor and Auto Mode Usage (Percentage of Time)

Category	Age 7-17 Years (N = 160)	Age 18-75 Years (N = 128)
Time spent using sensor	88.0%	91.2%
Time spent not using sensor	12.0%	8.8%
Time spent in Auto mode	93.5%	95.2%
Time spent in Manual mode	6.5%	4.8%

SmartGuard Performance

Table 3 shows the mean percentage of daily SG values in specific glucose ranges during the run-in and study periods by all subjects. An international group of diabetes experts and the American Diabetes Association (ADA) consider patients in good control when patients are in the target glucose range of 70–180 mg/dL for more than 70% of the day.[13] The data in *Table 3* shows that using the SmartGuard feature with the Auto correction feature kept SG values in range and reduced time above range that may have been caused by underestimation of meal carbohydrate amounts. Specifically, adult subjects spent more time in range (70–180 mg/dL) and less time in hypoglycemia (<70 mg/dL) and hyperglycemia (>180 mg/dL) during the study period compared with the run-in period. Pediatric subjects spent more time in range (70–180 mg/dL) and less time in hyperglycemia (>180 mg/dL) without increasing time in hypoglycemia (<70 mg/dL) during the study period compared with the run-in period.

Table 3. Mean Percent of SG values in Specific Glucose Ranges (Mean ± SD)

Glucose Range (mg/dL)	Age 7-17 Years (N = 160)		Age 18-75 Years (N = 128)	
	Run-in period	Study period	Run-in period	Study period
<50	0.4 ± 0.5	0.4 ± 0.4	0.5 ± 0.7	0.3 ± 0.4
<54	0.7 ± 0.7	0.6 ± 0.5	0.8 ± 1.1	0.5 ± 0.6
<60	1.2 ± 1.1	1.2 ± 0.8	1.4 ± 1.7	1.0 ± 0.9
<70	2.7 ± 2.0	2.7 ± 1.6	3.4 ± 3.0	2.3 ± 1.7
70-180	59.4 ± 11.8	70.3 ± 6.5	70.5 ± 9.8	75.0 ± 7.2
>180	38.0 ± 12.4	27.0 ± 6.7	26.2 ± 10.2	22.6 ± 7.4
>250	12.1 ± 7.5	7.1 ± 3.8	5.5 ± 4.1	4.4 ± 3.0
>350	1.3 ± 1.6	0.7 ± 0.8	0.4 ± 0.6	0.3 ± 0.4

During the run-in and study periods, subjects performed meal challenges involving eating a meal without giving a meal bolus. These challenges were intended to evaluate how subjects' glucose would respond when a meal dose is sometimes missed. Missed meal boluses when using the SmartGuard feature with the Auto correction feature at the 100 mg/dL and 120 mg/dL SG setpoints were compared to missed meal boluses when using Manual mode. *Table 4* shows the mean SG values up to two hours before, and 1 to 3 hours after, a regular-sized dinner with a missed meal bolus during the run-in and study periods.

This data shows that using the SmartGuard feature with the Auto correction feature reduced mean SG after meals when meal boluses were missed.

Table 4. Change in Mean SG values before and after a Regular-Sized Dinner with Missed Meal Bolus

Category	Age 7-17 Years (N = 94)			Age 18-75 Years (N = 70)		
	Run-in period	Study period		Run-In Period	Study period	
		Setpoint 100 mg/dL	Setpoint 120 mg/dL		Setpoint 100 mg/dL	Setpoint 120 mg/dL
Mean SG before meal (mg/dL), Mean ± SD	140.6 ± 48.0	152.9 ± 50.5	151.5 ± 43.6	132.9 ± 42.3	138.0 ± 51.5	139.8 ± 38.7
Mean SG 2 Hours after meal (mg/dL), Mean ± SD	255.6 ± 65.0	204.7 ± 53.8	202.6 ± 51.4	210.5 ± 53.3	198.8 ± 53.3	203.1 ± 41.6

[13] Battelino T, Danne T, Bergenstal RM, et al. Clinical Targets for Continuous Glucose Monitoring Data Interpretation: Recommendations From the International Consensus on Time in Range. Diabetes Care. 2019 Aug; 42(8): 1593-1603. doi: 10.2337/ dci19-0028. Epub 2019 Jun 8.

Table 4. Change in Mean SG values before and after a Regular-Sized Dinner with Missed Meal Bolus (continued)

Category	Age 7-17 Years (N = 94)			Age 18-75 Years (N = 70)		
	Run-in period	Study period		Run-In Period	Study period	
		Setpoint 100 mg/dL	Setpoint 120 mg/dL		Setpoint 100 mg/dL	Setpoint 120 mg/dL
Change in Mean SG before and after the meal (mg/dL), Mean ± SD	115.0 ± 81.6	51.8 ± 62.3	51.0 ± 71.3	77.6 ± 68.5	60.8 ± 75.0	63.4 ± 60.7

During the study period, subjects exercised on 3 consecutive days while using the SmartGuard feature with the Auto correction feature at the 100 mg/dL and 120 mg/dL setpoints, and with the Temp Target feature turned ON. Temp Target allows the user to temporarily change the SG setpoint to 150 mg/dL. When Temp Target is enabled, the SmartGuard feature reverts to the previous SG setpoint after the user-set time at the 150 mg/dL setpoint elapses. *Table 5* shows the mean SG values up to two hours before, and 1 to 3 hours after, exercise during the study period only. This data shows that the SmartGuard feature with the Auto correction feature kept subject glucose levels stable during and after exercise.

Table 5. Change in Mean SG values During Exercise

Category	Age 7-17 Years (N = 131)		Age 18-75 Years (N = 115)	
	Setpoint 100 mg/dL	Setpoint 120 mg/dL	Setpoint 100 mg/dL	Setpoint 120 mg/dL
Mean SG before exercise (mg/dL), Mean ± SD	154.6 ± 30.0	156.4 ± 34.8	141.6 ± 30.3	154.0 ± 30.9
Mean SG 2 Hours after exercise (mg/dL), Mean ± SD	149.9 ± 31.7	151.2 ± 33.4	134.1 ± 26.8	141.7 ± 31.4
Change in Mean SG before and after the exercise (mg/dL), Mean ± SD	-4.7 ± 42.1	-5.2 ± 42.0	-7.5 ± 36.0	-12.3 ± 43.1

Figure 1 below shows the percentage of subjects that had an HbA1C that was less than 7% during the run-in (baseline) and study periods. The ADA considers a HbA1C target of less than 7% appropriate for non-pregnant adults and many children.[14,15] *Figure 1* shows that a greater percentage of subjects had an HbA1C that was less than 7% at the end of the study than at baseline.

[14] American Diabetes Association. 6. Glycemic Targets: Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes-2020. Diabetes Care 2020 Jan; 43 (Supplement 1): S66-S76. https://doi.org/10.2337/dc20-S006

[15] American Diabetes Association. 13. Children and Adolescents: Standards of Medical Care in Diabetes–2020. Diabetes Care. 2020 Jan; 43 (Supplement 1): S163-S182. https://doi.org/10.2337/dc20-S013

Figure 1. Percentage of Patients with less than 7% HbA1C

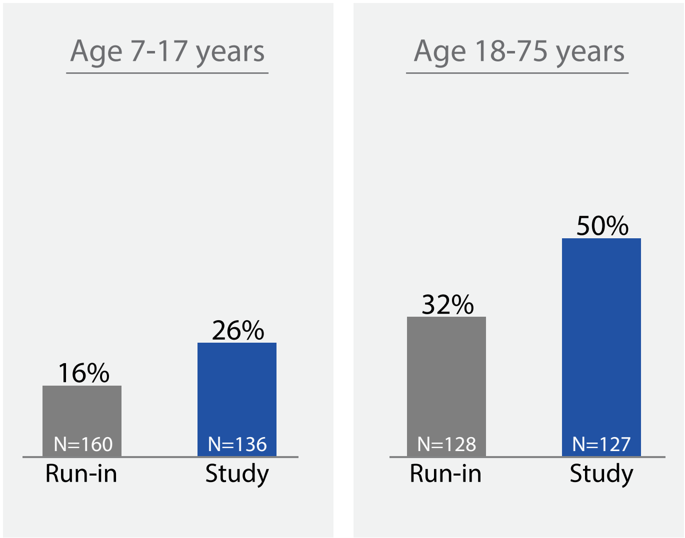


Table 6 shows changes in mean HbA1C, total daily dose of insulin (TDD), and weight, from baseline to the end of the study. Subjects mean HbA1C decreased, and TDD and weight increased slightly. This data helps explain how using the SmartGuard feature with the Auto correction feature might affect a patient's HbA1C, TDD, and weight.

Table 6. Changes in Mean HbA1C, TDD and Weight

Category	Age 7-17 Years		Age 18-75 Years	
	Baseline	End of Study	Baseline	End of Study
HbA1C (%), Mean ± SD (Median) [N]	7.9 ± 0.9 (7.9) [160]	7.4 ± 0.7 (7.3) [136]	7.4 ± 0.8 (7.5) [128]	6.9 ± 0.5 (7.0) [127]
TDD (U), Mean ± SD (Median) [N]	42.3 ± 19.5 (40.5) [160]	44.9 ± 20.5 (43.2) [160]	53.7 ± 27.3 (49.6) [128]	55.4 ± 30.1 (48.8) [128]
Weight (kg), Mean ± SD (Median) [N]	45.8 ± 14.8 (43.1) [160]	48.5 ± 15.0 (47.4) [136]	83.3 ± 18.5 (80.2) [128]	84.1 ± 19.1 (81.2) [121]

The two tables below show the results when subjects pumps were programmed to setpoints of 100 mg/dL (*Table 7*) and 120 mg/dL (*Table 8*), while also programmed to different active insulin times according to the subject's needs. These results show that subjects spent more time in range from programming the setpoint to 100 mg/dL and the active insulin time (AIT) to 2-3 hours.

Table 7 shows that subjects with the AIT set at 2-3 hours and the 100 mg/dL target setpoint spent more time in range (70-180 mg/dL) than subjects with AIT set at any other AIT setting.

Note: The AIT setting in the MiniMed 780G system is not necessarily reflective of the physiologic insulin metabolism. Adjustments are not based on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of the rapid-acting insulin.

Table 7. Glycemic Control Outcomes by Active Insulin Time, Setpoint 100 mg/dL[a]

Category	Age 7-17 Years			Age 18-75 Years		
	AIT 120-180 minutes	AIT 195-240 minutes	AIT>240 minutes	AIT 120-180 minutes	AIT 195-240 minutes	AIT>240 minutes
Number of Subjects	107	52	2	74	54	4
Overall Average SG (mg/dL)	148.0 ± 11.8 (147.5)	153.1 ± 12.7 (151.2)	155.4 ± 9.1 (155.4)	141.4 ± 11.2 (141.0)	145.3 ± 10.4 (144.3)	145.1 ± 17.3 (150.8)
Overall SD SG (mg/dL)	56.7 ± 8.9 (56.1)	61.4 ± 8.7 (60.5)	61.6 ± 8.8 (61.6)	48.8 ± 7.9 (48.6)	51.8 ± 8.1 (50.8)	53.9 ± 7.8 (54.4)
Overall CV SG (%)	38.2 ± 4.3 (37.4)	40.0 ± 4.2 (39.6)	39.5 ± 3.3 (39.5)	34.4 ± 4.2 (34.3)	35.6 ± 4.6 (35.3)	37.1 ± 1.9 (36.3)
SG < 54 mg/dL (%)	0.7 ± 0.7 (0.5)	0.8 ± 0.8 (0.7)	0.3 ± 0.2 (0.3)	0.7 ± 0.8 (0.4)	0.6 ± 0.8 (0.3)	1.4 ± 1.1 (0.9)
SG < 70 mg/dL (%)	3.1 ± 2.0 (2.5)	3.5 ± 2.3 (3.0)	2.3 ± 0.5 (2.3)	2.9 ± 2.2 (2.4)	2.7 ± 2.2 (2.1)	4.8 ± 3.2 (3.7)
70-180 mg/dL (%)	71.9 ± 6.9 (72.0)	67.8 ± 6.8 (68.6)	68.0 ± 6.5 (68.0)	77.4 ± 7.4 (77.5)	74.8 ± 6.9 (75.7)	70.6 ± 7.9 (70.2)
SG > 180 mg/dL (%)	25.0 ± 7.1 (24.8)	28.7 ± 7.5 (27.8)	29.8 ± 6.0 (29.8)	19.7 ± 7.5 (19.2)	22.5 ± 6.9 (21.8)	24.6 ± 10.1 (26.6)
SG > 250 mg/dL (%)	6.3 ± 3.9 (5.5)	8.3 ± 4.3 (7.3)	8.6 ± 4.0 (8.6)	3.5 ± 2.8 (3.0)	4.5 ± 3.0 (4.0)	5.2 ± 3.5 (5.8)

[a] Values are presented by Mean ± SD (Median) except for number of subjects.

Table 8 shows that subjects with the AIT set at 2-3 hours and the 120 mg/dL target setpoint spent more time in range (70-180 mg/dL) than subjects with the AIT set at any other AIT setting.

Table 8. Glycemic Control Outcomes by Active Insulin Time, Setpoint 120 mg/dL[a]

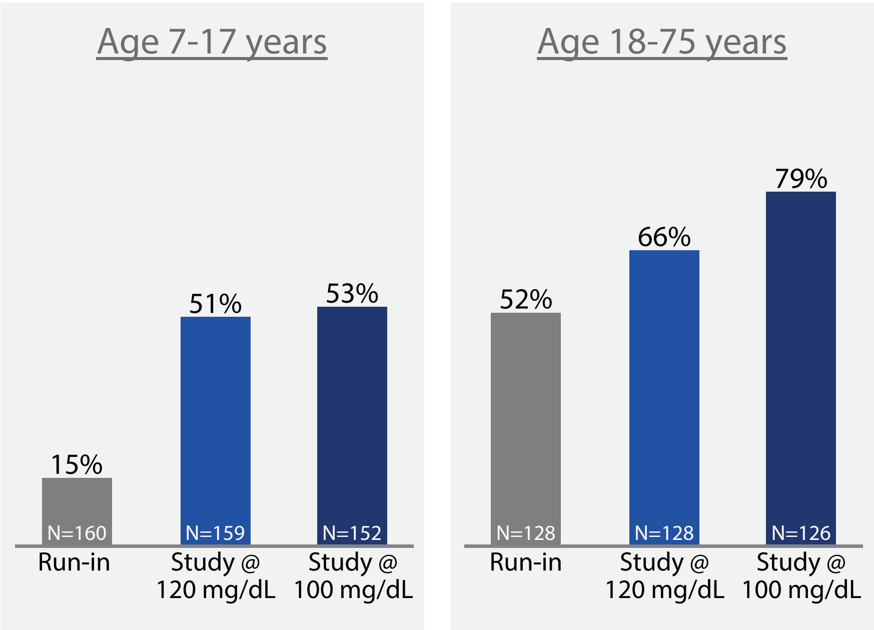
Category	Age 7-17			Age 18-75		
	AIT 120-180 minutes	AIT 195-240 minutes	AIT>240 minutes	AIT 120-180 minutes	AIT 195-240 minutes	AIT>240 minutes
Number of Subjects	122	53	2	76	63	2
Overall Average SG (mg/dL)	153.8 ± 10.3 (153.6)	158.8 ± 11.7 (160.0)	166.9 ± 11.7 (166.9)	148.9 ± 10.8 (148.9)	153.5 ± 10.8 (153.0)	160.8 ± 16.3 (160.8)
Overall SD SG (mg/dL)	55.4 ± 9.0 (54.2)	58.5 ± 8.3 (58.9)	66.2 ± 3.3 (66.2)	47.5 ± 8.0 (46.7)	49.8 ± 8.6 (51.1)	57.0 ± 8.4 (57.0)
Overall CV SG (%)	35.9 ± 4.6 (36.1)	36.8 ± 4.0 (36.6)	39.7 ± 0.8 (39.7)	31.8 ± 4.0 (31.5)	32.4 ± 4.4 (33.1)	35.3 ± 1.6 (35.3)
SG < 54 mg/dL (%)	0.6 ± 0.6 (0.4)	0.6 ± 0.5 (0.4)	0.7 ± 0.7 (0.7)	0.4 ± 0.5 (0.3)	0.4 ± 0.5 (0.2)	0.3 ± 0.3 (0.3)
SG < 70 mg/dL (%)	2.3 ± 1.6 (1.9)	2.2 ± 1.3 (2.0)	2.7 ± 2.0 (2.7)	2.0 ± 1.7 (1.6)	1.7 ± 1.3 (1.5)	1.4 ± 0.4 (1.4)
70-180 mg/dL (%)	71.1 ± 6.6 (70.9)	67.4 ± 7.6 (66.7)	60.6 ± 4.9 (60.6)	75.8 ± 7.2 (75.9)	72.5 ± 8.0 (72.4)	68.1 ± 10.7 (68.1)
SG > 180 mg/dL (%)	26.6 ± 6.8 (26.9)	30.4 ± 7.8 (31.0)	36.7 ± 7.0 (36.7)	22.2 ± 7.6 (21.6)	25.8 ± 8.2 (25.3)	30.5 ± 10.3 (30.5)
SG > 250 mg/dL (%)	6.7 ± 3.8 (5.8)	8.4 ± 4.1 (9.0)	13.2 ± 4.6 (13.2)	4.0 ± 3.0 (3.2)	5.1 ± 3.4 (4.6)	8.3 ± 4.8 (8.3)

[a] Values are presented by Mean ± SD (Median) except for number of subjects.

Figure 2 below shows the percentage of subjects that spent more than 70% of time in range (70-180 mg/dL), which is considered good glucose control by diabetes experts and the ADA, during the run-in (baseline) and study periods. The system offers three SG target setpoint options that allow users to customize insulin delivery. For the study period, percentages are shown for subjects that used the SmartGuard feature with the Auto correction feature at the 100 mg/dL and the 120 mg/dL setpoint.

The greatest percentage of subjects spent more than 70% of time in range when using the SmartGuard feature with the Auto correction feature at the 100 mg/dL setpoint compared to use with the 120 mg/dL setpoint or Manual mode. The data shows that using the SmartGuard feature with the Auto correction feature ON at any of the setpoints resulted in more subjects spending more than 70% of time in range (70-180 mg/dL) than during run-in. This data also shows that more subjects using the SmartGuard feature with the Auto correction feature at the 100 mg/dL setpoint spent more time in range than at the 120 mg/dL setpoint.

Figure 2. Percentage of Subjects who Spent More than 70% of Time in Range (70-180 mg/dL)



Appendix D: Performance data

The clinical study suggested that the system was safe, and subjects showed improvements in HbA1C and TIR. However, the study had the following limitation:

It did not compare subjects who were using the Auto correction feature to those who were not on a system (control group). Instead, the study compared how subjects did before using the Auto correction feature (run in period -2 weeks) against results while using the Auto correction feature (study period -3 months).

Due to this limitation, the results of the study should be interpreted with caution and you should understand that your individual results may vary.

The Suspend before low feature

Clinical study overview (Ages 14-75 Years)

The Suspend before low feature was evaluated for safety in a multi-center, single-arm, in-clinic study of the MiniMed 640G System.[16] This feature is the same in the MiniMed 780G system. Study subjects included persons aged 14 to 75 years diagnosed with type 1 diabetes mellitus who were on pump therapy at the time of screening.

A total of 71 subjects were subjected to hypoglycemic induction, followed by an observation period. For hypoglycemic induction, the target was set to 65 mg/dL, using the rate of change basal increase algorithm. The Suspend before low feature was activated with the Low Limit setting for the Suspend before low feature ON set to 65 mg/dL, and the subject was observed with frequent sample testing (FST, or frequent blood sampling for glucose measurements) for a maximum of 19 hours. The observation period included the suspension period, the insulin resumption period, and if applicable, an insulin resuspension after basal insulin delivery resumed.

Feature performance and safety

Of the 71 subjects with induced hypoglycemia, 69 inductions were successful, 27 subjects experienced a hypoglycemic event and 42 subjects did not. At 120 minutes after the start of the pump suspension events, the mean reference glucose value (measured using a Yellow Springs Instrument [YSI™*]) was 102 ± 34.6 mg/dL.

---

[16] Buckingham BA, Bailey TS, Christiansen M, et al. Evaluation of a Predictive Low-Glucose Management System In-Clinic. Diabetes Technology and Therapeutics. 2017;19(5):288-292.

Five adverse events were reported during the study. Four adverse events were neither device nor procedure related. One adverse event was procedure related.

Data from this in-clinic study demonstrated that the Suspend before low feature is safe to use. Study success criteria, as defined in the protocol, were met (i.e. there were no device related serious adverse events, no diabetic ketoacidosis events related to the Suspend before low feature, and no unanticipated adverse device effects).

Clinical study overview (Ages 7-13 Years)

The Suspend before low feature was also evaluated in a study of the MiniMed 670G system that included subjects 7-13 years, diagnosed with type 1 diabetes mellitus.[17] This feature is the same in the MiniMed 780G system.

A total of 105 study subjects were observed overnight after exercise/activity while using the system with the Suspend before low feature activated. The Low Limit setting for the Suspend before low feature turned ON was set to 65 mg/dL and the subjects were observed with FST for a maximum of 12 hours.

Feature performance and safety

In 79.7% of cases, after activation of the Suspend before low feature, the threshold of ≤ 65 mg/dL was avoided. Mean glucose levels up to six hours after the suspend feature was activated remained below the starting glucose levels.

Data from this in-clinic evaluation demonstrated that the Suspend before low feature is safe to use in a pediatric population.

B. Guardian Sensor (3) Performance for 14 years old and older

CGM performance

The use of the Guardian Sensor (3) with the Guardian Link (3) transmitter enables CGM technology. The transmitter transmits SG values calculated by the real-time algorithm to a primary display device, allowing you to monitor your SG values.

---

[17] Forlenza G, Shulman D, Wood M, et al. Evaluation of the MiniMed™ 670G system predictive low glucose management feature in children. Diabetes Technology and Therapeutics. 2018;20:A19-A20.

Clinical study description

The performance of the Guardian Sensor (3) was evaluated in a clinical study.[18] This inpatient (in-clinic) and outpatient (at home) study included subjects 14 to 75 years in age. The study design was a multi-center, prospective single-sample correlational design without controls.

All subjects were assigned to treatment. Three sensors were worn at the same time by each subject.

Each subject was instructed to wear two real-time CGM systems in the abdomen area:

- One Guardian Sensor (3) connected to the Guardian Link (3) transmitter, which transmitted to the insulin pump (for display purposes only).
- One Guardian Sensor (3) connected to the Guardian Connect transmitter which transmitted to the Guardian Connect app, a standalone CGM display device.

Each subject was also instructed to wear another Guardian Sensor (3) in the arm area that was connected to a blinded glucose sensor recorder (GSR).

The SG data collected by the blinded GSRs were retrospectively processed through the real-time CGM algorithm. This is the same algorithm used in the Guardian Connect and pump CGM systems. Thus all data is representative of real-time sensor usage.

The CONTOUR NEXT™* LINK 2.4 Wireless Meter was the study meter used for all calibrations in this study, and was the only meter evaluated with the Guardian Sensor (3) CGM systems. The sensor has not been tested with other meters. Therefore, the performance with other BG meters may differ from the performance with the CONTOUR NEXT™* LINK 2.4 Wireless Meter described below.

FST was performed on days 1, 3, and 7 over the life of the sensor. Reference blood (plasma) glucose values were obtained with a Yellow Springs Instrument (YSI) Glucose Analyzer every 5 to 15 minutes. During the FSTs, the subjects were instructed to calibrate the sensors once every 12 hours, or as requested by the display device. During home use (outside the clinic), subjects were instructed to calibrate both sensors 3 or 4 times spread throughout the day.

---

[18] Medtronic Inc., A Performance Evaluation of the Enlite™* 3 Glucose Sensor to Support a Full 168 hours (7 Days) of Use, CER292DOC/F. Oct 2016.

A total of 93 subjects previously diagnosed with type 1 or 2 diabetes were enrolled in the study, and 88 subjects participated in at least one day of FST. The overall number of subjects that participated in FST procedures on days 1, 3, and 7 were 88, 87, and 79, respectively. During each FST period, subjects with an established insulin sensitivity ratio and insulin carbohydrate ratio underwent a hypoglycemic challenge and a hyperglycemic challenge to evaluate performance at high and low glycemic ranges.

During the study, subjects were instructed to continue with their current diabetes regimen (including glucose monitoring with their own meter when appropriate) independent of their use of the study devices. The insulin pumps were not used to infuse insulin, and neither of the two real-time CGM systems nor the blinded GSR system was used to manage diabetes during this study. The study meter was used for confirmation of alerts, treatment decisions, and sensor calibrations.

Results

Sensor accuracy

The following information highlights the Guardian Sensor (3) performance from 88 subjects only during FST.

Mean absolute relative difference, by number of daily calibrations

Table 9 shows the sensor accuracy measured by the mean absolute relative difference (MARD). MARD represents the average relative difference (regardless if positive or negative) between the SG values and the paired BG values measured by YSI™*.

Table 9. SG MARD Versus YSI™* (within YSI™* glucose ranges).

YSI™* glucose ranges (mg/dL)	Abdomen Insertion Site				Arm Insertion Site			
	Calibration every 12 hours		Calibration 3 or 4 times a day		Calibration every 12 hours		Calibration 3 or 4 times a day	
	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	MARD (%)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	MARD (%)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	MARD (%)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	MARD (%)
Overall	12090	10.55	11664	9.64	10526	9.09	10771	8.68
<40*	12	17.03	11	16.41	7	17.24	7	17.24
40–60*	353	7.96	324	7.53	335	6.44	349	6.42
61–80*	1445	9.44	1403	8.81	1345	7.76	1372	7.44
81–180	6505	9.94	6342	9.33	5644	8.64	5795	8.35
181–300	3277	10.00	3114	8.57	2766	8.58	2785	7.95
301–350	366	9.63	341	8.13	308	9.09	338	8.27
351–400	117	9.58	114	8.56	111	8.47	115	8.23
>400	15	10.85	15	10.92	10	10.71	10	11.44

* For YSI™* reference range ≤80 mg/dL, the differences in mg/dL are included instead of percent difference (%).
Note: SG Readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Percent agreement, by number of daily calibrations

In *Table 10* through *Table 17*, the agreement of the SG values to paired YSI™* values was assessed by calculating the percentage of YSI™* values that were within 15%, 20%, 30%, 40% and greater than 40% of the paired SG values. For readings less than or equal to 80 mg/dL, the absolute difference in mg/dL between the SG and paired YSI™* values was calculated.

Results are shown for defined SG ranges when calibrating every 12 hours and calibrating three or four times a day for sensors.

Table 10. Overall agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within SG ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen.

SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of YSI™* within 15/15% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 20/20% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 30/30% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 40/40% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* greater than 40/40% of SG (%)
Overall	12090	76.6	85.7	94.3	97.3	2.7
≥40–60*	781	57.7	73.2	90.7	96.9	3.1
>60–80*	1350	76.1	83.4	93.4	96.8	3.2
>80–180	6769	76.5	85.3	93.5	96.5	3.5
>180–300	2833	80.8	90	97.1	98.9	1.1
>300–350	286	86.4	95.1	99.7	100	0
>350–400	71	93	100	100	100	0

* For reference range ≤80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.
Note: SG Readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Table 11. Agreement (%) of SG paired points within SG ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen.

SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of YSI™* within 15/15% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 20/20% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 30/30% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 40/40% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* greater than 40/40% of SG (%)
Overall	4294	65.3	76.6	89.5	94.7	5.3
≥40–60*	278	46.8	61.9	83.5	94.2	5.8
>60–80*	474	61	71.7	88	93.5	6.5
>80–180	2443	64.9	75.4	87.6	93.2	6.8
>180–300	985	71.6	83.8	95.5	98.5	1.5
>300–350	90	82.2	95.6	100	100	0
>350–400	24	91.7	100	100	100	0

* For reference range ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.
Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 88 subjects. SG Readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Table 12. Overall agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within SG ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen.

SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of YSI™* within 15/15% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 20/20% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 30/30% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 40/40% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* greater than 40/40% of SG (%)
Overall	11664	80.6	88.9	95.9	98.2	1.8
≥40–60*	686	60.2	75.1	92	98.1	1.9
>60–80*	1303	78.7	85.7	93.5	96.7	3.3

Table 12. Overall agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within SG ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen. (continued)

SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of YSI™* within 15/15% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 20/20% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 30/30% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 40/40% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* greater than 40/40% of SG (%)
>80–180	6549	79.9	88.5	95.7	98	2
>180–300	2782	86.4	93.5	98	99.4	0.6
>300–350	279	92.5	97.8	99.6	100	0
>350–400	65	95.4	100	100	100	0

* For reference range ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.
Note: SG Readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Table 13. Agreement (%) of SG paired points within SG ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen.

SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of YSI™* within 15/15% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 20/20% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 30/30% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 40/40% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* greater than 40/40% of SG (%)
Overall	4136	71.4	81.9	92.3	96.3	3.7
≥40–60*	247	50.2	64.4	84.6	95.5	4.5
>60–80*	429	66.2	73.9	86.5	92.8	7.2
>80–180	2353	70.6	81.4	91.8	95.5	4.5
>180–300	988	78.6	89.1	97.2	99.5	0.5
>300–350	97	88.7	96.9	100	100	0
>350–400	22	100	100	100	100	0

* For reference range ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.
Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 88 subjects. SG Readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Table 14. Overall agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within SG ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration every 12 hours, Arm.

SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of YSI™* within 15/15% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 20/20% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 30/30% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 40/40% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* greater than 40/40% of SG (%)
Overall	10526	82.5	90.3	96.3	98.7	1.3
≥40–60*	520	77.1	86.9	96	99.6	0.4
>60–80*	1238	88.2	92.5	96.4	99	1
>80–180	5957	80.3	88.5	95.5	98.2	1.8
>180–300	2495	85	93.2	98	99.4	0.6
>300–350	256	90.6	96.9	100	100	0
>350–400	60	90	93.3	100	100	0

* For reference range ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.
Note: SG Readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Table 15. Agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within SG ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration every 12 hours, Arm.

SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of YSI™* within 15/15% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 20/20% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 30/30% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 40/40% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* greater than 40/40% of SG (%)
Overall	3390	74.7	84.2	93.2	97.8	2.2
≥40–60*	168	60.1	73.2	90.5	98.8	1.2
>60–80*	339	75.5	79.4	88.8	97.3	2.7
>80–180	2017	73.2	83.1	92	97	3
>180–300	760	80.5	90.8	98.2	99.6	0.4

Table 15. Agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within SG ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration every 12 hours, Arm. (continued)

SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of YSI™* within 15/15% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 20/20% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 30/30% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 40/40% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* greater than 40/40% of SG (%)
>300–350	91	84.6	93.4	100	100	0
>350–400	15	60	73.3	100	100	0

* For reference range ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.

Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 82 subjects. SG Readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Table 16. Overall agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within SG ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Arm.

SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of YSI™* within 15/15% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 20/20% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 30/30% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 40/40% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* greater than 40/40% of SG (%)
Overall	10771	84.3	91.6	97.3	99.1	0.9
≥40–60*	503	77.1	87.5	96.6	99.6	0.4
>60–80*	1291	89.3	93.4	97.7	99.1	0.9
>80–180	6076	82	90	96.7	98.7	1.3
>180–300	2569	87	94.4	98.3	99.7	0.3
>300–350	271	94.8	98.5	100	100	0
>350–400	61	95.1	96.7	100	100	0

* For reference range ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.

Note: SG Readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Table 17. Agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within SG ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Arm.

SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of YSI™* within 15/15% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 20/20% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 30/30% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* within 40/40% of SG (%)	Percent of YSI™* greater than 40/40% of SG (%)
Overall	3591	76.8	86	95	98.5	1.5
≥40–60*	162	62.3	75.3	91.4	98.8	1.2
>60–80*	346	76.3	81.5	92.8	97.4	2.6
>80–180	2108	75.1	85	94.2	98	2
>180–300	869	81.8	91	97.7	99.9	0.1
>300–350	93	92.5	96.8	100	100	0
>350–400	13	84.6	84.6	100	100	0

* For reference range ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.

Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 83 subjects. SG Readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Agreement when the CGM system reads "Below 40 mg/dL" or "Above 400 mg/dL"

The real-time CGM systems display glucose values between 40 mg/dL and 400 mg/dL. It displays "Below 40 mg/dL" when the SG value detected is below 40 mg/dL. It displays "Above 400 mg/dL" when the SG value detected is above 400 mg/dL. Tables B-10, B-11, B-12, and B-13 illustrate the number and percentage of the paired YSI™* values in different BG levels when the CGM system displays "Below 40 mg/dL" (LOW) or "Above 400 mg/dL" (HIGH).

Table 18. The number and percentage of YSI™* values collected when CGM displays "Below 40 mg/dL" (LOW); Calibration every 12 hours.

CGM Display	Insertion Site	CGM-YSI™* pairs	YSI™* (mg/dL)					
			<55	<60	<70	<80	>80	Total
LOW	Abdomen	Cumulative, n	42	77	139	150	4	154
		Cumulative %	27%	50%	90%	97%	3%	100%
	Arm	Cumulative, n	17	35	67	74	1	75
		Cumulative %	23%	47%	89%	99%	1%	100%

Table 19. The number and percentage of YSI™* values collected when CGM displays "Below 40 mg/dL" (LOW); Calibration 3 or 4 times a day.

CGM Display	Insertion Site	CGM-YSI™* pairs	YSI™* (mg/dL)					
			<55	<60	<70	<80	>80	Total
LOW	Abdomen	Cumulative, n	33	64	108	119	4	123
		Cumulative %	27%	52%	88%	97%	3%	100%
	Arm	Cumulative, n	18	35	66	72	1	73
		Cumulative %	25%	48%	90%	99%	1%	100%

Table 20. The number and percentage of YSI™* values collected when CGM displays "Above 400 mg/dL" (HIGH); Calibration every 12 hours.

CGM Display	Insertion Site	CGM-YSI™* pairs	YSI™* (mg/dL)					
			<340	<320	<280	<240	>240	Total
HIGH	Abdomen	Cumulative, n	8	9	9	9	0	9
		Cumulative %	89%	100%	100%	100%	0%	100%
	Arm	Cumulative, n	8	8	9	9	0	9
		Cumulative %	89%	89%	100%	100%	0%	100%

Table 21. The number and percentage of YSI™* values collected when CGM displays "Above 400 mg/dL" (HIGH); Calibration 3 or 4 times a day.

CGM Display	Insertion Site	CGM-YSI™* pairs	YSI™* (mg/dL)					
			<340	<320	<280	<240	>240	Total
HIGH	Abdomen	Cumulative, n	8	9	9	9	0	9
		Cumulative %	89%	100%	100%	100%	0%	100%
	Arm	Cumulative, n	8	8	8	8	0	8
		Cumulative %	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	100%

Concurrence of SG and YSI™* values

Table 22 through *Table 29* show, for each SG range, the percentage of concurring data points where the paired YSI™* values were in different BG ranges.

Table 22. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using SG ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen.

Percent of matched pairs in each YSI™* glucose range for each SG range (mg/dL)												
SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* Glucose Range (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
A) <40	154	0.0% (0/154)	50.0% (77/154)	47.4% (73/154)	2.6% (4/154)	0.0%(0/154)	0.0% (0/154)	0.0% (0/154)	0.0% (0/154)	0.0% (0/154)	0.0% (0/154)	0.0% (0/154)
B) ≥40–60	781	1.2% (9/781)	30.7% (240/781)	57.2% (447/781)	10.6% (83/781)	0.3% (2/781)	0.0% (0/781)	0.0% (0/781)	0.0% (0/781)	0.0% (0/781)	0.0% (0/781)	0.0% (0/781)
C) >60–80	1350	0.2% (3/1350)	8.3% (112/1350)	60.1% (811/1350)	29.2% (394/1350)	2.1% (28/1350)	0.1% (2/1350)	0.0% (0/1350)	0.0% (0/1350)	0.0% (0/1350)	0.0% (0/1350)	0.0% (0/1350)
D) >80–120	2953	0.0% (0/2953)	0.0% (1/2953)	6.3% (185/2953)	73.0% (2157/2953)	18.2% (537/2953)	2.0% (60/2953)	0.4% (13/2953)	0.0% (0/2953)	0.0% (0/2953)	0.0% (0/2953)	0.0% (0/2953)
E) >120–160	2784	0.0% (0/2784)	0.0% (0/2784)	0.1% (2/2784)	8.8% (245/2784)	67.7% (1885/2784)	20.3% (565/2784)	2.8% (79/2784)	0.3% (8/2784)	0.0% (0/2784)	0.0% (0/2784)	0.0% (0/2784)
F) >160–200	1875	0.0% (0/1875)	0.0% (0/1875)	0.0% (0/1875)	0.1% (2/1875)	10.0% (188/1875)	60.2% (1128/1875)	28.2% (529/1875)	1.5% (28/1875)	0.0% (0/1875)	0.0% (0/1875)	0.0% (0/1875)
G) >200–250	1382	0.0% (0/1382)	0.0% (0/1382)	0.0% (0/1382)	0.0% (0/1382)	0.3% (4/1382)	8.0% (111/1382)	61.1% (844/1382)	28.1% (389/1382)	2.3% (32/1382)	0.1% (2/1382)	0.0% (0/1382)
H) >250–300	608	0.0% (0/608)	0.0% (0/608)	0.0% (0/608)	0.0% (0/608)	0.0%(0/608)	0.3% (2/608)	10.9% (66/608)	61.2% (372/608)	25.5% (155/608)	2.1% (13/608)	0.0% (0/608)
I) >300–350	286	0.0% (0/286)	0.0% (0/286)	0.0% (0/286)	0.0% (0/286)	0.0%(0/286)	0.0% (0/286)	1.0% (3/286)	19.9% (57/286)	55.2% (158/286)	22.4% (64/286)	1.4% (4/286)
J) >350–400	71	0.0% (0/71)	0.0% (0/71)	0.0% (0/71)	0.0% (0/71)	0.0%(0/71)	0.0% (0/71)	0.0% (0/71)	1.4% (1/71)	29.6% (21/71)	53.5% (38/71)	15.5% (11/71)
K) >400	9	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0%(0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	11.1% (1/9)	77.8% (7/9)	11.1% (1/9)

Table 23. Concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using SG ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen

Percent of matched pairs in each YSI™* glucose range for each SG range (mg/dL)												
SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* Glucose Range (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
A) <40	71	0.0% (0/71)	38.0% (27/71)	57.7% (41/71)	4.2% (3/71)	0.0% (0/71)	0.0% (0/71)	0.0% (0/71)	0.0% (0/71)	0.0% (0/71)	0.0% (0/71)	0.0% (0/71)
B) ≥40–60	278	2.2% (6/278)	23.0% (64/278)	55.8% (155/278)	18.7% (52/278)	0.4% (1/278)	0.0% (0/278)	0.0% (0/278)	0.0% (0/278)	0.0% (0/278)	0.0% (0/278)	0.0% (0/278)
C) >60–80	474	0.4% (2/474)	12.0% (57/474)	47.7% (226/474)	34.8% (165/474)	4.6% (22/474)	0.4% (2/474)	0.0% (0/474)	0.0% (0/474)	0.0% (0/474)	0.0% (0/474	0.0% (0/474)
D) >80–120	1071	0.0% (0/1071)	0.1% (1/1071)	4.6% (49/1071)	66.6% (713/1071)	23.4% (251/1071)	4.5% (48/1071)	0.8% (9/1071)	0.0% (0/1071)	0.0% (0/1071)	0.0% (0/1071)	0.0% (0/1071)
E) >120–160	978	0.0% (0/978)	0.0% (0/978)	0.1% (1/978)	8.3% (81/978)	58.4% (571/978)	26.8% (262/978)	5.9% (58/978)	0.5% (5/978)	0.0% (0/978)	0.0% (0/978)	0.0% (0/978)
F) >160–200	662	0.0% (0/662)	0.0% (0/662)	0.0% (0/662)	0.3% (2/662)	9.1% (60/662)	52.6% (348/662)	35.3% (234/662)	2.7% (18/662)	0.0% (0/662)	0.0% (0/662)	0.0% (0/662)

Table 23. Concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using SG ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen (continued)

Percent of matched pairs in each YSI™* glucose range for each SG range (mg/dL)												
SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* Glucose Range (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
G) >200–250	515	0.0% (0/515)	0.0% (0/515)	0.0% (0/515)	0.0% (0/515)	0.0% (0/515)	6.2% (32/515)	56.3% (290/515)	33.8% (174/515)	3.3% (17/515)	0.4% (2/515)	0.0% (0/515)
H) >250–300	202	0.0% (0/202)	0.0% (0/202)	0.0% (0/202)	0.0% (0/202)	0.0% (0/202)	0.0% (0/202)	9.4% (19/202)	55.0% (111/202)	32.2% (65/202)	3.5% (7/202)	0.0% (0/202)
I) >300–350	90	0.0% (0/90)	0.0% (0/90)	0.0% (0/90)	0.0% (0/90)	0.0% (0/90)	0.0% (0/90)	0.0% (0/90)	20.0% (18/90)	54.4% (49/90)	23.3% (21/90)	2.2% (2/90)
J) >350–400	24	0.0% (0/24)	0.0% (0/24)	0.0% (0/24)	0.0% (0/24)	0.0% (0/24)	0.0% (0/24)	0.0% (0/24)	4.2% (1/24)	37.5% (9/24)	50.0% (12/24)	8.3% (2/24)
K) >400	1	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	100.0% (1/1)
Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 88 subjects.												

Table 24. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using SG ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen.

Percent of matched pairs in each YSI™* glucose range for each SG range (mg/dL)												
SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* Glucose Range (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
A) <40	123	0.0% (0/123)	52.0% (64/123)	44.7% (55/123)	3.3% (4/123)	0.0%(0/123)	0.0% (0/123)	0.0% (0/123)	0.0% (0/123)	0.0% (0/123)	0.0% (0/123)	0.0% (0/123)
B) ≥40–60	686	1.3% (9/686)	31.6% (217/686)	57.0% (391/686)	9.9% (68/686)	0.1% (1/686)	0.0% (0/686)	0.0% (0/686)	0.0% (0/686)	0.0% (0/686)	0.0% (0/686)	0.0% (0/686)
C) >60–80	1303	0.2% (2/1303)	8.1% (106/1303)	63.4% (826/1303)	26.2% (342/1303)	1.9% (25/1303)	0.2% (2/1303)	0.0% (0/1303)	0.0% (0/1303)	0.0% (0/1303)	0.0% (0/1303)	0.0% (0/1303)
D) >80–120	2864	0.0% (0/2864)	0.0% (1/2864)	6.5% (186/2864)	74.5% (2133/2864)	17.5% (502/2864)	1.3% (36/2864)	0.2% (6/2864)	0.0% (0/2864)	0.0% (0/2864)	0.0% (0/2864)	0.0% (0/2864)
E) >120–160	2681	0.0% (0/2681)	0.0% (0/2681)	0.0% (0/2681)	9.0% (241/2681)	69.9% (1874/2681)	19.1% (512/2681)	1.8% (49/2681)	0.2% (5/2681)	0.0% (0/2681)	0.0% (0/2681)	0.0% (0/2681)
F) >160–200	1820	0.0% (0/1820)	0.0% (0/1820)	0.0% (0/1820)	0.1% (2/1820)	10.3% (188/1820)	63.6% (1157/1820)	24.9% (454/1820)	1.0% (19/1820)	0.0% (0/1820)	0.0% (0/1820)	0.0% (0/1820)
G) >200–250	1314	0.0% (0/1314)	0.0% (0/1314)	0.0% (0/1314)	0.0%(0/1314)	0.5% (7/1314)	8.5% (112/1314)	65.3% (858/1314)	24.6% (323/1314)	1.1% (14/1314)	0.0% (0/1314)	0.0% (0/1314)
H) >250–300	652	0.0% (0/652)	0.0% (0/652)	0.0% (0/652)	0.0%(0/652)	0.0%(0/652)	0.3% (2/652)	11.3% (74/652)	63.5% (414/652)	22.9% (149/652)	2.0% (13/652)	0.0% (0/652)
I) >300–350	279	0.0% (0/279)	0.0% (0/279)	0.0% (0/279)	0.0%(0/279)	0.0%(0/279)	0.0% (0/279)	0.0% (0/279)	17.9% (50/279)	59.5% (166/279)	21.1% (59/279)	1.4% (4/279)
J) >350–400	65	0.0% (0/65)	0.0% (0/65)	0.0% (0/65)	0.0%(0/65)	0.0%(0/65)	0.0% (0/65)	0.0% (0/65)	0.0% (0/65)	18.5% (12/65)	64.6% (42/65)	16.9% (11/65)
K) >400	9	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0%(0/9)	0.0%(0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	11.1% (1/9)	77.8% (7/9)	11.1% (1/9)

Table 25. Concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using SG ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen.

Percent of matched pairs in each YSI™* glucose range for each SG range (mg/dL)												
SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* Glucose Range (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
A) <40	62	0.0% (0/62)	37.1% (23/62)	58.1% (36/62)	4.8% (3/62)	0.0%(0/62)	0.0% (0/62)	0.0% (0/62)	0.0% (0/62)	0.0% (0/62)	0.0% (0/62)	0.0% (0/62)
B) ≥40–60	247	2.4% (6/247)	21.5% (53/247)	58.7% (145/247)	17.0% (42/247)	0.4% (1/247)	0.0% (0/247)	0.0% (0/247)	0.0% (0/247)	0.0% (0/247)	0.0% (0/247)	0.0% (0/247)
C) >60–80	429	0.2% (1/429)	12.6% (54/429)	52.0% (223/429)	30.3% (130/429)	4.4% (19/429)	0.5% (2/429)	0.0% (0/429)	0.0% (0/429)	0.0% (0/429)	0.0% (0/429)	0.0% (0/429)
D) >80–120	1014	0.0% (0/1014)	0.1% (1/1014)	5.3% (54/1014)	70.7% (717/1014)	20.4% (207/1014)	3.1% (31/1014)	0.4% (4/1014)	0.0% (0/1014)	0.0% (0/1014)	0.0% (0/1014)	0.0% (0/1014)
E) >120–160	973	0.0% (0/973)	0.0% (0/973)	0.0% (0/973)	9.1% (89/973)	61.6% (599/973)	24.8% (241/973)	4.0% (39/973)	0.5% (5/973)	0.0% (0/973)	0.0% (0/973)	0.0% (0/973)
F) >160–200	633	0.0% (0/633)	0.0% (0/633)	0.0% (0/633)	0.3% (2/633)	10.7% (68/633)	56.7% (359/633)	30.3% (192/633)	1.9% (12/633)	0.0% (0/633)	0.0% (0/633)	0.0% (0/633)
G) >200–250	497	0.0% (0/497)	0.0% (0/497)	0.0% (0/497)	0.0%(0/497)	0.2% (1/497)	7.8% (39/497)	64.6% (321/497)	26.4% (131/497)	1.0% (5/497)	0.0% (0/497)	0.0% (0/497)
H) >250–300	224	0.0% (0/224)	0.0% (0/224)	0.0% (0/224)	0.0%(0/224)	0.0%(0/224)	0.0% (0/224)	12.9% (29/224)	58.0% (130/224)	23.7% (53/224)	5.4% (12/224)	0.0% (0/224)
I) >300–350	97	0.0% (0/97)	0.0% (0/97)	0.0% (0/97)	0.0%(0/97)	0.0%(0/97)	0.0% (0/97)	0.0% (0/97)	19.6% (19/97)	59.8% (58/97)	18.6% (18/97)	2.1% (2/97)
J) >350–400	22	0.0% (0/22)	0.0% (0/22)	0.0% (0/22)	0.0%(0/22)	0.0%(0/22)	0.0% (0/22)	0.0% (0/22)	0.0% (0/22)	27.3% (6/22)	63.6% (14/22)	9.1% (2/22)
K) >400	1	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0%(0/1)	0.0%(0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	100.0% (1/1)
Note: The overall number of available SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 88 subjects.												

Table 26. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using SG ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration every 12 hours, Arm.

Percent of matched pairs in each YSI™* glucose range for each SG range (mg/dL)												
SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* Glucose Range (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
A) <40	75	2.7% (2/75)	44.0% (33/75)	52.0% (39/75)	1.3% (1/75)	0.0%(0/75)	0.0% (0/75)	0.0% (0/75)	0.0% (0/75)	0.0% (0/75)	0.0% (0/75)	0.0% (0/75)
B) ≥40–60	520	1.0% (5/520)	41.9% (218/520)	51.7% (269/520)	5.4% (28/520)	0.0%(0/520)	0.0% (0/520)	0.0% (0/520)	0.0% (0/520)	0.0% (0/520)	0.0% (0/520)	0.0% (0/520)
C) >60–80	1238	0.2% (2/1238)	9.2% (114/1238)	70.3% (870/1238)	20.0% (247/1238)	0.4% (5/1238)	0.0% (0/1238)	0.0% (0/1238)	0.0% (0/1238)	0.0% (0/1238)	0.0% (0/1238)	0.0% (0/1238)
D) >80–120	2722	0.0% (0/2722)	0.1% (3/2722)	7.5% (203/2722)	74.0% (2014/2722)	17.7% (481/2722)	0.8% (21/2722)	0.0% (0/2722)	0.0% (0/2722)	0.0% (0/2722)	0.0% (0/2722)	0.0% (0/2722)
E) >120–160	2348	0.0% (0/2348)	0.0% (0/2348)	0.1% (3/2348)	9.2% (215/2348)	70.4% (1652/2348)	18.0% (423/2348)	2.3% (54/2348)	0.0% (1/2348)	0.0% (0/2348)	0.0% (0/2348)	0.0% (0/2348)

Table 26. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using SG ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration every 12 hours, Arm. (continued)

Percent of matched pairs in each YSI™* glucose range for each SG range (mg/dL)												
SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* Glucose Range (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
F) >160–200	1614	0.0% (0/1614)	0.0% (0/1614)	0.0% (0/1614)	0.1% (2/1614)	9.4% (151/1614)	64.7% (1044/1614)	24.8% (400/1614)	0.9% (14/1614)	0.2% (3/1614)	0.0% (0/1614)	0.0% (0/1614)
G) >200–250	1212	0.0% (0/1212)	0.0% (0/1212)	0.0% (0/1212)	0.0%(0/1212)	0.6% (7/1212)	6.8% (83/1212)	63.9% (774/1212)	27.3% (331/1212)	1.4% (17/1212)	0.0% (0/1212)	0.0% (0/1212)
H) >250–300	556	0.0% (0/556)	0.0% (0/556)	0.0% (0/556)	0.0%(0/556)	0.0%(0/556)	0.2% (1/556)	9.4% (52/556)	65.1% (362/556)	23.9% (133/556)	1.4% (8/556)	0.0% (0/556)
I) >300–350	256	0.0% (0/256)	0.0% (0/256)	0.0% (0/256)	0.0%(0/256)	0.0%(0/256)	0.0% (0/256)	0.0% (0/256)	18.0% (46/256)	56.6% (145/256)	24.6% (63/256)	0.8% (2/256)
J) >350–400	60	0.0% (0/60)	0.0% (0/60)	0.0% (0/60)	0.0%(0/60)	0.0%(0/60)	0.0% (0/60)	0.0% (0/60)	3.3% (2/60)	16.7% (10/60)	66.7% (40/60)	13.3% (8/60)
K) >400	9	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0%(0/9)	0.0%(0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	11.1% (1/9)	55.6% (5/9)	33.3% (3/9)

Table 27. Concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using SG ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration every 12 hours, Arm.

Percent of matched pairs in each YSI™* glucose range for each SG range (mg/dL)												
SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* Glucose Range (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
A) <40	54	3.7% (2/54)	29.6% (16/54)	64.8% (35/54)	1.9%(1/54)	0.0%(0/54)	0.0% (0/54)	0.0% (0/54)	0.0% (0/54)	0.0% (0/54)	0.0% (0/54)	0.0% (0/54)
B) ≥40–60	168	1.8% (3/168)	22.0% (37/168)	64.3% (108/168)	11.9% (20/168)	0.0%(0/168)	0.0% (0/168)	0.0% (0/168)	0.0% (0/168)	0.0% (0/168)	0.0% (0/168)	0.0% (0/168)
C) >60–80	339	0.6% (2/339)	11.2% (38/339)	58.1% (197/339)	29.2% (99/339)	0.9% (3/339)	0.0% (0/339)	0.0% (0/339)	0.0% (0/339)	0.0% (0/339)	0.0% (0/339)	0.0% (0/339)
D) >80–120	895	0.0% (0/895)	0.3% (3/895)	6.6% (59/895)	69.8% (625/895)	21.6% (193/895)	1.7% (15/895)	0.0% (0/895)	0.0% (0/895)	0.0% (0/895)	0.0% (0/895)	0.0% (0/895)
E) >120–160	803	0.0% (0/803)	0.0% (0/803)	0.0% (0/803)	10.0% (80/803)	64.6% (519/803)	21.4% (172/803)	4.0% (32/803)	0.0% (0/803)	0.0% (0/803)	0.0% (0/803)	0.0% (0/803)
F) >160–200	549	0.0% (0/549)	0.0% (0/549)	0.0% (0/549)	0.2% (1/549)	8.9% (49/549)	61.4% (337/549)	28.1% (154/549)	1.5% (8/549)	0.0% (0/549)	0.0% (0/549)	0.0% (0/549)
G) >200–250	355	0.0% (0/355)	0.0% (0/355)	0.0% (0/355)	0.0%(0/355)	0.3% (1/355)	7.9% (28/355)	63.9% (227/355)	27.0% (96/355)	0.8% (3/355)	0.0% (0/355)	0.0% (0/355)
H) >250–300	175	0.0% (0/175)	0.0% (0/175)	0.0% (0/175)	0.0%(0/175)	0.0%(0/175)	0.0% (0/175)	10.9% (19/175)	65.7% (115/175)	21.1% (37/175)	2.3% (4/175)	0.0% (0/175)
I) >300–350	91	0.0% (0/91)	0.0% (0/91)	0.0% (0/91)	0.0%(0/91)	0.0%(0/91)	0.0% (0/91)	0.0% (0/91)	20.9% (19/91)	52.7% (48/91)	24.2% (22/91)	2.2% (2/91)
J) >350–400	15	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0%(0/15)	0.0%(0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	13.3% (2/15)	33.3% (5/15)	53.3% (8/15)	0.0% (0/15)
K) >400	1	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0%(0/1)	0.0%(0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	100.0% (1/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)

Table 27. Concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using SG ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration every 12 hours, Arm. (continued)

Percent of matched pairs in each YSI™* glucose range for each SG range (mg/dL)												
SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* Glucose Range (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 82 subjects.												

Table 28. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using SG ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Arm.

Percent of matched pairs in each YSI™* glucose range for each SG range (mg/dL)												
SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* Glucose Range (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
A) <40	73	2.7% (2/73)	45.2% (33/73)	50.7% (37/73)	1.4% (1/73)	0.0%(0/73)	0.0% (0/73)	0.0% (0/73)	0.0% (0/73)	0.0% (0/73)	0.0% (0/73)	0.0% (0/73)
B) ≥40–60	503	1.0% (5/503)	45.9% (231/503)	48.3% (243/503)	4.8% (24/503)	0.0%(0/503)	0.0% (0/503)	0.0% (0/503)	0.0% (0/503)	0.0% (0/503)	0.0% (0/503)	0.0% (0/503)
C) >60–80	1291	0.2% (2/1291)	8.9% (115/1291)	72.3% (933/1291)	18.4% (237/1291)	0.3% (4/1291)	0.0% (0/1291)	0.0% (0/1291)	0.0% (0/1291)	0.0% (0/1291)	0.0% (0/1291)	0.0% (0/1291)
D) >80–120	2756	0.0% (0/2756)	0.1% (3/2756)	7.0% (194/2756)	75.9% (2092/2756)	16.5% (456/2756)	0.4% (11/2756)	0.0% (0/2756)	0.0% (0/2756)	0.0% (0/2756)	0.0% (0/2756)	0.0% (0/2756)
E) >120–160	2442	0.0% (0/2442)	0.0% (0/2442)	0.1% (2/2442)	9.3% (228/2442)	71.4% (1743/2442)	18.0% (439/2442)	1.2% (30/2442)	0.0% (0/2442)	0.0% (0/2442)	0.0% (0/2442)	0.0% (0/2442)
F) >160–200	1588	0.0% (0/1588)	0.0% (0/1588)	0.0% (0/1588)	0.1% (2/1588)	9.4% (150/1588)	66.3% (1053/1588)	23.5% (373/1588)	0.6% (9/1588)	0.1% (1/1588)	0.0% (0/1588)	0.0% (0/1588)
G) >200–250	1246	0.0% (0/1246)	0.0% (0/1246)	0.0% (0/1246)	0.0%(0/1246)	0.5% (6/1246)	7.4% (92/1246)	65.7% (818/1246)	25.1% (313/1246)	1.4% (17/1246)	0.0% (0/1246)	0.0% (0/1246)
H) >250–300	613	0.0% (0/613)	0.0% (0/613)	0.0% (0/613)	0.0%(0/613)	0.0%(0/613)	0.2% (1/613)	8.6% (53/613)	65.1% (399/613)	24.6% (151/613)	1.5% (9/613)	0.0% (0/613)
I) >300–350	271	0.0% (0/271)	0.0% (0/271)	0.0% (0/271)	0.0%(0/271)	0.0%(0/271)	0.0% (0/271)	0.0% (0/271)	16.2% (44/271)	59.8% (162/271)	23.2% (63/271)	0.7% (2/271)
J) >350–400	61	0.0% (0/61)	0.0% (0/61)	0.0% (0/61)	0.0%(0/61)	0.0%(0/61)	0.0% (0/61)	0.0% (0/61)	4.9% (3/61)	11.5% (7/61)	70.5% (43/61)	13.1% (8/61)
K) >400	8	0.0% (0/8)	0.0% (0/8)	0.0% (0/8)	0.0%(0/8)	0.0%(0/8)	0.0% (0/8)	0.0% (0/8)	0.0% (0/8)	0.0% (0/8)	62.5% (5/8)	37.5% (3/8)

Table 29. Concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using SG ranges on FST) Day 1; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Arm.

Percent of matched pairs in each YSI™* glucose range for each SG range (mg/dL)												
SG ranges (mg/dL)	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* Glucose Range (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
A) <40	54	3.7% (2/54)	29.6% (16/54)	64.8% (35/54)	1.9% (1/54)	0.0%(0/54)	0.0% (0/54)	0.0% (0/54)	0.0% (0/54)	0.0% (0/54)	0.0% (0/54)	0.0% (0/54)
B) ≥40–60	162	1.9% (3/162)	25.3% (41/162)	61.7% (100/162)	11.1% (18/162)	0.0%(0/162)	0.0% (0/162)	0.0% (0/162)	0.0% (0/162)	0.0% (0/162)	0.0% (0/162)	0.0% (0/162)

Table 29. Concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using SG ranges on FST) Day 1; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Arm. (continued)

Percent of matched pairs in each YSI™* glucose range for each SG range (mg/dL)												
SG ranges (mg/dL)	**Number of paired SG-YSI™***	**YSI™* Glucose Range (mg/dL)**										
		<40	**≥40–60**	**>60–80**	**>80–120**	**>120–160**	**>160–200**	**>200–250**	**>250–300**	**>300–350**	**>350–400**	**>400**
C) >60–80	346	0.6% (2/346)	11.6% (40/346)	61.3% (212/346)	25.7% (89/346)	0.9% (3/346)	0.0% (0/346)	0.0% (0/346)	0.0% (0/346)	0.0% (0/346)	0.0% (0/346)	0.0% (0/346)
D) >80–120	899	0.0% (0/899)	0.3% (3/899)	6.3% (57/899)	74.0% (665/899)	18.2% (164/899)	1.1% (10/899)	0.0% (0/899)	0.0% (0/899)	0.0% (0/899)	0.0% (0/899)	0.0% (0/899)
E) >120–160	878	0.0% (0/878)	0.0% (0/878)	0.0% (0/878)	10.0% (88/878)	67.0% (588/878)	21.0% (184/878)	2.1% (18/878)	0.0% (0/878)	0.0% (0/878)	0.0% (0/878)	0.0% (0/878)
F) >160–200	571	0.0% (0/571)	0.0% (0/571)	0.0% (0/571)	0.2% (1/571)	9.3% (53/571)	62.3% (356/571)	27.3% (156/571)	0.9% (5/571)	0.0% (0/571)	0.0% (0/571)	0.0% (0/571)
G) >200–250	427	0.0% (0/427)	0.0% (0/427)	0.0% (0/427)	0.0%(0/427)	0.2% (1/427)	8.2% (35/427)	62.5% (267/427)	27.6% (118/427)	1.4% (6/427)	0.0% (0/427)	0.0% (0/427)
H) >250–300	202	0.0% (0/202)	0.0% (0/202)	0.0% (0/202)	0.0%(0/202)	0.0%(0/202)	0.0% (0/202)	9.9% (20/202)	59.9% (121/202)	26.7% (54/202)	3.5% (7/202)	0.0% (0/202)
I) >300–350	93	0.0% (0/93)	0.0% (0/93)	0.0% (0/93)	0.0%(0/93)	0.0%(0/93)	0.0% (0/93)	0.0% (0/93)	16.1% (15/93)	59.1% (55/93)	22.6% (21/93)	2.2% (2/93)
J) >350–400	13	0.0% (0/13)	0.0% (0/13)	0.0% (0/13)	0.0%(0/13)	0.0%(0/13)	0.0% (0/13)	0.0% (0/13)	15.4% (2/13)	7.7% (1/13)	76.9% (10/13)	0.0% (0/13)
K) >400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 83 subjects.
Note: For the blank cells (-), there are no paired points in this reference range.

Percent agreement post calibration

The agreement of the SG values to paired YSI™* values was assessed for every 2-hour period post sensor calibration. For readings less than or equal to 80 mg/dL, the absolute difference in mg/dL between the SG and paired YSI™* values was calculated.

Table 30 and *Table 31* show the percent agreement rates post calibration for sensors inserted into the abdomen. Performance when sensors are inserted in the arm is at least comparable to results when sensors are inserted in the abdomen.

Table 30. Agreement rates for every 2-hour period post calibration period; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen.

Time after calibration	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	Percent Agreement (%)				
		Percent of SG within 15/15% of YSI™*	Percent of SG within 20/20% of YSI™*	Percent of SG within 30/30% of YSI™*	Percent of SG within 40/40% of YSI™*	Percent of SG greater than 40/40% of YSI™*
0–2 hours	2999	85	92.6	97.8	99.6	0.4
2–4 hours	2667	75.1	85.9	95.3	98.8	1.2
4–6 hours	2138	71.4	82	92.7	97.6	2.4
6–8 hours	1521	77.6	88.4	97	99.3	0.7

Table 30. Agreement rates for every 2-hour period post calibration period; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen. (continued)

Time after calibration	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	Percent Agreement (%)				
		Percent of SG within 15/15% of YSI™*	Percent of SG within 20/20% of YSI™*	Percent of SG within 30/30% of YSI™*	Percent of SG within 40/40% of YSI™*	Percent of SG greater than 40/40% of YSI™*
8–10 hours	1523	84.2	91.1	97.6	99.3	0.7
10–12 hours	1242	79.8	89.5	96.3	98.6	1.4

* For reference range ≤80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.
Note: SG Readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Table 31. Agreement rates for every 2-hour period post calibration; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen.

Time after calibration	Number of paired SG-YSI™*	Percent Agreement (%)				
		Percent of SG within 15/15% of YSI™*	Percent of SG within 20/20% of YSI™*	Percent of SG within 30/30% of YSI™*	Percent of SG within 40/40% of YSI™*	Percent of SG greater than 40/40% of YSI™*
0–2 hours	4585	87	93.5	98.1	99.7	0.3
2–4 hours	3949	80.7	89.9	96.7	99	1
4–6 hours	2856	78.7	87.6	95.5	98.5	1.5
6–8 hours	227	74.9	86.3	96.9	99.6	0.4
8–10 hours	35	82.9	85.7	91.4	94.3	5.7
10–12 hours	12	91.7	91.7	91.7	100	0

* For reference range ≤80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.
Note: SG Readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Trend accuracy

Table 32 and *Table 33* show, for each SG rate-of-change range (indicated on display by number of arrows), percentage of SG-YSI™* paired values that fell into different YSI™* rate-of-change ranges. The tables show the trend accuracy for sensors inserted into the abdomen. Performance when sensors are inserted in the arm is at least comparable to results when sensors are inserted into the abdomen.

Table 32. Trend accuracy; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen.

SG Rate-of-Change Range (mg/dL/min)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each YSI™* Rate-of-Change Range for Each SG Rate-of-Change Range					
		YSI™* Rate-of-Change Ranges (mg/dL/min)					
		<-2	[-2, -1]	[-1, 0]	[0, 1]	[1, 2]	>2
A) <-2	162	38.3% (62/162)	40.1% (65/162)	20.4% (33/162)	0.6% (1/162)	0.6% (1/162)	0.0% (0/162)
B) [-2, -1]	1001	4.8% (48/1001)	39.9% (399/1001)	51.3% (514/1001)	3.7% (37/1001)	0.3% (3/1001)	0.0% (0/1001)
C) [-1, 0]	5960	0.5% (30/5960)	3.8% (228/5960)	77.6% (4627/5960)	17.1% (1020/5960)	0.8% (49/5960)	0.1% (6/5960)
D) [0, 1]	3517	0.2% (7/3517)	0.5% (18/3517)	25.7% (903/3517)	63.4% (2231/3517)	9.3% (326/3517)	0.9% (32/3517)
E) [1, 2]	1059	0.1% (1/1059)	0.4% (4/1059)	4.5% (48/1059)	37.9% (401/1059)	48.6% (515/1059)	8.5% (90/1059)
F) >2	391	0.0% (0/391)	0.0% (0/391)	2.8% (11/391)	7.4% (29/391)	40.9% (160/391)	48.8% (191/391)

Table 33. Trend accuracy; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen.

SG Rate-of-Change Range (mg/dL/min)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each YSI™* Rate-of-Change Range for Each SG Rate-of-Change Range					
		YSI™* Rate-of-Change Ranges (mg/dL/min)					
		<-2	[-2, -1]	[-1, 0]	[0, 1]	[1, 2]	>2
A) <-2	159	39.0% (62/159)	39.6% (63/159)	19.5% (31/159)	0.6% (1/159)	1.3% (2/159)	0.0% (0/159)
B) [-2, -1]	967	5.1% (49/967)	38.7% (374/967)	51.9% (502/967)	4.0% (39/967)	0.3% (3/967)	0.0% (0/967)
C) [-1, 0]	5753	0.5% (28/5753)	4.0% (228/5753)	77.5% (4456/5753)	17.2% (990/5753)	0.8% (46/5753)	0.1% (5/5753)
D) [0, 1]	3387	0.2% (8/3387)	0.5% (18/3387)	26.5% (898/3387)	62.5% (2118/3387)	9.3% (316/3387)	0.9% (29/3387)
E) [1, 2]	1024	0.0% (0/1024)	0.2% (2/1024)	5.0% (51/1024)	38.8% (397/1024)	47.5% (486/1024)	8.6% (88/1024)
F) >2	374	0.0% (0/374)	0.0% (0/374)	2.4% (9/374)	8.0% (30/374)	42.8% (160/374)	46.8% (175/374)

Precision

Precision of the system was evaluated by comparing the results from two separate sensors worn in the abdomen on the same subject at the same time. A total of 83 subjects provided 30,350 paired SG-YSI™* measurements, with a mean Percent Absolute Relative Difference (PARD) of 9.07% with a coefficient of variation (%CV) of 6.5%.

Though precision in the arm has not been specifically assessed, arm vs. arm and arm vs. abdomen is likely comparable to the abdomen precision based on internal evaluation by Medtronic.

Sensor life

After the first successful calibration, 72.5% of sensors worn in the arm functioned more than six days and up to the full seven days of wear (144 to 168 hours). The median functional sensor life for sensors worn in the arm insertion site over the course of the study was 167.9 hours, with a mean functional life of 146.1 hours.

After the first successful calibration, 71.3% of sensors worn in the abdomen functioned more than six days and up to the full seven days of wear (144 to 168 hours). The median functional sensor life for sensors worn in the abdomen insertion site over the course of the study was 167.6 hours, with a mean functional life of 144.2 hours.

Safety

There were no moderate or severe device-related or procedure-related adverse events, device-related or procedure-related serious adverse events, or unanticipated adverse device effects through seven days of use.

C. Alert performance for users 14 years and older

The CGM system enables your device to display SG readings, glucose trend arrows, glucose trend graphs, and SG alerts (for example, High and Low Limit Threshold alerts, High and Low Predictive alerts, and Rise and Fall rate-of-change alerts).

The high and low limit alerts (Threshold alerts) let the user know when the SG is at or above the high limit or at or below the low limit. Using only a high or low limit alert may reduce the number of false alerts, but does not provide a warning before reaching a high or low limit. The default alert thresholds are highlighted in gray in the tables below.

Predictive alerts notify users that their SG level may soon reach a high or low limit setting. Users may select how early they would like to be notified before their SG level reaches a high limit setting. The earliest warning is 30 minutes before reaching a high limit setting, but users can reduce the amount of warning down to 5 minutes. Users will receive a warning approximately 30 minutes prior to when their SG level is predicted to reach their low limit setting. In general, the earlier the warning, the more time a user will have to react to a potential high or low limit setting, but this also increases the potential for false alerts.

A predictive alert is simply an estimation of a future SG level compared to the high or low limit setting. If the predicted SG value is above the high limit or below the low limit, then a predictive alert is sounded even though the current SG level has not crossed the high or low limit. The predicted SG level is calculated using the current SG level, the derivative of previous SG readings (the trend or slope of the SG readings) and the amount of early warning duration the user selects.

The device will always alert the user when the CGM system reads that the user is below 54 mg/dL, regardless of the high threshold, low threshold, or predictive alerts that the user sets.

Glucose TRUE Alert Rate

The glucose true alert rate is the rate at which the BG confirmed that the CGM alert was triggered correctly. For example:

True Threshold Hypoglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system read that the user was below the low threshold and the user's BG was actually below that low threshold.

True Threshold Hyperglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system read that the user was above the high threshold and the user's BG was actually above that high threshold.

True Predictive Hypoglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system predicted that the user would reach below the low threshold and the user's BG was actually below that low threshold within 15 or 30 minutes.

True Predictive Hyperglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system predicted that the user would reach above the high threshold and the user's BG was actually above that high threshold within 15 or 30 minutes.

The true alert rate is important because it is necessary that users be notified when their BG is low (or high) so that they can correct the low (or high) BG. A high true alert rate indicates that when the CGM system says that their glucose values are, or will reach a specified threshold, the user's BG is likely to be at or approaching that threshold.

For example, per the following table, the low glucose alerts would have correctly indicated that the user was below (i.e. threshold only), or predicted to reach below the threshold (i.e. predictive only) or both (predictive and threshold) 66.9%, 52.7%, or 58.3% of the time within 30 minutes (or 66.9%, 47.7%, or 55.2% of the time within 15 minutes) when the user had BG values lower than 70 mg/dL for a sensor inserted in the abdomen.

Table 34. Glucose TRUE Alert Performance using Calibration every 12 hours

mg/dL	Insertion Site	Glucose TRUE Alert Rate					
		Threshold Only		Predictive Only		Threshold & Predictive	
		30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min
50	Abdomen	25.0%	25.0%	15.2%	12.3%	18.2%	16.2%
	Arm	36.8%	36.8%	21.9%	16.7%	26.1%	22.4%
54	Abdomen	32.9%	32.9%	-	-	-	-
	Arm	50.9%	50.9%	-	-	-	-
60*	Abdomen	53.5%	51.9%	40.7%	37.1%	46.2%	43.4%
	Arm	69.0%	67.8%	47.5%	45.6%	55.1%	53.5%
70	Abdomen	66.9%	66.9%	52.7%	47.7%	58.3%	55.2%
	Arm	77.4%	75.3%	57.4%	54.5%	65.6%	63.0%
80	Abdomen	69.3%	69.3%	57.8%	51.1%	62.2%	58.2%
	Arm	77.5%	76.4%	59.9%	53.0%	66.5%	61.9%
90	Abdomen	75.1%	74.4%	64.0%	58.5%	67.9%	64.3%
	Arm	74.9%	74.9%	69.0%	63.2%	71.3%	68.0%
180	Abdomen	93.7%	92.8%	70.5%	66.9%	78.0%	75.4%
	Arm	92.9%	92.9%	68.0%	63.2%	76.5%	73.7%
220	Abdomen	91.9%	91.9%	68.9%	66.3%	76.6%	74.8%
	Arm	92.2%	92.2%	65.7%	62.2%	74.5%	72.2%

Table 34. Glucose TRUE Alert Performance using Calibration every 12 hours (continued)

mg/dL	Insertion Site	Glucose TRUE Alert Rate					
		Threshold Only		Predictive Only		Threshold & Predictive	
		30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min
250	Abdomen	90.2%	90.2%	64.0%	60.1%	72.5%	69.8%
	Arm	91.4%	91.4%	62.0%	59.8%	71.1%	69.6%
300	Abdomen	81.3%	81.3%	57.8%	54.0%	65.4%	62.7%
	Arm	81.9%	80.6%	51.7%	49.7%	61.2%	59.3%

*The default alert threshold is highlighted in gray.

Glucose FALSE Alert Rate

The glucose false alert rate is the rate at which the BG did not confirm that the CGM alert was triggered correctly. For example:

False Threshold Hypoglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system read that the user was below the low threshold but the user's BG was actually above that low threshold.

False Threshold Hyperglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system read that the user was above the high threshold but the user's BG was actually below that high threshold.

False Predictive Hypoglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system predicted that the user would be below the low threshold but the user's BG was actually above that low threshold within 15 or 30 minutes.

False Predictive Hyperglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system predicted that the user would be above the high threshold but the user's BG was actually below the high threshold within 15 or 30 minutes.

The false alert rate is important because it is necessary that users be correctly notified when their BG is low (or high) so that they can correct the low (or high) BG. A low false alert rate indicates that when the CGM system says that their glucose values are, or will reach a specified threshold, the user's BG is likely to be at or approaching that threshold.

For example, per the following table, the high glucose threshold alerts would have incorrectly indicated that the user was above (i.e. threshold only), or predicted to reach above the threshold (i.e. predictive only), or both (threshold and predictive) 6.30%, 29.5%, or 22% of the time within 30 minutes (or 7.2%, 33.1%, or 24.6% of the time within

15 minutes) when the user had BG less than 180 mg/dL for a sensor inserted in the abdomen.

Table 35. Glucose FALSE Alert Performance using Calibration every 12 hours

mg/dL	Insertion Site	Glucose FALSE Alert Rate					
		Threshold Only		Predictive Only		Threshold and Predictive	
		30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min
50	Abdomen	75.0%	75.0%	84.8%	87.7%	81.8%	83.8%
	Arm	63.2%	63.2%	78.1%	83.3%	73.9%	77.6%
54	Abdomen	67.1%	67.1%	-	-	-	-
	Arm	49.1%	49.1%	-	-	-	-
60*	Abdomen	46.5%	48.1%	59.3%	62.9%	53.8%	56.6%
	Arm	31.0%	32.2%	52.5%	54.4%	44.9%	46.5%
70	Abdomen	33.1%	33.1%	47.3%	52.3%	41.7%	44.8%
	Arm	22.6%	24.7%	42.6%	45.5%	34.4%	37.0%
80	Abdomen	30.7%	30.7%	42.2%	48.9%	37.8%	41.8%
	Arm	22.5%	23.6%	40.1%	47.0%	33.5%	38.1%
90	Abdomen	24.9%	25.6%	36.0%	41.5%	32.1%	35.7%
	Arm	25.1%	25.1%	31.0%	36.8%	28.7%	32.0%
180	Abdomen	6.30%	7.20%	29.5%	33.1%	22.0%	24.6%
	Arm	7.10%	7.10%	32.0%	36.8%	23.5%	26.3%
220	Abdomen	8.10%	8.10%	31.1%	33.7%	23.4%	25.2%
	Arm	7.80%	7.80%	34.3%	37.8%	25.5%	27.8%
250	Abdomen	9.80%	9.80%	36.0%	39.9%	27.5%	30.2%
	Arm	8.60%	8.60%	38.0%	40.2%	28.9%	30.4%
300	Abdomen	18.8%	18.8%	42.2%	46.0%	34.6%	37.3%
	Arm	18.1%	19.4%	48.3%	50.3%	38.8%	40.7%

*The default alert threshold is highlighted in gray.

Glucose Correct Detection Rate

Glucose Correct Detection Rate is the rate that the device alerted when it should have alerted. For example, the BG was below the hypoglycemic threshold, or above the hyperglycemic threshold, and the device sounded an alert.

Glucose detection rates are important because it is necessary that users be notified when their BG is low (or high) so that they can correct the low (or high) BG. A high glucose correct detection rate indicates that users can have confidence that they will be notified by the device if their BG is low or high.

For example, per the following table, the threshold alert, the predictive alert, or both (threshold and predictive) notified the user 64%, 76%, or 76% of the time within 30 minutes (or 64%, 68%, or 68% within 15 minutes) when the user had BG less than 50 mg/dL for a sensor inserted in the abdomen.

Table 36. Glucose Correct Detection Alert Performance using Calibration every 12 hours

mg/dL	Insertion Site	Glucose Correct Detection Rate					
		Threshold Only		Predictive Only		Threshold & Predictive	
		30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min
50	Abdomen	64.0%	64.0%	76.0%	68.0%	76.0%	68.0%
	Arm	66.7%	66.7%	95.2%	71.4%	95.2%	76.2%
54	Abdomen	68.3%	68.3%	-	-	-	-
	Arm	80.0%	80.0%	-	-	-	-
60*	Abdomen	83.3%	82.1%	94.0%	88.1%	94.0%	89.3%
	Arm	86.3%	83.6%	98.6%	94.5%	98.6%	97.3%
70	Abdomen	90.5%	90.5%	94.2%	89.8%	94.2%	92.0%
	Arm	90.2%	88.6%	92.7%	90.2%	93.5%	91.9%
80	Abdomen	87.2%	87.2%	93.6%	87.2%	93.6%	89.9%
	Arm	89.0%	88.4%	94.8%	86.6%	95.9%	92.4%
90	Abdomen	91.1%	88.7%	94.6%	89.5%	95.7%	92.2%
	Arm	91.7%	90.4%	96.9%	91.7%	97.8%	95.6%
180	Abdomen	93.1%	91.4%	96.6%	93.4%	96.9%	95.4%
	Arm	93.2%	92.2%	98.1%	94.2%	98.7%	96.4%
220	Abdomen	90.1%	89.2%	94.8%	93.5%	95.3%	94.4%
	Arm	90.1%	89.2%	96.1%	93.6%	96.1%	95.6%
250	Abdomen	81.5%	80.9%	96.5%	91.3%	96.5%	93.6%
	Arm	80.9%	79.6%	96.7%	90.8%	96.7%	91.4%
300	Abdomen	75.3%	75.3%	95.3%	92.9%	95.3%	94.1%
	Arm	74.4%	71.8%	93.6%	89.7%	93.6%	89.7%

*The default alert threshold is highlighted in gray.

Glucose Missed Detection Rate

The Missed Detection Rate is the rate that the device did not alert when it should have. For example, the BG was below the hypoglycemic threshold, or above the hyperglycemic threshold, and the device did not sound a threshold or predictive alert.

Missed detection rates are important because it is necessary that users be notified when their BG is low (or high), so that they can correct the low (or high) BG. A low missed detection rate indicates that users can have confidence that they will be notified by the device if their BG is low or high.

For example, per the following table, the threshold alert, predictive alert, or both alerts (threshold and predictive) did not sound 36%, 24%, or 24% of the time within 30 minutes (or 36%, 32%, or 32% within 15 minutes) when the user had BG less than 50 mg/dL for a sensor inserted in the abdomen.

Table 37. Glucose Missed Detection Alert Performance using Calibration every 12 hours

mg/dL	Insertion Site	Glucose Missed Detection Rate					
		Threshold Only		Predictive Only		Threshold & Predictive	
		30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min
50	Abdomen	36.0%	36.0%	24.0%	32.0%	24.0%	32.0%
	Arm	33.3%	33.3%	4.8%	28.6%	4.8%	23.8%
54	Abdomen	31.7%	31.7%	-	-	-	-
	Arm	20.0%	20.0%	-	-	-	-
60*	Abdomen	16.7%	17.9%	6.0%	11.9%	6.0%	10.7%
	Arm	13.7%	16.4%	1.4%	5.5%	1.4%	2.7%
70	Abdomen	9.5%	9.5%	5.8%	10.2%	5.8%	8.0%
	Arm	9.8%	11.4%	7.3%	9.8%	6.5%	8.1%
80	Abdomen	12.8%	12.8%	6.4%	12.8%	6.4%	10.1%
	Arm	11.0%	11.6%	5.2%	13.4%	4.1%	7.6%
90	Abdomen	8.9%	11.3%	5.4%	10.5%	4.3%	7.8%
	Arm	8.3%	9.6%	3.1%	8.3%	2.2%	4.4%
180	Abdomen	6.9%	8.6%	3.4%	6.6%	3.1%	4.6%
	Arm	6.8%	7.8%	1.9%	5.8%	1.3%	3.6%
220	Abdomen	9.9%	10.8%	5.2%	6.5%	4.7%	5.6%
	Arm	9.9%	10.8%	3.9%	6.4%	3.9%	4.4%
250	Abdomen	18.5%	19.1%	3.5%	8.7%	3.5%	6.4%
	Arm	19.1%	20.4%	3.3%	9.2%	3.3%	8.6%
300	Abdomen	24.7%	24.7%	4.7%	7.1%	4.7%	5.9%
	Arm	25.6%	28.2%	6.4%	10.3%	6.4%	10.3%

*The default alert threshold is highlighted in gray.

E. Guardian Sensor (3) Performance in users ages 7 to 13

CGM performance

The use of the Guardian Sensor (3) with the Guardian Link (3) transmitter enables CGM technology. The transmitter transmits SG values calculated by the real-time algorithm to a primary display device, allowing you to monitor your SG values.

Clinical study description

The performance of the Guardian Sensor (3) was evaluated in a clinical study[19]. This in-patient (in-clinic) and outpatient (at home) study included subjects 7 to 13 years in age. The study design was a multi-center, prospective single sample correlational design without controls.

[19] Medtronic Inc., A Performance Evaluation of the Enlite™* and Enlite™* 3 Glucose Sensor to Support Use in Children; CEP249 Data From Subjects 7-13 Years of Age 10703807DOC. November 2017.

All subjects were assigned to treatment. Each subject was instructed to wear two Guardian Sensor (3) sensors in the abdomen or buttock.

- One Guardian Sensor (3) connected to the Guardian Connect Transmitter, which transmitted to the Guardian Connect app, a standalone CGM display device.
- One Guardian Sensor (3) connected to the Guardian Link (3) transmitter, which served as a glucose sensor recorder (GSR, transmitter and recorder for sensor-integrated pump systems).

The SG data collected by the blinded GSRs were retrospectively processed through the real-time CGM algorithm. This is the same algorithm used in the Guardian Connect and pump CGM systems. Thus all data is representative of real-time sensor usage.

The CONTOUR NEXT™* LINK 2.4 Wireless Meter was the study meter used for all calibrations in this study, and was the only meter evaluated with the Guardian Sensor (3) CGM systems. The sensor has not been tested with other meters. Therefore, the performance with other BG meters may differ from the performance with the CONTOUR NEXT™* LINK 2.4 Wireless Meter described below.

FST was performed on day 1, 3, or 7 for 6 hours each, over the life of the sensor. Reference blood (plasma) glucose values were obtained with a YSI™* Glucose Analyzer every 5 to 15 minutes. During the FSTs, the subjects were instructed to calibrate the sensors once every 12 hours, or as requested by the display device. During home use (outside the clinic), subjects were instructed to calibrate both sensors three to four times spread throughout the day. During the FST procedures, glucose challenges were limited to 30 minutes of exercise. Therefore, there were a limited number of glucose values in the high and low glucose ranges.

The overall number of subjects that participated in FST procedures on day 1, 3, or 7 were 21, 13, and 10 respectively.

During the study, the meter was used for confirmation of alarms, treatment decisions, and sensor calibrations.

Results

Sensor accuracy

The following information highlights the Guardian Sensor (3) performance from 50 subjects (7 to 13 years old) wearing the Guardian Link (3) Transmitter that served as a glucose sensor recorder (GSR, transmitter and recorder for sensor-integrated pump systems) and the Guardian Connect Transmitter, which transmitted to the Guardian Connect app (a standalone CGM display device) during FST.

Mean absolute relative difference, by number of daily calibrations

Table 38 shows the sensor accuracy measured by the MARD. MARD represents the average relative difference (regardless if positive or negative) between the SG values and the paired BG values measured by YSI™*.

Table 38. SG MARD Versus YSI™* (within YSI™* glucose ranges)

YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Abdomen Insertion Site				Buttock Insertion Site			
	Calibration every 12 hours		Calibration 3 or 4 times a day		Calibration every 12 hours		Calibration 3 or 4 times a day	
	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	MARD (%)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	MARD (%)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	MARD (%)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	MARD (%)
Overall	733	10.46	710	9.84	710	9.14	686	8.79
40-60*	4	19.16	2	31.9	7	5.43	7	3.61
61-80*	20	10.59	18	8.54	34	10.85	28	7.86
81-180	378	11.59	367	11.04	393	9.63	374	8.99
181-300	290	8.76	282	8.4	255	7.92	253	8.56
301-350	32	7.11	32	5.63	15	4.64	18	7.67
351-400	9	8.59	9	5.57	6	5.05	6	3.01

* For YSI™* reference range ≤ 80 mg/dL, the differences in mg/dL are included instead of percent difference (%).
Note: SG Readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Percent agreement, by number of daily calibrations

In *Table 39* through *Table 46*, the agreement of the SG values to paired YSI™* values was assessed by calculating the percentage of YSI™* values that were within 15%, 20%, 30%, 40%, and greater than 40% of the paired SG values. For readings less than or equal to 80 mg/dL, the absolute difference in mg/dL between the SG and paired YSI™* values was calculated.

Results are shown for defined SG ranges when calibrating every 12 hours and calibrating three or four times a day for sensors.

Table 39. Agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within YSI™* glucose ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen

YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 15/15% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 20/20% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 30/30% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 40/40% of YSI™*	Percent of SG greater than 40/40% of YSI™*
Overall	733	78.9	87.7	95.9	98.9	1.1
≥40-60*	4	50	50	75	100	0
>60-80*	20	70	80	90	95	5
>80-180	378	74.1	83.1	92.9	98.1	1.9
>180-300	290	83.1	93.1	100	100	0

Table 39. Agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within YSI™* glucose ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen (continued)

YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 15/15% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 20/20% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 30/30% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 40/40% of YSI™*	Percent of SG greater than 40/40% of YSI™*
>300-350	32	100	100	100	100	0
>350-400	9	100	100	100	100	0

* For glucose ranges ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.
Note: SG readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Table 40. Agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within YSI™* glucose ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen

YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 15/15% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 20/20% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 30/30% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 40/40% of YSI™*	Percent of SG greater than 40/40% of YSI™*
Overall	403	81.9	90.6	96.5	99	1
≥40-60*	2	100	100	100	100	0
>60-80*	11	63.6	72.7	90.9	100	0
>80-180	196	75.5	84.2	93.4	98	2
>180-300	160	86.9	97.5	100	100	0
>300-350	27	100	100	100	100	0
>350-400	7	100	100	100	100	0

* For glucose ranges ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.
Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 16 subjects. SG readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Table 41. Agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within YSI™* glucose ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen

YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 15/15% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 20/20% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 30/30% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 40/40% of YSI™*	Percent of SG greater than 40/40% of YSI™*
Overall	710	81.7	90	97.2	99.4	0.6
≥40-60*	2	0	0	50	100	0
>60-80*	18	83.3	88.9	94.4	94.4	5.6
>80-180	367	74.9	84.5	95.1	99.2	0.8
>180-300	282	88.3	96.5	100	100	0
>300-350	32	100	100	100	100	0
>350-400	9	100	100	100	100	0

* For glucose ranges ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.
Note: SG readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Table 42. Agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within YSI™* glucose ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen

YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 15/15% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 20/20% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 30/30% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 40/40% of YSI™*	Percent of SG greater than 40/40% of YSI™*
Overall	372	83.9	92.2	97.3	99.5	0.5
>60-80*	9	77.8	88.9	100	100	0
>80-180	182	76.9	86.3	94.5	98.9	1.1
>180-300	147	89.1	98	100	100	0
>300-350	27	100	100	100	100	0
>350-400	7	100	100	100	100	0

* For glucose ranges ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.

Table 42. Agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within YSI™* glucose ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen (continued)

YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 15/15% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 20/20% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 30/30% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 40/40% of YSI™*	Percent of SG greater than 40/40% of YSI™*
Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 15 subjects. SG readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.						

Table 43. Agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within YSI™* glucose ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration every 12 hours, Buttock

YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 15/15% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 20/20% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 30/30% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 40/40% of YSI™*	Percent of SG greater than 40/40% of YSI™*
Overall	710	84.8	92.3	96.8	98.6	1.4
≥40-60*	7	100	100	100	100	0
>60-80*	34	70.6	79.4	94.1	100	0
>80-180	393	80.9	89.8	94.9	97.5	2.5
>180-300	255	91	96.9	99.6	100	0
>300-350	15	100	100	100	100	0
>350-400	6	100	100	100	100	0
* For glucose ranges ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL. **Note:** SG readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.						

Table 44. Agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within YSI™* glucose ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration every 12 hours, Buttock

YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 15/15% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 20/20% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 30/30% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 40/40% of YSI™*	Percent of SG greater than 40/40% of YSI™*
Overall	335	78.8	87.2	93.7	97	3
>60-80*	19	52.6	63.2	89.5	100	0
>80-180	178	71.9	82.6	89.9	94.4	5.6
>180-300	133	91	96.2	99.2	100	0
>300-350	3	100	100	100	100	0
>350-400	2	100	100	100	100	0
* For glucose ranges ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL. **Note:** The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 14 subjects. SG readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.						

Table 45. Agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within YSI™* glucose ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Buttock

YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 15/15% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 20/20% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 30/30% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 40/40% of YSI™*	Percent of SG greater than 40/40% of YSI™*
Overall	686	84.7	92.7	97.1	99.1	0.9
≥40-60*	7	100	100	100	100	0
>60-80*	28	85.7	89.3	100	100	0
>80-180	374	82.4	90.4	95.7	98.4	1.6
>180-300	253	87.4	96	98.4	100	0
>300-350	18	83.3	94.4	100	100	0
>350-400	6	100	100	100	100	0
* For glucose ranges ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL. **Note:** SG readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.						

Table 46. Agreement (%) of SG-YSI™* paired points within YSI™* glucose ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Buttock

YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 15/15% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 20/20% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 30/30% of YSI™*	Percent of SG Within 40/40% of YSI™*	Percent of SG greater than 40/40% of YSI™*
Overall	311	80.7	90.4	95.5	98.7	1.3
>60-80*	13	69.2	76.9	100	100	0
>80-180	159	77.4	86.8	92.5	97.5	2.5
>180-300	131	87	96.2	98.5	100	0
>300-350	6	50	83.3	100	100	0
>350-400	2	100	100	100	100	0

* For glucose ranges ≤ 80 mg/dL, agreement was based on 15/20/30/40 mg/dL.
Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 13 subjects. SG readings are within 40–400 mg/dL.

Agreement when CGM reads “Below 40 mg/dL” or “Above 400 mg/dL”

The real-time CGM systems display glucose values between 40 mg/dL and 400 mg/dL. It displays “Below 40 mg/dL” when the SG value detected is below 40 mg/dL. It displays “Above 400 mg/dL” when the SG value detected is above 400 mg/dL. Tables E-10 through E-13 illustrate the number and percentage of the paired YSI™* values in different BG levels when the CGM system displays “Below 40 mg/dL” (LOW) or “Above 400 mg/dL” (HIGH).

Table 47. The number and percentage of YSI™* values collected when CGM displays “Below 40 mg/dL“ (LOW); Calibration every 12 hours

CGM Display	Insertion Site	CGM-YSI™* pairs	YSI™* (mg/dL)					
			<55	<60	<70	<80	>80	Total
LOW	Abdomen	Cumulative, n	2	2	2	2	0	2
		Cumulative %	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	
	Buttocks	Cumulative, n	3	4	7	7	1	8
		Cumulative %	38%	50%	88%	88%	13%	

Table 48. The number and percentage of YSI™* values collected when CGM displays “Below 40 mg/dL“ (LOW); Calibration 3 or 4 times a day

CGM Display	Insertion Site	CGM-YSI™* pairs	YSI™* (mg/dL)					
			<55	<60	<70	<80	>80	Total
LOW	Abdomen	Cumulative, n	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Cumulative %	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	
	Buttocks	Cumulative, n	3	4	6	6	1	7
		Cumulative %	43%	57%	86%	86%	14%	

Table 49. The number and percentage of YSI™* values collected when CGM displays "Above 400 mg/dL" (HIGH); Calibration every 12 hours

CGM Display	Insertion Site	CGM-YSI™* pairs	YSI™* (mg/dL)					
			>340	>320	>280	>240	<240	Total
HIGH	Abdomen	Cumulative, n	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Cumulative %	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	
	Buttocks	Cumulative, n	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Cumulative %	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	

Table 50. The number and percentage of YSI™* values collected when CGM displays "Above 400 mg/dL" (HIGH); Calibration 3 or 4 times a day.

CGM Display	Insertion Site	CGM-YSI™* pairs	YSI™* (mg/dL)					
			>340	>320	>280	>240	<240	Total
HIGH	Abdomen	Cumulative, n	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Cumulative %	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	
	Buttocks	Cumulative, n	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Cumulative %	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	

Concurrence of SG and YSI™* values

The following tables show the percentage of concurring SG readings with FST reference values.

Table 51. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using YSI™* ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each SG Glucose Range for Each YSI™* Glucose Range												
YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	SG (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
B) ≥40-60	6	33.3% (2/6)	33.3% (2/6)	0.0% (0/6)	33.3% (2/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)
C) >60-80	20	0.0% (0/20)	10.0% (2/20)	55.0% (11/20)	35.0% (7/20)	0.0% (0/20)	0.0% (0/20)	0.0% (0/20)	0.0% (0/20)	0.0% (0/20)	0.0% (0/20)	0.0% (0/20)
D) >80-120	124	0.0% (0/124)	4.8% (6/124)	13.7% (17/124)	66.1% (82/124)	15.3% (19/124)	0.0% (0/124)	0.0% (0/124)	0.0% (0/124)	0.0% (0/124)	0.0% (0/124)	0.0% (0/124)
E) >120-160	169	0.0% (0/169)	0.0% (0/169)	0.6% (1/169)	21.3% (36/169)	62.1% (105/169)	15.4% (26/169)	0.6% (1/169)	0.0% (0/169)	0.0% (0/169)	0.0% (0/169)	0.0% (0/169)
F) >160-200	160	0.0% (0/160)	0.0% (0/160)	0.0% (0/160)	1.9% (3/160)	25.0% (40/160)	64.4% (103/160)	8.8% (14/160)	0.0% (0/160)	0.0% (0/160)	0.0% (0/160)	0.0% (0/160)
G) >200-250	151	0.0% (0/151)	0.0% (0/151)	0.0% (0/151)	0.0% (0/151)	1.3% (2/151)	40.4% (61/151)	56.3% (85/151)	2.0% (3/151)	0.0% (0/151)	0.0% (0/151)	0.0% (0/151)
H) >250-300	64	0.0% (0/64)	0.0% (0/64)	0.0% (0/64)	0.0% (0/64)	0.0% (0/64)	0.0% (0/64)	32.8% (21/64)	64.1% (41/64)	3.1% (2/64)	0.0% (0/64)	0.0% (0/64)
I) >300-350	32	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)	40.6% (13/32)	59.4% (19/32)	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)

Table 51. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using YSI™* ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen (continued)

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each SG Glucose Range for Each YSI™* Glucose Range												
YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	SG (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
J) >350-400	9	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	88.9% (8/9)	11.1% (1/9)	0.0% (0/9)

Table 52. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using YSI™* ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each SG Glucose Range for Each YSI™* Glucose Range												
YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	SG (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
B) ≥40-60	4	50.0% (2/4)	50.0% (2/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)
C) >60-80	11	0.0% (0/11)	18.2% (2/11)	45.5% (5/11)	36.4% (4/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)
D) >80-120	50	0.0% (0/50)	6.0% (3/50)	8.0% (4/50)	62.0% (31/50)	24.0% (12/50)	0.0% (0/50)	0.0% (0/50)	0.0% (0/50)	0.0% (0/50)	0.0% (0/50)	0.0% (0/50)
E) >120-160	94	0.0% (0/94)	0.0% (0/94)	1.1% (1/94)	19.1% (18/94)	58.5% (55/94)	20.2% (19/94)	1.1% (1/94)	0.0% (0/94)	0.0% (0/94)	0.0% (0/94)	0.0% (0/94)
F) >160-200	95	0.0% (0/95)	0.0% (0/95)	0.0% (0/95)	2.1% (2/95)	17.9% (17/95)	69.5% (66/95)	10.5% (10/95)	0.0% (0/95)	0.0% (0/95)	0.0% (0/95)	0.0% (0/95)
G) >200-250	83	0.0% (0/83)	0.0% (0/83)	0.0% (0/83)	0.0% (0/83)	1.2% (1/83)	27.7% (23/83)	68.7% (57/83)	2.4% (2/83)	0.0% (0/83)	0.0% (0/83)	0.0% (0/83)
H) >250-300	34	0.0% (0/34)	0.0% (0/34)	0.0% (0/34)	0.0% (0/34)	0.0% (0/34)	0.0% (0/34)	44.1% (15/34)	52.9% (18/34)	2.9% (1/34)	0.0% (0/34)	0.0% (0/34)
I) >300-350	27	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	37.0% (10/27)	63.0% (17/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)
J) >350-400	7	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	100.0% (7/7)	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)
Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 16 subjects.												

Table 53. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using YSI™* ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each SG Glucose Range for Each YSI™* Glucose Range												
YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	SG (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
B) ≥40-60	2	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	100.0% (2/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)
C) >60-80	18	0.0% (0/18)	0.0% (0/18)	61.1% (11/18)	38.9% (7/18)	0.0% (0/18)	0.0% (0/18)	0.0% (0/18)	0.0% (0/18)	0.0% (0/18)	0.0% (0/18)	0.0% (0/18)

Table 53. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using YSI™* ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen (continued)

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each SG Glucose Range for Each YSI™* Glucose Range												
YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	SG (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
D) >80-120	120	0.0% (0/120)	3.3% (4/120)	15.8% (19/120)	67.5% (81/120)	13.3% (16/120)	0.0% (0/120)	0.0% (0/120)	0.0% (0/120)	0.0% (0/120)	0.0% (0/120)	0.0% (0/120)
E) >120-160	162	0.0% (0/162)	0.0% (0/162)	0.0% (0/162)	17.9% (29/162)	64.8% (105/162)	16.7% (27/162)	0.6% (1/162)	0.0% (0/162)	0.0% (0/162)	0.0% (0/162)	0.0% (0/162)
F) >160-200	161	0.0% (0/161)	0.0% (0/161)	0.0% (0/161)	1.2% (2/161)	25.5% (41/161)	65.2% (105/161)	8.1% (13/161)	0.0% (0/161)	0.0% (0/161)	0.0% (0/161)	0.0% (0/161)
G) >200-250	145	0.0% (0/145)	0.0% (0/145)	0.0% (0/145)	0.0% (0/145)	1.4% (2/145)	42.8% (62/145)	53.8% (78/145)	2.1% (3/145)	0.0% (0/145)	0.0% (0/145)	0.0% (0/145)
H) >250-300	61	0.0% (0/61)	0.0% (0/61)	0.0% (0/61)	0.0% (0/61)	0.0% (0/61)	0.0% (0/61)	32.8% (20/61)	65.6% (40/61)	1.6% (1/61)	0.0% (0/61)	0.0% (0/61)
I) >300-350	32	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)	37.5% (12/32)	62.5% (20/32)	0.0% (0/32)	0.0% (0/32)
J) >350-400	9	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	55.6% (5/9)	44.4% (4/9)	0.0% (0/9)

Table 54. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using YSI™* ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each SG Glucose Range for Each YSI™* Glucose Range												
YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	SG (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
C) >60-80	9	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	55.6% (5/9)	44.4% (4/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)	0.0% (0/9)
D) >80-120	46	0.0% (0/46)	2.2% (1/46)	10.9% (5/46)	67.4% (31/46)	19.6% (9/46)	0.0% (0/46)	0.0% (0/46)	0.0% (0/46)	0.0% (0/46)	0.0% (0/46)	0.0% (0/46)
E) >120-160	85	0.0% (0/85)	0.0% (0/85)	0.0% (0/85)	16.5% (14/85)	60.0% (51/85)	22.4% (19/85)	1.2% (1/85)	0.0% (0/85)	0.0% (0/85)	0.0% (0/85)	0.0% (0/85)
F) >160-200	91	0.0% (0/91)	0.0% (0/91)	0.0% (0/91)	2.2% (2/91)	16.5% (15/91)	70.3% (64/91)	11.0% (10/91)	0.0% (0/91)	0.0% (0/91)	0.0% (0/91)	0.0% (0/91)
G) >200-250	76	0.0% (0/76)	0.0% (0/76)	0.0% (0/76)	0.0% (0/76)	1.3% (1/76)	27.6% (21/76)	68.4% (52/76)	2.6% (2/76)	0.0% (0/76)	0.0% (0/76)	0.0% (0/76)
H) >250-300	31	0.0% (0/31)	0.0% (0/31)	0.0% (0/31)	0.0% (0/31)	0.0% (0/31)	0.0% (0/31)	38.7% (12/31)	58.1% (18/31)	3.2% (1/31)	0.0% (0/31)	0.0% (0/31)
I) >300-350	27	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	29.6% (8/27)	70.4% (19/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)
J) >350-400	7	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	0.0% (0/7)	57.1% (4/7)	42.9% (3/7)	0.0% (0/7)
Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 15 subjects.												

Table 55. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using YSI™* ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration every 12 hours, Buttock

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each SG Glucose Range for Each YSI™* Glucose Range												
YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	SG (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
B) ≥40-60	11	36.4% (4/11)	63.6% (7/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)
C) >60-80	37	8.1% (3/37)	24.3% (9/37)	43.2% (16/37)	24.3% (9/37)	0.0% (0/37)	0.0% (0/37)	0.0% (0/37)	0.0% (0/37)	0.0% (0/37)	0.0% (0/37)	0.0% (0/37)
D) >80-120	156	0.6% (1/156)	5.1% (8/156)	9.0% (14/156)	75.6% (118/156)	9.6% (15/156)	0.0% (0/156)	0.0% (0/156)	0.0% (0/156)	0.0% (0/156)	0.0% (0/156)	0.0% (0/156)
E) >120-160	170	0.0% (0/170)	0.0% (0/170)	2.9% (5/170)	16.5% (28/170)	67.6% (115/170)	12.9% (22/170)	0.0% (0/170)	0.0% (0/170)	0.0% (0/170)	0.0% (0/170)	0.0% (0/170)
F) >160-200	144	0.0% (0/144)	0.0% (0/144)	0.0% (0/144)	0.0% (0/144)	16.0% (23/144)	75.7% (109/144)	8.3% (12/144)	0.0% (0/144)	0.0% (0/144)	0.0% (0/144)	0.0% (0/144)
G) >200-250	130	0.0% (0/130)	0.0% (0/130)	0.0% (0/130)	0.0% (0/130)	2.3% (3/130)	38.5% (50/130)	56.2% (73/130)	3.1% (4/130)	0.0% (0/130)	0.0% (0/130)	0.0% (0/130)
H) >250-300	49	0.0% (0/49)	0.0% (0/49)	0.0% (0/49)	0.0% (0/49)	0.0% (0/49)	0.0% (0/49)	40.8% (20/49)	53.1% (26/49)	6.1% (3/49)	0.0% (0/49)	0.0% (0/49)
I) >300-350	15	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	33.3% (5/15)	60.0% (9/15)	6.7% (1/15)	0.0% (0/15)
J) >350-400	6	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	50.0% (3/6)	50.0% (3/6)	0.0% (0/6)

Table 56. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using YSI™* ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration every 12 hours, Buttock

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each SG Glucose Range for Each YSI™* Glucose Range												
YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	SG (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
B) ≥40-60	4	100.0% (4/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)
C) >60-80	22	13.6% (3/22)	27.3% (6/22)	31.8% (7/22)	27.3% (6/22)	0.0% (0/22)	0.0% (0/22)	0.0% (0/22)	0.0% (0/22)	0.0% (0/22)	0.0% (0/22)	0.0% (0/22)
D) >80-120	68	1.5% (1/68)	11.8% (8/68)	13.2% (9/68)	58.8% (40/68)	14.7% (10/68)	0.0% (0/68)	0.0% (0/68)	0.0% (0/68)	0.0% (0/68)	0.0% (0/68)	0.0% (0/68)
E) >120-160	74	0.0% (0/74)	0.0% (0/74)	6.8% (5/74)	23.0% (17/74)	56.8% (42/74)	13.5% (10/74)	0.0% (0/74)	0.0% (0/74)	0.0% (0/74)	0.0% (0/74)	0.0% (0/74)
F) >160-200	76	0.0% (0/76)	0.0% (0/76)	0.0% (0/76)	0.0% (0/76)	18.4% (14/76)	72.4% (55/76)	9.2% (7/76)	0.0% (0/76)	0.0% (0/76)	0.0% (0/76)	0.0% (0/76)
G) >200-250	67	0.0% (0/67)	0.0% (0/67)	0.0% (0/67)	0.0% (0/67)	3.0% (2/67)	19.4% (13/67)	73.1% (49/67)	4.5% (3/67)	0.0% (0/67)	0.0% (0/67)	0.0% (0/67)
H) >250-300	27	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)	44.4% (12/27)	48.1% (13/27)	7.4% (2/27)	0.0% (0/27)	0.0% (0/27)

Table 56. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using YSI™* ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration every 12 hours, Buttock (continued)

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each SG Glucose Range for Each YSI™* Glucose Range												
YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	SG (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
I) >300-350	3	0.0% (0/3)	0.0% (0/3)	0.0% (0/3)	0.0% (0/3)	0.0% (0/3)	0.0% (0/3)	0.0% (0/3)	0.0% (0/3)	100.0% (3/3)	0.0% (0/3)	0.0% (0/3)
J) >350-400	2	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	50.0% (1/2)	50.0% (1/2)	0.0% (0/2)
Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 14 subjects.												

Table 57. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using YSI™* ranges on FST Days 1, 3, and 7; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Buttock

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each SG Glucose Range for Each YSI™* Glucose Range												
YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	SG (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
B) ≥40-60	11	36.4% (4/11)	63.6% (7/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)	0.0% (0/11)
C) >60-80	30	6.7% (2/30)	10.0% (3/30)	50.0% (15/30)	33.3% (10/30)	0.0% (0/30)	0.0% (0/30)	0.0% (0/30)	0.0% (0/30)	0.0% (0/30)	0.0% (0/30)	0.0% (0/30)
D) >80-120	144	0.7% (1/144)	1.4% (2/144)	7.6% (11/144)	80.6% (116/144)	9.7% (14/144)	0.0% (0/144)	0.0% (0/144)	0.0% (0/144)	0.0% (0/144)	0.0% (0/144)	0.0% (0/144)
E) >120-160	164	0.0% (0/164)	0.0% (0/164)	1.8% (3/164)	16.5% (27/164)	67.1% (110/164)	14.0% (23/164)	0.6% (1/164)	0.0% (0/164)	0.0% (0/164)	0.0% (0/164)	0.0% (0/164)
F) >160-200	140	0.0% (0/140)	0.0% (0/140)	0.0% (0/140)	0.0% (0/140)	14.3% (20/140)	75.0% (105/140)	10.7% (15/140)	0.0% (0/140)	0.0% (0/140)	0.0% (0/140)	0.0% (0/140)
G) >200-250	127	0.0% (0/127)	0.0% (0/127)	0.0% (0/127)	0.0% (0/127)	1.6% (2/127)	42.5% (54/127)	51.2% (65/127)	4.7% (6/127)	0.0% (0/127)	0.0% (0/127)	0.0% (0/127)
H) >250-300	53	0.0% (0/53)	0.0% (0/53)	0.0% (0/53)	0.0% (0/53)	0.0% (0/53)	0.0% (0/53)	41.5% (22/53)	39.6% (21/53)	17.0% (9/53)	1.9% (1/53)	0.0% (0/53)
I) >300-350	18	0.0% (0/18)	0.0% (0/18)	0.0% (0/18)	0.0% (0/18)	0.0% (0/18)	0.0% (0/18)	0.0% (0/18)	38.9% (7/18)	38.9% (7/18)	22.2% (4/18)	0.0% (0/18)
J) >350-400	6	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	16.7% (1/6)	83.3% (5/6)	0.0% (0/6)

Table 58. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using YSI™* ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Buttock

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each SG Glucose Range for Each YSI™* Glucose Range												
YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	SG (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
B) ≥40-60	4	100.0% (4/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)	0.0% (0/4)

Table 58. Overall concurrence of YSI™* values and SG readings using YSI™* ranges on FST Day 1; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Buttock (continued)

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each SG Glucose Range for Each YSI™* Glucose Range												
YSI™* Glucose Ranges (mg/dL)	Number of Paired SG-YSI™*	SG (mg/dL)										
		<40	≥40–60	>60–80	>80–120	>120–160	>160–200	>200–250	>250–300	>300–350	>350–400	>400
C) >60-80	15	13.3% (2/15)	0.0% (0/15)	40.0% (6/15)	46.7% (7/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)	0.0% (0/15)
D) >80-120	56	1.8% (1/56)	3.6% (2/56)	12.5% (7/56)	66.1% (37/56)	16.1% (9/56)	0.0% (0/56)	0.0% (0/56)	0.0% (0/56)	0.0% (0/56)	0.0% (0/56)	0.0% (0/56)
E) >120-160	68	0.0% (0/68)	0.0% (0/68)	4.4% (3/68)	25.0% (17/68)	57.4% (39/68)	13.2% (9/68)	0.0% (0/68)	0.0% (0/68)	0.0% (0/68)	0.0% (0/68)	0.0% (0/68)
F) >160-200	72	0.0% (0/72)	0.0% (0/72)	0.0% (0/72)	0.0% (0/72)	15.3% (11/72)	75.0% (54/72)	9.7% (7/72)	0.0% (0/72)	0.0% (0/72)	0.0% (0/72)	0.0% (0/72)
G) >200-250	64	0.0% (0/64)	0.0% (0/64)	0.0% (0/64)	0.0% (0/64)	1.6% (1/64)	29.7% (19/64)	62.5% (40/64)	6.3% (4/64)	0.0% (0/64)	0.0% (0/64)	0.0% (0/64)
H) >250-300	31	0.0% (0/31)	0.0% (0/31)	0.0% (0/31)	0.0% (0/31)	0.0% (0/31)	0.0% (0/31)	45.2% (14/31)	29.0% (9/31)	22.6% (7/31)	3.2% (1/31)	0.0% (0/31)
I) >300-350	6	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)	50.0% (3/6)	50.0% (3/6)	0.0% (0/6)	0.0% (0/6)
J) >350-400	2	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	0.0% (0/2)	50.0% (1/2)	50.0% (1/2)	0.0% (0/2)
Note: The overall number of available paired SG-YSI™* points on FST Day 1 was from 13 subjects.												

Percent Agreement Post Calibration

The agreement of the SG values to paired YSI™* values was assessed for every 2-hour period post sensor calibration. For readings less than or equal to 80 mg/dL, the absolute difference in mg/dL between the SG and paired YSI™* values was calculated.

Table 59 through *Table 62* show the percent agreement rates post calibration for sensors inserted into the abdomen and buttock.

Table 59. Agreement rates for every 2-hour period post calibration period; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen

Time after calibration	Number of paired YSI™*-sensor points	Percentage (%) Agreement				
		±15% (±15 mg/dL)	±20% (±20 mg/dL)	±30% (±30 mg/dL)	±40% (±40 mg/dL)	>±40% (±40 mg/dL)
0–2 hours	224	84.4	93.3	98.7	99.6	0.4
2–4 hours	181	77.9	85.1	94.5	98.3	1.7
4–6 hours	145	72.4	84.1	94.5	98.6	1.4
6–8 hours	77	74	83.1	97.4	100	0
8–10 hours	52	80.8	82.7	86.5	96.2	3.8
10–12 hours	54	81.5	94.4	100	100	0

Table 60. Agreement rates for every 2-hour period post calibration; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen

Time after calibration	Number of paired YSI™*-sensor points	Percentage (%) Agreement				
		±15% (±15 mg/dL)	±20% (±20 mg/dL)	±30% (±30 mg/dL)	±40% (±40 mg/dL)	>±40% (±40 mg/dL)
0-2 hours	360	83.3	90.8	97.8	99.4	0.6
2-4 hours	174	83.9	92.5	98.3	100	0
4-6 hours	53	75.5	90.6	98.1	100	0
6-8 hours	64	73.4	82.8	96.9	100	0
8-10 hours	36	75	77.8	83.3	94.4	5.6
10-12 hours	23	87	95.7	100	100	0

Table 61. Agreement rates for every 2-hour period post calibration period; Calibration every 12 hours, Buttock

Time after calibration	Number of paired YSI™*-sensor points	Percentage (%) Agreement				
		±15% (±15 mg/dL)	±20% (±20 mg/dL)	±30% (±30 mg/dL)	±40% (±40 mg/dL)	>±40% (±40 mg/dL)
0–2 hours	196	81.6	94.9	96.4	98.5	1.5
2–4 hours	195	78.5	85.1	92.8	96.9	3.1
4–6 hours	157	87.9	91.1	99.4	99.4	0.6
6–8 hours	76	96.1	100	100	100	0
8–10 hours	45	97.8	100	100	100	0
10–12 hours	41	82.9	95.1	97.6	100	0

Table 62. Agreement rates for every 2-hour period post calibration period; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Buttock

Time after calibration	Number of paired YSI™*-sensor points	Percentage (%) Agreement				
		±15% (±15 mg/dL)	±20% (±20 mg/dL)	±30% (±30 mg/dL)	±40% (±40 mg/dL)	>±40% (±40 mg/dL)
0–2 hours	314	81.8	92.4	95.9	98.1	1.9
2–4 hours	195	79.5	88.2	96.4	100	0
4–6 hours	70	94.3	95.7	100	100	0
6–8 hours	52	94.2	100	100	100	0
8–10 hours	37	100	100	100	100	0
10–12 hours	18	94.4	100	100	100	0

Trend accuracy

Tables E-26 through E-29 show, for each SG rate-of-change range (indicated on display by number of arrows), percentage of SG-YSI™* paired values that fell into different YSI™* rate-of-change ranges. The tables show the trend accuracy for sensors inserted into the abdomen or buttock.

Table 63. Trend Accuracy; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each YSI™* Rate Range for Each SG Rate Range							
SG Rate Ranges (mg/dL/min)	Numbered of Paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* (mg/dL/min)					
		<-2	[-2, -1]	[-1, 0]	[0, 1]	[1, 2]	>2
<-2	19	47.4% (9/19)	47.4% (9/19)	0.0% (0/19)	5.3% (1/19)	0.0% (0/19)	0.0% (0/19)
[-2, -1]	107	2.8% (3/107)	31.8% (34/107)	60.7% (65/107)	3.7% (4/107)	0.9% (1/107)	0.0% (0/107)

Table 63. Trend Accuracy; Calibration every 12 hours, Abdomen (continued)

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each YSI™* Rate Range for Each SG Rate Range							
SG Rate Ranges (mg/dL/min)	Numbered of Paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* (mg/dL/min)					
		<-2	[-2, -1]	[-1, 0]	[0, 1]	[1, 2]	>2
[-1, 0]	276	0.7% (2/276)	5.8% (16/276)	71.7% (198/276)	21.0% (58/276)	0.7% (2/276)	0.0% (0/276)
[0, 1]	209	0.0% (0/209)	1.0% (2/209)	22.5% (47/209)	62.2% (130/209)	13.9% (29/209)	0.5% (1/209)
[1, 2]	98	0.0% (0/98)	0.0% (0/98)	1.0% (1/98)	37.8% (37/98)	59.2% (58/98)	2.0% (2/98)
>2	23	0.0% (0/23)	0.0% (0/23)	4.3% (1/23)	8.7% (2/23)	30.4% (7/23)	56.5% (13/23)

Table 64. Trend Accuracy; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Abdomen

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each YSI™* Rate Range for Each SG Rate Range							
SG Rate Ranges (mg/dL/min)	Numbered of Paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* (mg/dL/min)					
		<-2	[-2, -1]	[-1, 0]	[0, 1]	[1, 2]	>2
<-2	17	41.2% (7/17)	47.1% (8/17)	5.9% (1/17)	5.9% (1/17)	0.0% (0/17)	0.0% (0/17)
[-2, -1]	105	2.9% (3/105)	32.4% (34/105)	60.0% (63/105)	3.8% (4/105)	1.0% (1/105)	0.0% (0/105)
[-1, 0]	273	0.4% (1/273)	6.2% (17/273)	72.5% (198/273)	20.1% (55/273)	0.7% (2/273)	0.0% (0/273)
[0, 1]	199	0.5% (1/199)	0.5% (1/199)	22.6% (45/199)	63.3% (126/199)	12.6% (25/199)	0.5% (1/199)
[1, 2]	98	0.0% (0/98)	0.0% (0/98)	2.0% (2/98)	36.7% (36/98)	59.2% (58/98)	2.0% (2/98)
>2	17	0.0% (0/17)	0.0% (0/17)	5.9% (1/17)	11.8% (2/17)	41.2% (7/17)	41.2% (7/17)

Table 65. Trend Accuracy; Calibration every 12 hours, Buttock

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each YSI™* Rate Range for Each SG Rate Range							
SG Rate Ranges (mg/dL/min)	Numbered of Paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* (mg/dL/min)					
		<-2	[-2, -1]	[-1, 0]	[0, 1]	[1, 2]	>2
<-2	35	37.1% (13/35)	45.7% (16/35)	17.1% (6/35)	0.0% (0/35)	0.0% (0/35)	0.0% (0/35)
[-2, -1]	83	7.2% (6/83)	31.3% (26/83)	59.0% (49/83)	2.4% (2/83)	0.0% (0/83)	0.0% (0/83)
[-1, 0]	272	0.0% (0/272)	4.8% (13/272)	69.9% (190/272)	21.7% (59/272)	2.9% (8/272)	0.7% (2/272)
[0, 1]	199	0.0% (0/199)	0.5% (1/199)	22.1% (44/199)	60.8% (121/199)	15.6% (31/199)	1.0% (2/199)
[1, 2]	97	0.0% (0/97)	0.0% (0/97)	4.1% (4/97)	36.1% (35/97)	54.6% (53/97)	5.2% (5/97)
>2	23	0.0% (0/23)	0.0% (0/23)	0.0% (0/23)	26.1% (6/23)	34.8% (8/23)	39.1% (9/23)

Table 66. Trend Accuracy; Calibration 3 or 4 times a day, Buttock

Percent of Matched Pairs-in Each YSI™* Rate Range for Each SG Rate Range							
SG Rate Ranges (mg/dL/min)	Numbered of Paired SG-YSI™*	YSI™* (mg/dL/min)					
		<-2	[-2, -1]	[-1, 0]	[0, 1]	[1, 2]	>2
<-2	31	41.9% (13/31)	38.7% (12/31)	19.4% (6/31)	0.0% (0/31)	0.0% (0/31)	0.0% (0/31)
[-2, -1]	83	7.2% (6/83)	32.5% (27/83)	56.6% (47/83)	3.6% (3/83)	0.0% (0/83)	0.0% (0/83)
[-1, 0]	261	0.0% (0/261)	5.0% (13/261)	71.6% (187/261)	21.1% (55/261)	2.3% (6/261)	0.0% (0/261)
[0, 1]	194	0.0% (0/194)	0.5% (1/194)	22.2% (43/194)	62.9% (122/194)	13.4% (26/194)	1.0% (2/194)
[1, 2]	94	0.0% (0/94)	0.0% (0/94)	4.3% (4/94)	36.2% (34/94)	56.4% (53/94)	3.2% (3/94)
>2	22	0.0% (0/22)	0.0% (0/22)	0.0% (0/22)	22.7% (5/22)	36.4% (8/22)	40.9% (9/22)

Precision

Precision of the system was evaluated by comparing the results from two separate sensors worn on the same subject at the same time.

Data from two sensors worn at the same time for 11 subjects, both inserted in the abdomen, provided 772 pairs of CGM measurements, with a mean PARD during the study of 7.83% and a coefficient of variation (%CV) of 5.7%.

Data from two sensors worn at the same time for 18 subjects, one inserted in the abdomen and one in the buttock, provided 1302 pairs of CGM measurements, with a mean PARD during the study of 11.33% and a coefficient of variation (%CV) of 7.8%.

Data from two sensors worn at the same time for 10 subjects, both inserted in the buttock, provided 695 pairs of CGM measurements, with a mean PARD during the study of 10.93% and a coefficient of variation (%CV) of 8.1%.

Sensor life

After the first successful calibration, 70.0% of sensors worn in the buttock functioned more than six days and up to the full seven days of wear (144 to 168 hours). The median functional sensor life for sensors worn in the buttock insertion site over the course of the study was 158.1 hours, with a mean functional life of 142.7 hours.

After the first successful calibration, 42.5% of sensors worn in the abdomen functioned more than six days and up to the full seven days of wear (144 to 168 hours). The median functional sensor life for sensors worn in the abdomen insertion site over the course of the study was 128.4 hours, with a mean functional life of 122.1 hours.

Safety

There were no moderate or severe device-related or procedure-related adverse events, device-related or procedure-related serious adverse events, or unanticipated adverse device effects through seven days of use.

F. Alert performance for user ages 7 through 13

The CGM system enables your device to display SG readings, glucose trend arrows, glucose trend graphs, and SG alerts (for example, High and Low Limit Threshold alerts, High and Low Predictive alerts, and Rise and Fall rate-of-change alerts).

The high and low limit alerts (Threshold alerts) let the user know when the SG is at or above the high limit or at or below the low limit. Using only a high or low limit alert may reduce the number of false alerts, but does not provide a warning before reaching a high or low limit. The default alert thresholds are highlighted in gray in the tables below.

Predictive alerts notify users that their SG level may soon reach a high or low limit setting. Users may select how early they would like to be notified before their SG level reaches a high limit setting. The earliest warning is 30 minutes before reaching a high, but users can reduce the amount of warning down to 5 minutes. Users will receive a warning approximately 30 minutes prior to when their SG level is predicted to reach their low limit setting. In general, the earlier the warning, the more time a user will have to react to a potential high or low, but this also increases the potential for false alerts.

A predictive alert is simply an estimation of a future SG level compared to the high or low limit setting. If the predicted SG value is above the high limit or below the low limit, then a predictive alert is sounded even though the current SG level has not crossed the high or low limit. The predicted SG level is calculated using the current SG level, the derivative of previous SG readings (the trend or slope of the SG readings) and the amount of early warning duration the user selects.

The device will always alert the user when the CGM system reads that the user is below 50 mg/dL, regardless of the high threshold, low threshold, or predictive alerts that the user sets.

Glucose TRUE Alert Rate

The glucose true alert rate is the rate at which the blood glucose (BG) confirmed that the CGM alert was triggered correctly. For example

True Threshold Hypoglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system read that the user was below the low threshold and the user's BG was actually below that low threshold.

True Threshold Hyperglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system read that the user was above the high threshold and the user's BG was actually above that high threshold.

True Predictive Hypoglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system predicted that the user would reach below the low threshold and the user's BG was actually below that low threshold within 15 or 30 minutes.

True Predictive Hyperglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system predicted that the user would reach above the high threshold and the user's BG was actually above that high threshold within 15 or 30 minutes.

The true alert rate is important because it is necessary that users be notified when their BG is low (or high) so that they can correct the low (or high) BG. A high true alert rate indicates that when the CGM system says that their glucose values are, or will reach a specified threshold, the user's BG is likely to be at or approaching that threshold.

For example, per the following table, when wearing the sensor in the abdomen, the low glucose alerts would have correctly indicated that the user was below (i.e. threshold only), or predicted to reach below the threshold (i.e. predictive only), or both (predictive and threshold) 44.4%, 28.6%, or 36.4% of the time within 30 minutes (or 44.4%, 14.3%, or 27.3% of the time within 15 minutes) when the user had BG values lower than 70 mg/dL.

Table 67. Glucose TRUE Alert Performance using Calibration every 12 hours

mg/dL	Insertion Site	Glucose TRUE Alert Rate					
		Threshold Only		Predictive Only		Threshold & Predictive	
		30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min
50	Abdomen	33.3% (1/3)	33.3% (1/3)	12.5% (1/8)	12.5% (1/8)	18.2% (2/11)	18.2% (2/11)
	Buttock	25.0% (1/4)	25.0% (1/4)	11.1% (1/9)	11.1% (1/9)	16.7% (2/12)	16.7% (2/12)
54	Abdomen	25.0% (1/4)	25.0% (1/4)	-	-	-	-
	Buttock	20.0% (1/5)	20.0% (1/5)	-	-	-	-
60*	Abdomen	25.0% (1/4)	25.0% (1/4)	8.3% (1/12)	8.3% (1/12)	12.5% (2/16)	12.5% (2/16)
	Buttock	60.0% (3/5)	60.0% (3/5)	25.0% (3/12)	16.7% (2/12)	35.3% (6/17)	29.4% (5/17)
70	Abdomen	44.4% (4/9)	44.4% (4/9)	28.6% (4/14)	14.3% (2/14)	36.4% (8/22)	27.3% (6/22)
	Buttock	60.0% (6/10)	60.0% (6/10)	36.8% (7/19)	26.3% (5/19)	40.7% (11/27)	33.3% (9/27)
80	Abdomen	33.3% (4/12)	33.3% (4/12)	31.6% (6/19)	15.8% (3/19)	32.3% (10/31)	22.6% (7/31)
	Buttock	61.1% (11/18)	61.1% (11/18)	46.2% (12/26)	38.5% (10/26)	51.2% (22/43)	46.5% (20/43)
90	Abdomen	55.0% (11/20)	55.0% (11/20)	46.2% (12/26)	30.8% (8/26)	47.7% (21/44)	38.6% (17/44)
	Buttock	70.8% (17/24)	70.8% (17/24)	58.3% (21/36)	44.4% (16/36)	62.5% (35/56)	53.6% (30/56)
180	Abdomen	78.4% (40/51)	78.4% (40/51)	66.2% (47/71)	66.2% (47/71)	70.5% (79/112)	70.5% (79/112)
	Buttock	83.3% (40/48)	81.3% (39/48)	64.3% (45/70)	62.9% (44/70)	70.6% (77/109)	68.8% (75/109)
220	Abdomen	87.5% (21/24)	87.5% (21/24)	60.0% (27/45)	57.8% (26/45)	68.2% (45/66)	66.7% (44/66)
	Buttock	75.0% (21/28)	75.0% (21/28)	51.0% (25/49)	49.0% (24/49)	58.3% (42/72)	56.9% (41/72)
250	Abdomen	81.3% (13/16)	81.3% (13/16)	53.1% (17/32)	46.9% (15/32)	63.0% (29/46)	58.7% (27/46)
	Buttock	73.3% (11/15)	73.3% (11/15)	41.2% (14/34)	35.3% (12/34)	50.0% (23/46)	45.7% (21/46)
300	Abdomen	77.8% (7/9)	77.8% (7/9)	44.4% (8/18)	44.4% (8/18)	55.6% (15/27)	55.6% (15/27)
	Buttock	57.1% (4/7)	57.1% (4/7)	31.3% (5/16)	31.3% (5/16)	38.1% (8/21)	38.1% (8/21)
Note: Given the small sample size of data available in the low range, the alert performance in the 50 mg/dL and 60 mg/dL should be interpreted with caution and may not reflect actual use performance.							

*The default alert threshold is highlighted in gray.

Glucose FALSE Alert Rate

The glucose false alert rate is the rate at which the BG did not confirm that the CGM alert was triggered correctly. For example:

False Threshold Hypoglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system read that the user was below the low threshold but the user's BG was actually above that low threshold.

False Threshold Hyperglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system read that the user was above the high threshold but the user's BG was actually below that high threshold.

False Predictive Hypoglycemic alert rate alerted when the CGM system predicted that the user would be below the low threshold but the user's BG was actually above that low threshold within 15 or 30 minutes.

The false alert rate is important because it is necessary that users be correctly notified when their BG is low (or high) so that they can correct the low (or high) BG. A low false alert rate indicates that when the CGM system says that their glucose values are, or will reach a specified threshold, the user's BG is likely to be at or approaching that threshold.

For example, per the following table, when wearing the sensor in the abdomen, the high glucose threshold alerts would have incorrectly indicated that the user was above (i.e. threshold only), or predicted to reach above the threshold (i.e. predictive only), or both (threshold and predictive) 21.6%, 33.8%, or 29.5% of the time within 30 minutes (or 21.6%, 33.8%, or 29.5% of the time within 15 minutes) when the user had BG less than 180 mg/dL.

Table 68. Glucose FALSE Alert Performance using Calibration every 12 hours

mg/dL	Insertion Site	Glucose FALSE Alert Rate					
		Threshold Only		Predictive Only		Threshold & Predictive	
		30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min
50	Abdomen	66.7% (2/3)	66.7% (2/3)	87.5% (7/8)	87.5% (7/8)	81.8% (9/11)	81.8% (9/11)
	Buttock	75.0% (3/4)	75.0% (3/4)	88.9% (8/9)	88.9% (8/9)	83.3% (10/12)	83.3% (10/12)
54	Abdomen	75.0% (3/4)	75.0% (3/4)	-	-	-	-
	Buttock	80.0% (4/5)	80.0% (4/5)	-	-	-	-
60*	Abdomen	75.0% (3/4)	75.0% (3/4)	91.7% (11/12)	91.7% (11/12)	87.5% (14/16)	87.5% (14/16)
	Buttock	40.0% (2/5)	40.0% (2/5)	75.0% (9/12)	83.3% (10/12)	64.7% (11/17)	70.6% (12/17)
70	Abdomen	55.6% (5/9)	55.6% (5/9)	71.4% (10/14)	85.7% (12/14)	63.6% (14/22)	72.7% (16/22)
	Buttock	40.0% (4/10)	40.0% (4/10)	63.2% (12/19)	73.7% (14/19)	59.3% (16/27)	66.7% (18/27)
80	Abdomen	66.7% (8/12)	66.7% (8/12)	68.4% (13/19)	84.2% (16/19)	67.7% (21/31)	77.4% (24/31)
	Buttock	38.9% (7/18)	38.9% (7/18)	53.8% (14/26)	61.5% (16/26)	48.8% (21/43)	53.5% (23/43)
90	Abdomen	45.0% (9/20)	45.0% (9/20)	53.8% (14/26)	69.2% (18/26)	52.3% (23/44)	61.4% (27/44)
	Buttock	29.2% (7/24)	29.2% (7/24)	41.7% (15/36)	55.6% (20/36)	37.5% (21/56)	46.4% (26/56)
180	Abdomen	21.6% (11/51)	21.6% (11/51)	33.8% (24/71)	33.8% (24/71)	29.5% (33/112)	29.5% (33/112)
	Buttock	16.7% (8/48)	18.8% (9/48)	35.7% (25/70)	37.1% (26/70)	29.4% (32/109)	31.2% (34/109)
220	Abdomen	12.5% (3/24)	12.5% (3/24)	40.0% (18/45)	42.2% (19/45)	31.8% (21/66)	33.3% (22/66)
	Buttock	25.0% (7/28)	25.0% (7/28)	49.0% (24/49)	51.0% (25/49)	41.7% (30/72)	43.1% (31/72)
250	Abdomen	18.8% (3/16)	18.8% (3/16)	46.9% (15/32)	53.1% (17/32)	37.0% (17/46)	41.3% (19/46)
	Buttock	26.7% (4/15)	26.7% (4/15)	58.8% (20/34)	64.7% (22/34)	50.0% (23/46)	54.3% (25/46)
300	Abdomen	22.2% (2/9)	22.2% (2/9)	55.6% (10/18)	55.6% (10/18)	44.4% (12/27)	44.4% (12/27)
	Buttock	42.9% (3/7)	42.9% (3/7)	68.8% (11/16)	68.8% (11/16)	61.9% (13/21)	61.9% (13/21)

Note: Given the small sample size of data available in the low range, the alert performance in the 50 mg/dL and 60 mg/dL should be interpreted with caution and may not reflect actual use performance.

*The default alert threshold is highlighted in gray.

Glucose Correct Detection Rate

Glucose Correct Detection Rate is the rate that the device alerted when it should have alerted. For example, the BG was below the hypoglycemic threshold, or above the hyperglycemic threshold, and the device sounded an alert.

Glucose detection rates are important because it is necessary that users be notified when their BG is low (or high) so that they can correct the low (or high) BG. A high glucose correct detection rate indicates that users can have confidence that they will be notified by the device if their BG is low or high.

For example, per the following table, when wearing the sensor in the abdomen, the threshold alert, the predictive alert, or both (threshold and predictive) notified the user 100%, 100%, or 100% of the time within 30 minutes (or 100%, 100%, or 100% within 15 minutes) when the user had BG less than 50 mg/dL.

Table 69. Glucose Correct Detection Alert Performance using Calibration every 12 hours

mg/dL	Insertion Site	Glucose Correct Detection Rate					
		Threshold Only		Predictive Only		Threshold & Predictive	
		30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min
50	Abdomen	100.0% (1/1)	100.0% (1/1)	100.0% (1/1)	100.0% (1/1)	100.0% (1/1)	100.0% (1/1)
	Buttock	100.0% (1/1)	100.0% (1/1)	100.0% (1/1)	100.0% (1/1)	100.0% (1/1)	100.0% (1/1)
54	Abdomen	100.0% (1/1)	100.0% (1/1)	-	-	-	-
	Buttock	100.0% (1/1)	100.0% (1/1)	-	-	-	-
60*	Abdomen	50.0% (1/2)	50.0% (1/2)	50.0% (1/2)	50.0% (1/2)	50.0% (1/2)	50.0% (1/2)
	Buttock	100.0% (3/3)	100.0% (3/3)	100.0% (3/3)	66.7% (2/3)	100.0% (3/3)	100.0% (3/3)
70	Abdomen	80.0% (4/5)	80.0% (4/5)	80.0% (4/5)	40.0% (2/5)	80.0% (4/5)	80.0% (4/5)
	Buttock	85.7% (6/7)	85.7% (6/7)	85.7% (6/7)	71.4% (5/7)	85.7% (6/7)	85.7% (6/7)
80	Abdomen	66.7% (4/6)	66.7% (4/6)	83.3% (5/6)	50.0% (3/6)	83.3% (5/6)	66.7% (4/6)
	Buttock	85.7% (12/14)	85.7% (12/14)	85.7% (12/14)	78.6% (11/14)	85.7% (12/14)	85.7% (12/14)
90	Abdomen	91.7% (11/12)	91.7% (11/12)	91.7% (11/12)	66.7% (8/12)	91.7% (11/12)	91.7% (11/12)
	Buttock	86.4% (19/22)	86.4% (19/22)	90.9% (20/22)	72.7% (16/22)	95.5% (21/22)	86.4% (19/22)
180	Abdomen	95.1% (39/41)	95.1% (39/41)	100.0% (41/41)	100.0% (41/41)	100.0% (41/41)	100.0% (41/41)
	Buttock	97.5% (39/40)	95.0% (38/40)	100.0% (40/40)	100.0% (40/40)	100.0% (40/40)	100.0% (40/40)
220	Abdomen	92.6% (25/27)	85.2% (23/27)	96.3% (26/27)	88.9% (24/27)	96.3% (26/27)	88.9% (24/27)
	Buttock	95.7% (22/23)	95.7% (22/23)	100.0% (23/23)	95.7% (22/23)	100.0% (23/23)	100.0% (23/23)
250	Abdomen	77.8% (14/18)	77.8% (14/18)	88.9% (16/18)	83.3% (15/18)	88.9% (16/18)	83.3% (15/18)
	Buttock	68.8% (11/16)	62.5% (10/16)	100.0% (16/16)	93.8% (15/16)	100.0% (16/16)	100.0% (16/16)
300	Abdomen	80.0% (8/10)	80.0% (8/10)	100.0% (10/10)	90.0% (9/10)	100.0% (10/10)	90.0% (9/10)
	Buttock	60.0% (3/5)	60.0% (3/5)	100.0% (5/5)	100.0% (5/5)	100.0% (5/5)	100.0% (5/5)

Note: Given the small sample size of data available in the low range, the alert performance in the 50 mg/dL and 60 mg/dL should be interpreted with caution and may not reflect actual use performance.

*The default alert threshold is highlighted in gray.

Glucose Missed Detection Rate

The Missed Detection Rate is the rate that the device did not alert when it should have. For example, the BG was below the hypoglycemic threshold, or above the hyperglycemic threshold, and the device did not sound a threshold or predictive alert.

Missed detection rates are important because it is necessary that users be notified when their BG is low (or high), so that they can correct the low (or high) BG. A low missed detection rate indicates that users can have confidence that they will be notified by the device if their BG is low or high.

For example, per the following table, when wearing the sensor in the abdomen, the threshold alert, predictive alert, or both alerts (threshold and predictive) did not sound 0%, 0%, or 0% of the time within 30 minutes (or 0%, 0%, or 0% within 15 minutes) when the user had BG less than 50 mg/dL.

Table 70. Glucose Missed Detection Alert Performance using Calibration every 12 hours

mg/dL	Insertion Site	Glucose Missed Detection Rate					
		Threshold Only		Predictive Only		Threshold & Predictive	
		30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min	30 min	15 min
50	Abdomen	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)
	Buttock	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)
54	Abdomen	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	-	-	-	-
	Buttock	0.0% (0/1)	0.0% (0/1)	-	-	-	-
60*	Abdomen	50.0% (1/2)	50.0% (1/2)	50.0% (1/2)	50.0% (1/2)	50.0% (1/2)	50.0% (1/2)
	Buttock	0.0% (0/3)	0.0% (0/3)	0.0% (0/3)	33.3% (1/3)	0.0% (0/3)	0.0% (0/3)
70	Abdomen	20.0% (1/5)	20.0% (1/5)	20.0% (1/5)	60.0% (3/5)	20.0% (1/5)	20.0% (1/5)
	Buttock	14.3% (1/7)	14.3% (1/7)	14.3% (1/7)	28.6% (2/7)	14.3% (1/7)	14.3% (1/7)
80	Abdomen	33.3% (2/6)	33.3% (2/6)	16.7% (1/6)	50.0% (3/6)	16.7% (1/6)	33.3% (2/6)
	Buttock	14.3% (2/14)	14.3% (2/14)	14.3% (2/14)	21.4% (3/14)	14.3% (2/14)	14.3% (2/14)
90	Abdomen	8.3% (1/12)	8.3% (1/12)	8.3% (1/12)	33.3% (4/12)	8.3% (1/12)	8.3% (1/12)
	Buttock	13.6% (3/22)	13.6% (3/22)	9.1% (2/22)	27.3% (6/22)	4.5% (1/22)	13.6% (3/22)
180	Abdomen	4.9% (2/41)	4.9% (2/41)	0.0% (0/41)	0.0% (0/41)	0.0% (0/41)	0.0% (0/41)
	Buttock	2.5% (1/40)	5.0% (2/40)	0.0% (0/40)	0.0% (0/40)	0.0% (0/40)	0.0% (0/40)
220	Abdomen	7.4% (2/27)	14.8% (4/27)	3.7% (1/27)	11.1% (3/27)	3.7% (1/27)	11.1% (3/27)
	Buttock	4.3% (1/23)	4.3% (1/23)	0.0% (0/23)	4.3% (1/23)	0.0% (0/23)	0.0% (0/23)
250	Abdomen	22.2% (4/18)	22.2% (4/18)	11.1% (2/18)	16.7% (3/18)	11.1% (2/18)	16.7% (3/18)
	Buttock	31.3% (5/16)	37.5% (6/16)	0.0% (0/16)	6.3% (1/16)	0.0% (0/16)	0.0% (0/16)
300	Abdomen	20.0% (2/10)	20.0% (2/10)	0.0% (0/10)	10.0% (1/10)	0.0% (0/10)	10.0% (1/10)
	Buttock	40.0% (2/5)	40.0% (2/5)	0.0% (0/5)	0.0% (0/5)	0.0% (0/5)	0.0% (0/5)
Note: Given the small sample size of data available in the low range, the alert performance in the 50 mg/dL and 60 mg/dL should be interpreted with caution and may not reflect actual use performance.							

*The default alert threshold is highlighted in gray.

Glossary

Glossary

active insulin	Active insulin is bolus insulin delivered by the insulin pump that continues to lower BG levels. Active insulin is not necessarily reflective of the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of rapid acting insulins.
active insulin time	A Bolus Wizard setting used to indicate length of time that bolus insulin is tracked as active insulin.
activity guard	An attachment that secures the reservoir during activity or when the insulin pump is worn by a child.
alarm	An audible beep or vibration with a message that requires immediate attention.
alarm history	A feature that stores information about recent alarms and alerts.
alert	An audible beep or vibration with a message to inform of a situation that may require attention.
alert before low	An alert that occurs when the low SG reading is being approached.
alert limits	The settings that determine when low and high SG alerts are triggered.
alert on low	An alert that occurs when the SG reading reaches or falls below the low limit.
auto basal	The automatically adjusted basal insulin delivered by the SmartGuard feature based on the current SG readings.
Auto correction	A correction bolus automatically delivered by the MiniMed 780G system to maximize time in range. Auto correction only occurs when using the SmartGuard feature.

auto suspend	A feature that suspends insulin delivery and triggers an alarm if no buttons are pressed for the specified period of time. Insulin delivery resumes when the alarm is cleared.
awake mode	A state in which the pump screen is on. The Home screen appears unless another screen is being used.
basal insulin	Insulin that is continuously delivered by the insulin pump to meet insulin needs between meals and during sleep.
basal pattern	A set of one or more basal rates that covers a 24-hour period.
basal rate	The setting for the amount of continuous basal insulin to be delivered per hour.
BG	The acronym for blood glucose. For more information, see **blood glucose (BG)**.
BG meter	A device that measures glucose levels in the blood.
BG targets	The high and low BG readings used for BG correction when using the Bolus Wizard feature.
Block mode	A feature that restricts the ability to change all settings. Certain functions can still be performed, such as suspend insulin delivery or clear alarms and alerts.
blood glucose (BG)	Glucose that is present in the blood, commonly measured by a BG meter.
bolus BG check reminder	A reminder for a BG check after programming a bolus. The reminder appears when the specified time period has passed.
bolus insulin	Insulin used to cover an expected rise in BG levels due to carbohydrates, or to lower a high BG reading down to the BG target range.
bolus speed	The delivery speed for bolus insulin.

Bolus Wizard feature	A feature that uses individual Bolus Wizard settings to calculate an estimated bolus amount based on the BG value and the entered carbs. These settings include carb ratio, insulin sensitivity factor, BG target range, and active insulin time.
calibrate	The process of using a blood glucose (BG) meter reading to help the sensor glucose (SG) readings more closely match the glucose measured in your blood.
calibration reminder	A reminder to calibrate the sensor when the next calibration is due.
cannula	Short, thin, and flexible tube placed in the tissue below the skin. Insulin is delivered through the cannula into the body.
carb ratio	The number of grams of carbohydrates covered by one unit of insulin. The carb ratio is used to calculate bolus amounts.
CDC	The acronym for the Centers for Disease Control.
CGM	The acronym for continuous glucose monitoring. For more information, see **continuous glucose monitoring (CGM)**.
continuous glucose monitoring (CGM)	A monitoring tool that uses a glucose sensor placed below the skin to continuously measure the amount of glucose in the interstitial fluid.
correction bolus	Insulin used to lower a high BG or SG reading down to a target value.
CT scan	The acronym for computed tomography scan.
daily history	Details of the events entered or actions performed using the insulin pump.
diabetic ketoacidosis	A serious condition that occurs when insulin levels are low, BG levels are elevated, and the body uses fat for energy. This process produces ketones, which upset the acid-base balance in the body, leading to a potentially life-threatening situation.

Dual Wave bolus	A type of bolus that provides a dose of insulin delivered as a combination of a normal bolus followed by a Square Wave bolus.
Easy bolus	A feature that delivers a normal bolus in preset increments using sound or vibrate confirmation.
EMC	The acronym for electromagnetic compatibility.
ESD	The acronym for electrostatic discharge.
FCC	The acronym for the Federal Communications Commission.
FDA	The acronym for the Food and Drug Administration.
food bolus	A dose of insulin given to cover an expected rise in glucose levels from carbohydrates.
GPS	The acronym for global positioning system.
high limit	The setting the insulin pump uses to determine when to alert for a high SG condition.
infusion set	Tubing that connects to the reservoir on one end, and has a needle or cannula on the other end, that is inserted into the body. Insulin travels from the insulin pump through the infusion set into the body.
infusion site	The location on the body where the infusion set is inserted.
insulin sensitivity factor	The amount that BG is reduced by one unit of insulin. The insulin sensitivity factor is used to calculate correction bolus amounts.
interstitial fluid	The fluid that surrounds the cells in the body.
IV	The acronym for intravenous.
lock	A feature that prevents accidental button presses.
low limit	The setting the insulin pump uses to determine when to alert for a low SG condition and suspend insulin delivery.
Manual bolus	A feature to manually enter and deliver a dose of insulin.

Manual mode	Manual mode refers to system functions that are used when the SmartGuard feature is not active.
Max basal rate	The maximum amount of basal insulin that can be delivered per hour.
Max bolus	The maximum bolus amount that can be delivered in one dose.
meter	A term for any BG meter.
missed meal bolus reminder	A reminder when a bolus is not delivered during the specified time period, which is often around meal times.
MRI	The acronym for magnetic resonance imaging.
NiMH	The acronym for nickel-metal hydride.
normal bolus	A type of bolus that provides an entire dose of insulin immediately.
notifications	All notifications are designed to get attention and convey different types of information. They include alarms, alerts, reminders, and messages.
occlusion	A blockage or crimp of the cannula or tubing that prevents proper insulin flow.
piston	The part of the insulin pump that engages the reservoir and moves insulin through the tubing.
power save mode	A state in which the insulin pump is fully functional, but the screen goes dark to save power.
preset bolus	A feature to set up and save a bolus for specific meals or snacks that are frequently consumed.
preset temp basal	A feature to set up and save temporary basal rates for repeated use.
reminder	A type of notification to help remember an action.
reservoir	The small container that is filled with insulin and inserted into the insulin pump.

Resume basal alert	An alert that occurs when the insulin pump has automatically resumed basal insulin delivery after a Suspend before low or Suspend on low event because the SG readings have met the necessary criteria. This alert always occurs if basal insulin delivery has resumed because the two-hour maximum suspend time has elapsed.
rewind	A feature that returns the piston to its start position to place a new reservoir into the insulin pump.
RF	The acronym for radio frequency.
rise alert	An alert that occurs if the SG reading is rising rapidly.
sensitivity	For more information, see **insulin sensitivity factor**.
sensor (glucose sensor)	The small part of the CGM system that is inserted just below the skin to measure glucose levels in the interstitial fluid.
sensor glucose (SG)	Glucose that is present in the interstitial fluid and is measured by a glucose sensor.
set change reminder	A reminder to change the infusion set.
SG	The acronym for sensor glucose. For more information, see **sensor glucose (SG)**.
Sleep mode	A state in which the insulin pump is fully functional, but the screen is dark. The insulin pump automatically enters Sleep mode when no buttons are pressed for about two minutes.
SmartGuard bolus feature	A feature that assists to calculate a recommended bolus amount based on optional carbohydrate intake and optional BG or SG measurement. One or both of the two optional values may be entered.
SmartGuard feature	An insulin delivery feature that automatically controls basal insulin delivery to regulate BG levels to a target SG value.
SN	The acronym for serial number.
Square Wave bolus	A bolus delivered evenly over the specified time period.

suspend	Suspend features include the Suspend before low feature and the Suspend on low feature.
Suspend before low	A feature that suspends insulin delivery when the sensor predicts the SG reading is approaching the low limit.
suspend delivery	A feature that stops all insulin delivery until it is resumed. Only the basal insulin restarts when delivery is resumed.
Suspend on low	A feature that suspends insulin delivery when the SG reading reaches or falls below the low limit.
TDD	The acronym for total daily dose.
temp basal rate (temporary basal rate)	A feature that temporarily increases or decreases the current basal rate for the specified duration of time.
transfer guard	The plastic piece that comes attached to the reservoir. It is used to connect the reservoir to the insulin vial while the reservoir fills with insulin.
transmitter	A device that connects to a glucose sensor. The transmitter collects data measured by the sensor and wirelessly sends this data to the insulin pump.

Index

Index

A

accessories 58
acetaminophen 37
active insulin
  about 104
  clearing 211
  viewing amount 77
Active Insulin cleared alert 295
Active Insulin reminder alert 296
active insulin reset to zero
  icon 78
Active Insulin reset to zero 296
Active Insulin Time
  about 104
  changing 255
adjustments
  bolus 194
Alarm History 221
alarms
  about 234, 235
  Active Insulin reset to zero 296
  audio options 236
  Auto Suspend 296
  Battery failed 297
  Battery not compatible 297
  Bolus stopped 297
  Critical pump error 297
  Delivery limit exceeded 297
  Fill Cannula? 298
  Insert battery 299
  Insulin flow blocked 299, 300
  Loading incomplete 300
  Manage Settings error 301
  Max Fill reached 301
  Medical device 308
  No reservoir detected 301
  notification light 236
  Power error detected 301
  Power loss 302
  pump 295
  Pump error 302, 303
  Pump restarted 303
  red icon 236
  Replace battery now 303
  Rewind required 304
  Stuck button 304
alert
  Active Insulin reminder 296
Alert before high
  about 154
  description 305
  setting up 162

Alert before low
- about 157
- description 330
- setting up 166

Alert on high
- about 154
- setting up 162

Alert on low
- about 160
- setting up 166

alerts
- about 234, 236
- Active Insulin cleared 295
- Alert before high 305
- Alert before low 305
- audio options 237
- Basal delivery resumed 306
- BG not received 306
- Bolus not delivered 297
- Calibration not accepted 306
- Change sensor 306, 307
- Check connection 307
- Check settings 297
- Device not compatible 298
- Device not found 298
- Download slow 313
- Enter BG now 307, 312
- High SG 308
- Lost sensor signal 308
- Low battery Pump 300
- Low battery transmitter 308
- Low reservoir 301
- No calibration occurred 308, 309
- notification light 237
- overview 236
- Possible signal interference 309
- pump 295, 313
- Replace battery 303
- Reservoir estimate 303
- Rise alert 309
- Sensor expired 309
- Sensor signal not found 310
- Sensor updating 310
- silencing 174
- SmartGuard 310
- SmartGuard exit 311
- SmartGuard started 311
- Suspend before low 310
- Suspend on low 310
- Transmitter battery depleted 310
- yellow icon 237

Alert silence
- in SmartGuard feature 201

Alert Silence
- about 174
- canceling 176

areas, for inserting infusion set 129
arrows
  trend arrows 152
audio
  settings 82
  silencing 174
Auto Basal 180
Auto Correction
  about 181
  setting up 183
Auto suspend 212
Auto Suspend alarm 296

B

backlight
  battery use 72
  setting up 205
basal
  about 87
  daily delivery amount 219
  history 219
  Home screen 76
  Max basal rate 88
  patterns 89
  preset temp basal rate 241
  rate 87
  summary 217
  Temp Basal 98
Basal delivery resumed
  alarm 306
  alert 306
  message 305
basal patterns
  about 89
  changing 246
  copying 245
  deleting 245
  editing 245
  setup 90
Basal Patterns screen
  about 95
basal rate
  about 87
Basal screen
  about 95
battery
  about 72
  alarm 297, 299, 303
  alert 300, 303
  compartment location 71
  disposal 292
  icon 78
  inserting 72
  pump clip 292
  removing 292
  replacing 72
Battery failed alarm 297

Index

Battery not compatible alarm 297
BG
- confirming 100
- Entering a BG value in Manual mode 100
- Entering a BG value in the SmartGuard feature 189
- Home screen 76
- Summary screen 220

BG not received alert 306
BG target
- about 103
- changing 255

Block mode
- about 206
- icon 80
- in SmartGuard 201

blood glucose
- confirming 100

bolus
- about 100
- Bolus Wizard 101, 103
- daily delivery amount 219
- Dual Wave 260
- Easy bolus 264
- history 219, 220
- increment 252
- Manual bolus 101, 111
- Max bolus setting 101
- normal bolus 109, 111
- options 101
- preset 267
- settings 252
- shortcut 77
- SmartGuard 191
- speed 253
- Square Wave 256
- stopping 112, 270
- summary 217, 219, 220
- types 251

Bolus BG Check reminder 231
Bolus not delivered alert 297
Bolus stopped alarm 297
Bolus Wizard
- about 101
- Active Insulin Time 104
- BG target 103
- changing 254
- Dual Wave 261
- Insulin Sensitivity Factor 103
- normal bolus 109
- settings 103
- Square Wave 257
- turning off 108

buttons, pump 70

C

calibrate
- error 307

calibration
- guidelines 171
- icon 78
- reminder 234
- sensor 170
- when to 171

Calibration not accepted alert 306

cannula
- about 72
- filling 130
- stop filling 132

cannula alarm 298

carb ratio
- about 103
- changing 254
- setting up 105

CareLink software 142

CareLink uploader not found. message 313

Change sensor alert 306, 307

Check connection alert 307

Check settings alert 297

cleaning
- pump 285
- transmitter 291

clearing
- active insulin 211
- pump settings 210

consumables
- infusion set 57
- reservoir 57

continuous glucose monitoring (CGM)
- calibrating sensor 170
- high SG settings 153
- home screen 152
- low SG settings 154
- pairing pump, transmitter 139
- sensor feature, turning on or off 161
- sensor glucose reading 173
- sensor graph 173
- settings 153

conventions, user guide 30

Critical pump error alarm 297

CT scan 52

D

Daily History 221

date
- changing 205
- Startup Wizard 74

delivery 81

Delivery limit exceeded alarm 297

Device Limit message 297

Device not compatible alert 298

Device not found alert 298

display options 205

disposal, pump 288
Download slow alert 313
Dual Wave
- about 260
- Bolus Wizard 261
- example 252
- Manual bolus 263

Dual Wave bolus
- stopping 270

E

Easy bolus
- about 264
- delivering 266
- setting up 265

electromagnetic emissions
- about 332

electromagnetic immunity
- about 333

emergency kit 30
Enter BG
- for calibration 171
- in Manual mode 100
- in SmartGuard 189

Enter BG now alert 307, 312

F

Fill Cannula? alarm 298
food estimate 321

G

graph
- CGM 173
- history 223
- SmartGuard 187

H

High Limit
- about 154
- setting up 162

High SG alert
- about 154, 308

high SG settings
- about 153
- setting up 162

High Snooze 164
history
- Alarm History 221
- Daily History 221
- Graph 224
- Paired Sensors 222
- pump settings, viewing 212
- SG Review 222
- summary 217
- Time in Range 224

History & Graph 217
- introduction 217

Home screen
- CGM 152
- Manual mode 76
- SmartGuard 187

hydroxycarbamide 37

hydroxyurea 37

I

icons
- menu 81
- SmartGuard graph 187
- status 77
- suspend 159

infusion set
- about 118
- fill cannula alarm 298
- fill tubing 126
- inserting 129
- overview 71
- reservoir alarm 300
- setting up 118
- type 57

Insert battery alarm 299

inserting
- infusion set 129
- reservoir 126
- sensor 168

insulin
- basal 87
- basal patterns 89
- bolus 100
- flow blocked alarm 299, 300
- icon 78
- Max Fill reached alarm 301
- setting up delivery 87

insulin delivery
- Block mode 206
- resuming 95, 160, 168
- stopping 95, 112, 270
- suspending 95, 156, 158, 212, 356

Insulin flow blocked alarm 299, 300

Insulin Sensitivity Factor
- about 103
- changing 254
- setting up 106

L

language
- changing 213
- setting up 74

light, notification 236

Loading incomplete alarm 300

Lost sensor signal alert 308

Low battery Pump alert 300

Low battery transmitter alert 308

Low limit
- about 155

low management mode
- summary 220

Low Reservoir
alert 232, 301
reminder 232
Low SG alarm
about 155
low SG settings
about 154
changing 167
setting up 165
Low Snooze 167

M

maintenance
cleaning the pump 285
pump disposal 288
removing the battery 291
storing the pump 286
unpairing the meter 288
unpairing the transmitter 290
Manage Settings 209
Manage Settings error alarm 301
Manual bolus
about 101
Dual Wave 263
Easy bolus feature 266
normal bolus 111
Square Wave 259
Max basal
about 88
alarm 297
Max bolus
about 102
alarm 297
Max Fill reached alarm 301
meal bolus
in SmartGuard 196
reminder 231
Medical device alarm 308
medications
acetaminophen 37
hydroxycarbamide 37
hydroxyurea 37
paracetamol 37
Medtronic Diabetes Updater app 143
menu
accessing 81
Blood Glucose screen 81
History & Graph screen 81
icons 81
Insulin screen 81
map 81, 341
Paired Devices screen 81
Reservoir & Set screen 81
Settings screen 81
SmartGuard screen 81
Sound & Vibration screen 82
Status screen 81

messages
- about 234, 237
- Basal delivery resumed 305
- CareLink uploader not found. 313
- CGM 305
- Device Limit 297
- overview 237
- pump 295, 313
- Resume bolus 303
- Resume Dual bolus 304
- Resume Square bolus 304
- Sensor connected 309
- Sensor warm-up started 310

meter
- pairing 137
- unpairing 288

Missed Meal Bolus reminder 231

mobile device
- uploading 142

modes
- Block 206
- Manual 76
- Sleep 70

MRI 52

N

No calibration occurred alert 308, 309

No reservoir detected alarm 301

normal bolus
- about 109
- Bolus Wizard 109
- delivery 109
- example 252
- Manual bolus 111

notification light 237

notifications
- about 229, 234
- light 236

O

Occlusion detection
- alarm 328

options
- basal patterns 89
- bolus delivery 101
- bolus speed 319
- display 205
- Manage Settings 209
- Self Test 208
- Sound & Vibration 82
- Status screen 82

P

pair device 139, 142
- meter 137
- mobile device 142
- pairing transmitter 139

Paired Sensors 222

paracetamol 37

patterns, basal
- about 89
- adding 244
- changing 246
- copying 245, 246
- deleting 245
- editing 245
- setup 90

performance data
- seven years and older 347

personal reminders 230

Possible signal interference alert 309

Power error detected alarm 301

Power loss alarm 302

preset bolus
- about 267
- changing 269
- delivering 270
- setting up 267

preset temp basal rate
- about 241
- canceling 244
- setting up 241
- starting 243

Preset Temp basal rate
- editing 242

pump
- alarms 295
- alerts 295
- buttons 69
- cleaning 285
- connection status 78
- disposal 288
- messages 295
- overview 71
- pairing, meter 137
- pairing, mobile device 142
- pairing, transmitter 139
- parts illustration 71
- rewinding 118
- storing 286
- unpairing, meter 288
- unpairing, transmitter 290

pump clip
- removing battery cap with 292
- tightening battery cap with 73

Pump error alarm 302, 303

Pump restarted alarm 303

pump security 55

pump settings
- clearing 210
- managing 209
- restoring 209
- saving 209
- viewing history 212

R

rate
- basal 87
- Max basal 88
- preset temp basal 241
- temp basal 98

red light 237

reminders
- about 229
- Bolus BG Check 231
- calibration 234
- Low Reservoir 232
- Missed Meal Bolus 231
- Personal 230
- Set Change 233

Replace battery alert 303

Replace battery now alarm 303

reservoir
- about 118
- connecting 122
- diagram 71
- filling 122
- icon 78
- inserting 126
- Loading incomplete alarm 300
- Low Reservoir alert 301
- Max Fill reached alarm 301
- models 57
- No reservoir detected alarm 301
- overview 72, 288
- plunger 122
- removing 118
- setting up 118
- transfer guard 122

Reservoir estimate alert 303

restoring pump settings 209

Resume basal alert 160

Resume bolus message 303

Resume Dual bolus message 304

Resume Square bolus message 304

rewinding 126

Rewind required alarm 304

Rise Alert
- about 154
- description 309
- setting up 163

Rise Limit
- about 154
- setting up 163

S

safety
- contraindications 35
- information 30
- insulin guidelines 56

Index

- intended use 32
- risks 35
- warnings 40

saving pump settings 209

screen
- Block mode 80, 201, 206, 207
- Home screen 76
- Language 74
- Select Time Format 75
- Summary 217, 221, 222, 223, 225
- Time and Date 205
- Welcome screen 74

self test 208

sensor
- about 33
- BG not received alert 306
- calibrating 170, 171
- calibration alert 306, 307
- calibration icon 78
- expired alert 309
- feature, turning on or off 161
- Home screen 152
- inserting 168
- life icon 79
- pairing the transmitter 139
- removing 291
- starting 169
- Summary screen 220

sensor alerts
- canceling silence 176
- silencing 174, 176

Sensor connected message 309

Sensor expired alert 309

sensor glucose (SG)
- graph 173
- high SG settings 153
- history 173
- low SG settings 154

sensor graph
- about 152
- CGM 173

Sensor signal not found alert 310

Sensor updating alert 310

Sensor warm-up started message 310

Set Change reminder 233

settings
- 24-hour period 91
- bolus 252
- Bolus Wizard 103
- CGM 153
- low SG 154
- managing 209
- startup 74

SG Review 222

shortcuts 77

silencing alerts
- about 174

Sleep mode 70

SmartGuard
- about 179
- alerts 310
- Block mode in 201
- bolus 191
- bolus adjustments 194
- Checklist 184
- conditions to activate 183
- entering a BG value 189
- exiting 200
- Home screen 187
- introduction 179
- messages 310
- preparing 181
- returning to 200
- sensor graph 187
- Setting Temp Target 197
- setting up 183
- staying in 198
- suspend features 184
- Temp Target 197
- using 187

SmartGuard exit alert 311

SmartGuard started alert 311

Sound & Vibration
- adjusting 82
- screen 82

Square Wave
- about 256
- Bolus Wizard 257
- example 252
- Manual bolus 259
- setting up 257

Square Wave bolus
- stopping 270

starting
- sensor 169

Startup Wizard
- about 74

status icons
- about 77
- Block mode 80
- CGM 152
- Connection icon 78
- insulin amount 78
- sensor calibration 78
- sensor life 79
- time 76

Status screen
- about 82
- pump 83

- sensor 83
- shortcut 77
- SmartGuard Checklist 82

stopping
- bolus 112, 270
- insulin delivery 95

storage mode 286

Stuck button alarm 304

Summary screen
- about 217
- BG 220
- bolus 219, 220
- Bolus Wizard 219
- insulin delivery overview 219
- low management mode 220
- overview 218
- sensor 220
- SmartGuard 220
- time in range 218

Suspend before low
- about 156, 356
- alert 310
- in SmartGuard 184
- setting up 166
- unavailable 159

Suspended delivery
- about
  - resuming 95

Suspended delivery, resuming
- after a suspend event 160
- manually 168

suspending insulin delivery
- Auto suspend 212
- in SmartGuard 184
- manually 95
- resuming automatically 160
- resuming manually 168
- Suspend before low 156, 356
- Suspend on low 158

Suspend on low
- about 158
- alarm 310
- in SmartGuard 184
- setting up 166
- unavailable 159

system overview 71

system security 55

T

target
- BG 103
- SmartGuard 179

TDD 219

temp basal rate
- about 98
- starting 98
- types 98

Temp Target
- canceling 198
- setting up 197

time
- changing 205
- Startup Wizard 205

Time before high
- about 154
- setting up 163

time in range
- about 224
- shortcuts 77

transfer guard 44, 122

transmitter
- charging 140
- communication 78
- connecting 169
- pairing 139
- unpairing 290

Transmitter battery depleted alert 310

trend arrows 152
- icons 79

troubleshooting 277
- pump issues 278
- sensor issues 281

tubing
- filling 126
- image 71
- Max Fill reached alarm 301

tubing connector 40, 44, 71, 122

V

vibration settings 82

viewing
- basal delivery information 95
- pump settings history 212

W

wake the pump 70

X

x-ray 52

Medtronic

Medtronic MiniMed
18000 Devonshire Street
Northridge, CA 91325
USA
1 800 646 4633
+1 818 576 5555
www.medtronicdiabetes.com

RF: M994838A001 or M994838A002 (Refer to device label)

Rx Only

M010682C005_2
2024-07-16

REF MMT-1884, MMT-1894

M010682C005

MiniMed™ 780G